

# 8i const

"Science for Sustainable Technology"

2025

8. International Conferences On  
Science And Technology

28-30 May / Budapest, HUNGARY

Abstract & Fulltext  
E-BOOK

*Natural Science and Technology*





## *Natural Science and Technology*



# ICONST NST 2025

International Conferences on Science and Technology

Natural Science and Technology

May 28-30, 2025 in Budapest - HUNGARY



## Editors

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mustafa Karaboyacı

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdullah Beram

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hamza Kandemir

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Serkan Özdemir

## Technical Editors

Asst. Prof. Dr. Tunahan Çınar

Asst. Prof. Dr. Ahmet Acarer

Dr. Ayşegül Tekeş Dündükçü

MSc. Oğuzhan Erfidan

MSc. Murat Görgöz

## Cover design & Layout

MSc. Şerafettin Atmaca

## Copyright © 2025

All rights reserved. The papers can be cited with appropriate references to the publication. Authors are responsible for the contents of their papers.

## Published by

Association of Kutbilge Academicians, Isparta, Türkiye

E-Mail: [iconst.iconsr.conferences@gmail.com](mailto:iconst.iconsr.conferences@gmail.com)

Publication Date: 11/08/2025

ISBN: 978-625-96612-0-9

# ICONST NST 2025

International Conferences on Science and Technology

Natural Science and Technology

May 28-30, 2025 in Budapest - HUNGARY



## Scientific Honorary Committee

Prof. Dr. Levente Kovács, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Prof. Dr. Yılmaz Çatal, Isparta University of Applied Sciences, Türkiye  
Prof. Dr. İlker Hüseyin Çarıkçı, Member of Council of Higher Education, Türkiye  
Prof. Dr. Mehmet Saltan, Suleyman Demirel University, Türkiye  
Prof. Dr. Bahri Şahin, İstanbul Gelisim University, Türkiye  
Prof. Dr. Edmond Hajrizi, University of Business and Technology, Kosovo  
Prof. Dr. Mentor Alishani, University of Prizren, Kosovo  
Prof. Dr. Naime Brajshori, Kolegji Heimerer, Kosovo  
Prof. Dr. Arian Idrizaj, University of Medical Sciences Rezonanca, Kosovo  
Prof. Dr. Nermina Hadžigrahić, University of Tuzla, Bosnia and Herzegovina  
Prof. Dr. Shkëlqim Fortuzi, Durres “Aleksandër Moisiu” University, Albania  
Prof. Dr. Rade Ratkovic, FBT-Budva University, Montenegro  
Prof. Dr. Vujadin Vešović, FSKL-Budva, Montenegro

## Organizing Committee

Assoc.Prof.Dr. Mustafa Karaboyacı, Suleyman Demirel University, Türkiye  
Assoc.Prof.Dr. Hamza Kandemir, Isparta University of Applied Sciences, Türkiye  
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdullah Beram, Pamukkale University, Türkiye  
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Serkan Özdemir, KU Leuven, Belgium

## Local Chairman of the Conference

Prof. Dr. János Varga, Óbuda University, Hungary

## Local Organizing Committee

Prof. Dr. Ágnes Csiszár-Kocsir, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Dr. János Varga, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Prof. Dr. Mónika Garai-Fodor, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Attila Balogh, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Dr. Ádám Béla Horváth, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Pál Fehér Polgár, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Oszkár Dobos, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Dr. Győző Szilágyi, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Dr. Alfonz Antoni, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Prof. Dr. Zoltán Rajnai, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Dr. Richárd Horváth, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Dr. Tibor Farkas, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Dr. Ferenc Kiss, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Dr. Tibor Wüthl, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Asst. Prof. Dr. Yunus Şahinler, İstanbul Gelisim University, Türkiye  
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mustafa Can Koç, İstanbul Gelisim University, Türkiye  
Asst. Prof. Dr. Mahmut Ulukan, İstanbul Gelisim University, Türkiye  
Prof. Dr. Indrit Bimi, Durres University, Albania  
Prof. Dr. Izabela Zimoch, Silesian University of Technology, Poland  
Dr. Iwona Klosok-Bazan, Opole University of Technology, Poland  
Prof. Dr. Joanna Machnik-Slomka, Silesian University of Technology, Poland  
Prof. Dr. Elzbieta Pawlowska, Silesian University of Technology, Poland



# ICONST NST 2025

International Conferences on Science and Technology

Natural Science and Technology

May 28-30, 2025 in Budapest - HUNGARY



## Technical Committee

Asst. Prof. Dr. Tunahan Çınar, Düzce University, Türkiye  
Msc. Şerafettin Atmaca, Isparta University of Applied Sciences, Türkiye  
Msc. Oğuzhan Erfidan, Isparta University of Applied Sciences, Türkiye  
Dr. Ayşegül Tekeş Dündükçü, Isparta University of Applied Sciences, Türkiye  
Msc. Murat Görgöz, Isparta University of Applied Sciences, Türkiye

## Secreteria

Ma. Asena Erdoğan, Süleyman Demirel University, Türkiye  
MSc. Sultan Akyol, Pamukkale University, Türkiye

## Social Media

MSc. Merve Dilara Yıldız, Pamukkale University, Türkiye

## Scientific Committee

Dr. Ahmed Z. Afify, Benha University, Egypt  
Dr. Akın Kırac, Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart University, Türkiye  
Dr. Alev Akpınar Borazan, Bilecik Seyh Edebali University, Türkiye  
Dr. Anisa Liti, Aleksander Moisiu University. Durres, Albania  
Dr. Bayram Ünal, Istanbul Gelisim University, Türkiye  
Dr. Cem Kadılar, Hacettepe University, Türkiye  
Dr. Cengiz Cesko, University of Business and Technology, Kosovo  
Dr. Debasis Kundu, Indian Institute of Technology Kanpur, India  
Dr. Driton Vela, University of Business and Technology, Kosovo  
Dr. Emrah Altun, Hacettepe University, Türkiye  
Dr. Ermek A. Aubakirov, Al – Farabi Kazakh Nat. University, Kazakhstan  
Dr. Farrukh Jamal, Govt S.A Post Graduate College Dera , Pakistan  
Dr. Faruk Karaaslan, Çankırı Karatekin University, Türkiye  
Dr. Fatma Şaşmaz Ören, Manisa Celal Bayar University, Türkiye  
Dr. Faton Merovci, University of Mitrovica, Kosovo  
Dr. Gamze Özel Kadılar, Hacettepe University, Türkiye  
Dr. Gauss M. Cordeiro, Federal University of Pernambuco, Brazil  
Dr. Gholamhossein Hamedani, Marquette University, USA  
Dr. Handan Kamyş, Selcuk University, Türkiye  
Dr. Harish Garg, Nan Yang Academy of Sciences, Singapore  
Dr. İrfan Deli, Kilis 7 Aralık University, Türkiye  
Dr. Kulbanu Kabdulkarimova, Semey University, Kazakstan  
Dr. Luís Miguel Palma Madeira, University of Porto, Portugal  
Dr. Marsida Klema, Aleksander Moisiu University. Durres, Albania  
Dr. Merita Barani, University of Business and Technology, Kosovo  
Dr. Merita Xhixha, Aleksander Moisiu University. Durres, Albania  
Dr. Milidin Bakalli, Aleksander Moisiu University. Durres, Albania  
Dr. Morad Alizadeh, Persian Gulf University, İran  
Dr. Muhammad Ahsan ul Haq, National College of Arts, Pakistan  
Dr. Muhammad Irfan Ali, Islamabad Model College for Girls, Pakistan  
Dr. Muhammad Riaz, University of the Punjab, Pakistan

# ICONST NST 2025

International Conferences on Science and Technology

Natural Science and Technology

May 28-30, 2025 in Budapest - HUNGARY



## Scientific Committee

Dr. Mustafa Karaboyacı, Suleyman Demirel University, Türkiye  
Dr. Naim Çağman, Tokat Gaziosmanpaşa University, Türkiye  
Dr. Naushad Ali Mamode Khan, University of Mauritius, Mauritius  
Dr. Nuri Kuruoğlu, Istanbul Gelisim University, Türkiye  
Dr. Nuri Öztürk, Giresun University, Türkiye  
Dr. Refika Ceyda Beram, Pamukkale University, Türkiye  
Dr. Richárd Horváth, Óbuda University, Hungary  
Dr. Semra Türkan, Hacettepe University, Türkiye  
Dr. Serkan Gönen, Istanbul Gelisim University, Türkiye  
Dr. Serdar Enginoğlu, Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart University, Türkiye  
Dr. Shpend Dragusha, University of Business and Technology, Kosovo  
Dr. Zhandos T. Mukayev, Shakarim State University of Semey, Kazakhstan  
Dr. Yalçın Erzurumlu, Suleyman Demirel University, Türkiye



# 8<sup>th</sup> ICONST NST 2025

## International Conferences on Science and Technology

### Natural Science and Technology

May 28-30, 2025 in Budapest – HUNGARY

## Contents

### PART I – ABSTRACT PAPERS

Title and Authors	Presentation Type	Country	Page
Efficiency of Growing Leafy Green Vegetables in a Greenhouse and Their Role in the Educational Process ALTYNZER ISSAGALI	Online	Kazakhstan	1
Biologically active compounds of algae and their effects on higher plants BALNUR MAKUYEVA	Online	Kazakhstan	2
Effect of Magnetic Point Source on Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> -Water Nanofluid in an Open Cavity MERVE GURBUZ-CALDAG, BENGISEN PEKMEK	Oral	Türkiye	3
Adsorption of Remazol Turquoise and Remazol Navy Blue Reactive Textile Dyes on Magnetic Resin and Removal from Aqueous Media ASLIHAN ARSLAN KARTAL, ISSAM MRABET	Oral	Türkiye	4
On mappings and topological structure of Intuitionistic fuzzy parameter soft SERKAN ATMACA, BÜNYAMIN ELTURAN	Oral	Türkiye	5
Electron transfer in a periodic electronic system containing two defects with high performance ABDELOUAHID EZZARFI, YASSINE BOUCHAFER, FATIMA ZAHRA ELAMRI, YOUSSEF BEN-ALI, DRISS BRIA	Poster	Morocco	6
Improvement in Mean Estimation using Logarithmic Function under Simple Random Sampling CEREN ÜNAL	Oral	Türkiye	7
Phylogenetic Analysis of Powdery Mildew Pathogens Belonging to the Erysiphaceae Family Isolated from Various Angiosperm Species AŞKIN SEVİL, ACAR ASLI GÜL, SEVEROĞLU ZEKI, FILİZ ERTUĞRUL, MIRMOHAMMADI SEYEDAH ZAHRA, CHEKIROV KADYRBAI	Oral	Türkiye	9
Development and Characterization of Thyme Essential Oil-Loaded PLA Microspheres Coated with Alginate OGUZ SOGUT, ECE SÖĞÜT	Oral	Türkiye	10
Drug Design: A Potential Drug Active Ingredient in the Pharmaceutical Industry Otolith - Teak Extract Powder Combination NURDAN FILİK, ZÜBEYDE KESMEN	Online	Türkiye	11
Comparison of Antiproliferative Effects of Elaeagnus angustifolia Fruit and Seed Extracts on Different Cell Lines GURBET ÇELİK TURGUT	Oral	Türkiye	12
A Comparative Efficiency Analysis with DEA and Integrated AHP–DEA Methods: A Case Study in the Kosovo Food Sector ESMA CANHASI KASEMI, NECATİ OZDEMİR, ISMET TEMAJ	Oral	Kosovo	13

A Taxonomic Study of Tardigrades in Türkiye: Habitat Selection and Distribution DUYGU BERDİ, AHMET ALTINDAĞ, ÇAĞRI TEKATLI	Oral	Türkiye	14
Cryopreservation in Plant and Animal Biology: Methods and Applications ROZA YERLAN	Online	Kazakhstan	15
Conversion of Food Waste into Bioenergy FATHI AHMEDNUR	Online	Ethiopia	16
Environmental Impacts of Next-Generation Biodegradable Materials HATİCE ŞÜKUROVA	Online	Azerbaijan	17
Pasta Consumption Habits Among Students in Pristina: An Empirical Insight CENGİZ ÇESKO, ARMENDA KURTISHAJ, HYRIJE KORAQI	Online	Kosovo	18
Green Bioprocessing of Rosa canina Fruits Via Deep Eutectic solvents and Enzymes CENGİZ ÇESKO	Online	Kosovo	19
Food Waste Valorization: From Bioactive Compounds to Bioenergy through Green Technologies FATHI AHMEDNUR	Online	Ethiopia	20
Ecological Distribution Patterns of Truffle Species Determined in the Thrace Region (Türkiye): An ISA-Based Habitat Analysis BESTE GİZEM ÖZBEY, ILGAZ AKATA, EMRE KESKİN, EDA KUMRU, GÜLCE EDİŞ, ERGİN ŞAHİN	Oral	Türkiye	21

## PART II – FULL TEXTS

Title and Authors	Presentation Type	Country	Page
The Effect of Tourism And Recreation Activities on the Spread of Invasive Alien Species: A Compilation from the World and Türkiye Perspective EBRU GÜL, FUNDA OSKAY, MELDA DÖLARSLAN	Online	Türkiye	22
The Importance of Aramid Fibers and The Economic Status of Aramid Fibers In The World TUGAY ÜSTÜN, SİNAN CAN ALTUNTAŞ	Oral	Türkiye	27
GC-MS Analysis of Volatile Compounds in Commercial Rosa damascena Mill. Products: Water, Oil, Yeast, Concrete, and Absolute OSMAN-BODUR, TANER-ERKAYMAZ, AHMET-HAKAN-AKTAŞ	Oral	Türkiye	34
Some Basic Topological Properties of Graph Non-Adjacency Topological Spaces ZEHRİ ER, AYNUR KESKİN KAYMAKCI	Online	Türkiye	41
Cultural Branding and Cross-Industry Synergy: A Marketing Impact Analysis of the Influencer Marketing in Sport (Case Study FC Barcelona x Travis Scott Collaboration) ADA GASHI	Online	Albania	51
Bioactive Compounds In Cultivated And Wild Pomegranate Paste And Juice ELNAZ ZAKI, MEHDI ABEDI, MEHDI TABARSA, TAHEREH SADAT AGHAJANZADEH, DIEGO MORENO	Poster	Iran	57
Taxonomic And Functional Diversity of Coastal Wetland Vegetation Zones In Minakaleh Peninsula MOHAMMAD KARIMI, MEHDI ABEDI, ARDALAN DARYAEİ	Online	Iran	63
Total phenolic content and antioxidant capacity of Verbascum thapsus L. variations along the altitude gradient RAHELEH-BORHANIAN, GHASEM ALI-DIANATI TILAKI, MEHDIABEDI	Poster	Iran	70

Cytotoxic and Apoptotic Activity of Usnic acid on HS578T Cell Line FUNDA KESKİN, CEMAL KOZANSOY, KÜBRA KOCABIYIK, ŞEVKI ARSLAN	Oral	Türkiye	75
Cytotoxicity and Colony Formation Capacity of Thymol on HS578T Breast Cancer Cell Line KÜBRA KOCABIYIK, CEMAL KOZANSOY, ŞEVKI ARSLAN	Oral	Türkiye	81
Cultivation of Beauveria bassiana on Rice and Pathogenicity Evaluation Against Galleria mellonella TASHIGUL NURZHAN, ADILKHANKYZY AINURA, REFIKA CEYDA BERAM, SHISSENBAYEVA NURGUL	Online	Kazakhstan	87
Development of a Biopesticide Based on Bacillus thuringiensis for Lepidopteran Pest Control AINURA ADILKHANKYZY, KHAMITZHAN TLEUBERGENOV, ASLAN KASYMOV, NURZHAN TASHIGUL	Online	Kazakhstan	92
Hydrothermal Carbonization of Cow Manure: A Sustainable Pathway for Waste Valorization MEHBOOB IQBAL, ROBERT JUNG, MAŁGORZATA WZOREK	Online	Poland	97
Determination of Antioxidant Activity and Vitamin Content in Four Types of Nuts MERITA STAFASANI, MARIOLA KODRA, BRUNILDA MEMA, DORINA BELI	Online	Albania	104
Evaluation in Terms of Agriculture-Environment Relations of Farming Practices Around Lake Eğirdir FEYZA İLHAN BITIRAK, HASAN YILMAZ	Oral	Türkiye	113
Prevalence and Awareness of Diabetic Retinopathy among Diabetic Patients in Tirana Healthcare MARSIDA KRASNIQI	Online	Albania	123
A Comparative Analysis of The Quality Criteria of Dried Saffron According to Conducted Different Drying Methodologies TANER-ERKAYMAZ, MURAT-KOÇ, AHMET-HAKAN-AKTAŞ	Oral	Türkiye	126



# ICONST NST 2025

International Conferences on Science and Technology

Natural Science and Technology

May 28-30, 2025 in Budapest - HUNGARY



## Dear Readers;

The 8<sup>th</sup> of ICONST organizations was held in Budapest-HUNGARY between May 28-30, 2025 with the theme of 'science for sustainable technology' again. In recent years, weather changes due to climate change have reached a perceptible level for everyone and have become a major concern. For this reason, scientific studies that transform technological progress into a sustainable one is seen as the only solution for humanity's salvation. Here we ask ourselves "which branch of science is responsible for sustainability?". Sustainability science is an interdisciplinary field of study that covers all basic sciences with social, economic, ecological dimensions. If we consider technology as the practical application of scientific knowledge, the task of scientists under these conditions is to design products that consume less energy, require less raw materials, and last longer.

ICONST organizations organize congresses on sustainability issues of three main fields of study at the same time in order to present different perspectives to scientists. This year, 215 papers from 20 different countries presented by scientists in ICONST Organizations.

**35 papers from 8 countries (Albania, Azerbaijan, Ethiopia, Iran, Kazakhstan, Kosovo, Morocco and Türkiye) presented in our International Conference on Natural Science and Technology organized under ICONST organizations. Turkey is the country with the highest participation with 44%, followed by Kazakhstan with 15.6%, Kosovo and Iran with %9.4, Ethiopia with 6.2, Albania, Azerbaijan Morocco with 3%. Outside of Türkiye participant rate is totally 53%.**

As ICONST organizations, we will continue to organize organizations with the value you deserve in order to exchange ideas against the greatest threat facing humanity, to inspire each other and to contribute to science. See you at your future events.

ICONST Organizing Committee

## Efficiency of Growing Leafy Green Vegetables in a Greenhouse and Their Role in the Educational Process

ALTYNZER ISSAGALI

**Abstract:** Modern trends in food security and sustainable development highlight the importance of implementing innovative methods for growing agricultural crops. Leafy green vegetables — such as lettuce, spinach, sorrel, dill, and parsley — hold a vital place in the human diet due to their high content of vitamins, minerals, and fiber. This paper explores the efficiency of cultivating these crops under greenhouse conditions, where optimal microclimatic parameters allow for year-round production.

The study includes an analysis of growth indicators, vegetation period, yield, and plant resistance to pests and diseases when using various agricultural techniques such as drip irrigation, organic fertilizers, and light culture. Special attention is given to a comparative evaluation of yields in open-field vs. greenhouse conditions.

The second part of the paper focuses on the role of greenhouse vegetable growing in educational and developmental activities. Involving students in agricultural projects fosters environmental awareness, promotes work ethic, and develops research and practical skills in biology, ecology, and agronomy. Regular observation of plant development stimulates analytical thinking and instills a scientific approach to learning. Thus, the cultivation of leafy greens in a greenhouse is not only an economically viable agricultural practice but also a powerful educational tool that contributes to the formation of environmentally responsible individuals. Moreover, the integration of greenhouse projects into school or university environments promotes an interdisciplinary approach, combining knowledge from biology, chemistry, geography, and technology. Hands-on activities in the greenhouse allow students to see the tangible results of their work, boosting their self-esteem and fostering sustained learning motivation. Greenhouse cultivation also provides an effective platform for conducting scientific observations and project-based learning. The implementation of such initiatives can serve as a foundation for school research projects, science fairs, and academic competitions. In the long term, this experience encourages responsible attitudes toward nature and supports the development of a sustainable lifestyle.

**Keywords:** leafy green vegetable, greenhouse cultivation, sustainable agriculture, educational process, environmental education, student engagement, practical learning

---

**Address:** Zhubanov University, Faculty of Natural Sciences, Aktobe, Kazakhstan

---

**Corresponding author:** [utegenovaawv@mail.ru](mailto:utegenovaawv@mail.ru)

---

## Biologically active compounds of algae and their effects on higher plants

**BALNUR MAKUYEVA**

**Abstract:** The relevance of the topic. The distribution of blue-green algae in nature is diverse. Recently, these goals have become a research interest of scientists. Algae secrete exometabolites into their nutrient medium. Exometabolites are biologically active compounds by their nature. Growth regulators and phytopreparations are obtained from algae as a promising target. There is a growing population and a shortage of products in the world. In this regard, the relevance of the research work lies in the development of research papers that stimulate optimal ways to increase grain yields using the growth-accelerating ability of algae extract. Algae and algae extracts have attracted more interest in recent years, as synthetic chemical products need to be replaced. A source of environmentally friendly products or a growing demand for environmentally friendly products leads to a search for a source of natural compounds. Due to the recent growing demand of the population for traditional sources of products, algae can be considered as a resource of natural compounds.

Microalgae synthesize various biologically active compounds and are morphologically, physiologically, and genetically diverse organisms. The biotechnology of cyanobacteria has become the subject of research based on various surfactants released into the environment during cultivation. While the growing trends of green and blue-green algae have been thoroughly studied, microalgae can be a source of environmentally friendly and economically interesting compounds, as they help optimize production-controlled crops. Microalgae are a natural source of very interesting biologically active compounds. In recent years, biologically active substances have attracted the attention of researchers and companies, as active substances obtained from agricultural crops can be used in a wide variety of industries. For example, for the food, feed, medical and pharmaceutical industries, it is recommended to obtain a large number of bioactive compounds, the composition of which is not medicinal, but is a source of biologically active compounds. Given the biodiversity of microalgae and recent advances in genetic engineering, it is important to obtain the most promising sources of new products and applications from organisms. Bioactive microalgae compounds have, among other things, anti-inflammatory, antimicrobial and antioxidant activity. In addition, these microorganisms are able to promote health and reduce the risk of developing degenerative diseases.

The biological resources present in human life are diverse, but the sources of natural raw materials are divided into resources that, as you know, are depleted and inexhaustible. The period of rapid development of science and education in the age of technology is causing an increase in demand for high-quality refined products. For example, a product from the underwater flora is rich in active biological compounds. Their biological and medical significance is enormous. Recently, scientists have been developing various medical labels to be able to quickly record or correct an injury. Medical labels have been found to have antimicrobial, antitumor, and antiviral effects. Algae extracts are the basis of dietary supplements used as immunostimulants, thyroid function correctors, and oncoprotectors. Algae is used in commercial and traditional food technologies.

Exometabolites released by algae directly affect higher plants. When growing some plants in model practice, algae extracts are added as a top dressing and conditions are created to accelerate and accelerate growth. Metabolites released in the environment by some algae contained in the soil under natural conditions have an optimal effect on the growth of nearby higher plants in mutualistic relationships, can promote growth, favorably affecting the microflora of mycorrhizae living in that place. The purpose of the research work Determination of the accelerating and growth-enhancing properties of certain plant extracts isolated from algae.

Objectives of the research work

1. To determine the effect of algae exometabolites on seed germination.
2. Investigation of the growth rate of *Raphanus sativus* seeds treated with algae extract.;
3. Determination of the effect of algoextract on the pigment content in wheat germ.

The object of research: cereals, algae extract.

Research methods

- Methods for determining the effect of algae exometabolites on seed germination;
- Determination of the strength of water absorption by crops treated with algae extract.

Scientific novelty and practical significance

The algicidal activity of the algae extract promotes the pretreatment of grains, obtaining a high-quality, abundant harvest in order to increase resistance to natural growth stimulators of some higher plants and environmental factors.

**Keywords:** Algae extract, cereals, germination.

**Address:** Marat Ospanov West Kazakhstan Medical University, Aktobe, Kazakhstan.

**Corresponding author:** muratovna.270301@gmail.com

## Effect of Magnetic Point Source on $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ -Water Nanofluid in an Open Cavity

MERVE GURBUZ-CALDAG\*<sup>1</sup>, BENGISEN PEKMEN<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** This study analyzes the impact of a magnetic point source on the natural convection flow of  $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ -water nanofluid in a unit square cavity with an open top wall. The magnetic point source is located under the heated bottom wall and the other walls are adiabatic. The governing dimensionless equations containing stream function, vorticity and temperature are solved by radial basis function (RBF) approximation. In this approximation, cubic spline ( $r^3$ ) RBF is implemented with the use of nonuniform discretization since better results are obtained by using a small number of nonuniform points compared to the results in the uniform discretization. Streamlines and isotherms are depicted, and the average Nusselt number along the hot bottom wall is evaluated for the variation of Rayleigh ( $Ra$ ), Hartmann ( $Ha$ ), and magnetic ( $Mn$ ) numbers and the position of the magnetic point source. It is found that the average Nusselt number is an increasing function of the Rayleigh and magnetic numbers, while it is a decreasing function of the Hartmann number. The convective heat transfer weakens as the  $x$ -coordinate of the point source increases from 0 to 0.50, after this point it rises. Hence, it shows that the location of the magnetic point source has a significant influence on the heat transfer.

**Keywords:** nanofluid, open cavity,  $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ -water, magnetic point source

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** TED University, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Department of Mathematics, Ankara/Turkey

**\*Corresponding author:** merve.gurbuz@tedu.edu.tr

---

## **Adsorption of Remazol Turquoise and Remazol Navy Blue Reactive Textile Dyes on Magnetic Resin and Removal from Aqueous Media**

**ASLIHAN ARSLAN KARTAL<sup>1\*</sup>, ISSAM MRABET**

**Abstract:** The rapid growth of the industry has led to an increase in textile dye usage, resulting in water pollution. Dye-containing wastewater consists of complex mixtures of harmful chemicals that threaten aquatic life. Dyes can reduce oxygen levels in water by blocking sunlight and consequently inhibiting photosynthesis (1,2). The removal of textile dyes from urban and industrial wastewater is essential for the continuity of living organisms. In this study, a novel method was developed for the removal of two different reactive textile dyes, widely used in the textile and dyeing industries, using a commercial resin. Magnetic resin (DowFeO) was synthesized by precipitating iron (II-III) oxide onto Dowex 1x16 resin. The efficiency and extraction conditions of this material were investigated separately for Remazol Turquoise and Remazol Navy reactive textile dyes. Characterization of DowFeO was performed using Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR) and Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM). Dye quantification was conducted using Ultraviolet-Visible Spectrophotometry (UV-Vis). For Remazol Turquoise, the optimal removal efficiency was found to be  $98\pm1\%$  under conditions of 0.05 g adsorbent, pH 8, temperature  $50^{\circ}\text{C}$ , and extraction time of 30 minutes. For Remazol Navy, the optimal removal efficiency was  $96\pm2\%$  under conditions of 0.05 g adsorbent, pH 4, temperature  $50^{\circ}\text{C}$ , and extraction time of 30 minutes. Matrix effects were evaluated, and the applicability of the method to real samples was demonstrated.

**Keywords:** Dowex 1X16, Remazol Turquoise, Remazol Navy Blue, Removal, Adsorption

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Pamukkale University, Science Faculty, Denizli/Türkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** aslihank@pau.edu.tr



## On mappings and topological structure of Intuitionistic fuzzy parameter soft

SERKAN ATMACA\*<sup>1</sup>, BÜNYAMIN ELTURAN<sup>2</sup>

**Abstract:** Intuitionistic fuzzy (IF) sets, an important tool in uncertainty modelling, were introduced by Atasanov in 1986. In this theory, in addition to the membership function in fuzzy sets, there is a non-membership function that characterizes the non-membership of an element in the universe. Unlike traditional fuzzy sets that assign a single membership degree to each element in an intuitionistic fuzzy set, the non-membership function includes a degree of hesitation and provides a more comprehensive representation of uncertainty and imprecision. Therefore, for suitable problems IF sets can be used as a more effective tool than fuzzy sets. Another theory used in uncertainty modelling is soft set theory. This theory was introduced by Molodtsov in 1999 as a powerful mathematical tool for handling imprecise, uncertain and incomplete information. Unlike traditional mathematical models, soft sets do not rely on rigid membership functions, but instead use a flexible approach based on a set of linguistic parameters, making them highly adaptable to real-world problems. This advantage of the theory quickly made it popular in the scientific community and has been successfully applied to many fields. The increasing complexity of real-world problems has led to the development of hybrid mathematical models that combine the strengths of different uncertainty theories. Among these, hybrid theories based on soft sets have attracted significant attention due to their ability to integrate with other mathematical approaches such as fuzzy sets, rough sets, and IF sets. By combining the flexibility of soft sets with the improved uncertainty representation of other theories, these hybrid models are providing more robust decision-making tools, especially in areas such as artificial intelligence, pattern recognition, multi-criteria decision analysis, and mathematics. One of these theories is intuitionistic fuzzy parameter soft (IFPS) sets, which are based on the principle that parameter sets are IF sets. In addition, topology is one of the important areas of mathematics. Therefore, many researchers have studied the topological structures of these hybrid theories. Intuitionistic Fuzzy Parameter Soft (IFPS) sets are introduced in this study. Following this, the topological structure defined on these sets is presented and an introduction to the basic topological concepts it provides is given. In addition, the IFPS soft function is defined and its algebraic properties are investigated. Finally, the properties of a function between IFPS topological spaces are defined and the concept of continuity is introduced.

**Keywords:** intuitionistic Fuzzy Sets, Intuitionistic Fuzzy Parametrized Soft Sets, Topology

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Sivas Cumhuriyet University, Faculty of Science, Sivas/Turkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** seatmaca@cumhuriyet.edu.tr

## Electron transfer in a periodic electronic system containing two defects with high performance

**ABDELOUAHID EZZARFI<sup>1,2\*</sup>, YASSINE BOUCHAFR<sup>1</sup>, FATIMA ZAHRA ELAMRI<sup>1</sup>, YOUSSEF BEN-ALI<sup>1,2</sup>, DRISS BRIA<sup>1</sup>**

**Abstract:** This article presents a theoretical analysis of the impact of defect layers on electronic states in CdTe/CdMnTe multi-quantum wells (MQWs). The approach employed is based on transfer matrices. The incorporation of one or two defect layers into periodic structures comprising quantum wells (CdTe) and barriers (CdMnTe) is demonstrated to alter the band structure, resulting in the formation of localized states within the band gaps. The influence of defect thickness and concentration on the formation of localized states within the band gaps is also demonstrated. The results revealed that thicker defects tend to shift the energies of localized states towards lower values, while increased concentrations of defects have the effect of raising these energies. It is evidenced that configurations comprising identical defect types are capable of producing highly transmissive localized states under specific conditions of thickness and concentration. Furthermore, structures incorporating different defect types are shown to yield distinctive patterns of localized states, particularly when the parameters of the defects are optimized. This study highlights the potential for MQWs to be utilized in applications such as frequency-selective filters, waveguides, and photonic devices, emphasizing the significance of defect engineering in tailoring electronic properties for advanced technologies.

**Keywords:** Multi Quantum Wells; Defect thickness; Localized states; Transmission coefficient

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Laboratory of Materials, Waves, Energy and Environment, Team of Acoustics, Photonics and Materials, Faculty of Science, Mohamed First University, Oujda, Morocco

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Engineering Sciences Laboratory (LSI), Multidisciplinary, Faculty of Taza, Sidi Mohamed Ben Abdellah University, Morocco

<sup>3</sup>**Address:** Higher Institute of Nursing and Health Technology Professions, Rabat, Morocco

**\*Corresponding author:** a.ezzarfi@yahoo.fr

---

## Improvement in Mean Estimation using Logarithmic Function under Simple Random Sampling

CEREN ÜNAL\*<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** Sampling theory consists of the process of selecting a sample from a population using the most appropriate sampling method, and of estimating the parameters of the population from the sample. It is important to use the most efficient estimator among existing estimators in the literature. At this point, various estimators have been widely proposed to estimate population parameters under different sampling methods, including regression, product, ratio, and exponential estimators in sampling theory. Alternatively, by adding logarithmic functions to the estimators, a new type of estimator for estimating population parameters has been proposed in the literature recently. In this context, this study proposes a new mean estimator of the study variable based on the logarithmic function for simple random sampling without replacement (SRSWOR) by incorporating information on auxiliary variable. The expressions for the bias, mean square error (MSE), and minimum mean square error of the proposed logarithmic type of estimator are derived to the first degree of approximation. In addition, the proposed estimator is compared theoretically with the main estimators in literature, and it is shown that the proposed estimator is always more efficient than the classical mean estimator, classical ratio estimator, and exponential type estimator in all conditions. These theoretical comparison results are supported numerically by an empirical study. Considering both the theoretical and numerical results obtained, it is seen that the proposed logarithmic estimator always gives more efficient results than the compared estimators.

**Keywords:** Sampling Theory, Population Mean, Logarithmic Type Estimator, Auxiliary Variable, Efficiency.

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Hacettepe University, Faculty of Science, Department of Statistics, 06800, Ankara/Türkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** [cerenunal@hacettepe.edu.tr](mailto:cerenunal@hacettepe.edu.tr)

---

## Phylogenetic Analysis of Powdery Mildew Pathogens Belonging to the Erysiphaceae Family Isolated from Various Angiosperm Species

AŞKIN SEVİL<sup>1</sup>, ACAR ASLI GÜL<sup>2</sup>, SEVEROĞLU ZEKİ<sup>3</sup>, FILİZ ERTUĞRUL<sup>4</sup>, MIRMOHAMMADI SEYEDAH ZAHRA<sup>5</sup>, CHEKIROV KADYRBAI<sup>6</sup>

**Abstract:** This study investigates five powdery mildew pathogens belonging to the genera *Erysiphe* and *Microsphaera*, which cause significant disease in angiosperm plants and result in substantial economic losses. In addition to macroscopic diagnosis of powdery mildew infections, the research aims to examine the phylogenetic relationships among the species. For molecular analyses, the internal transcribed spacer (ITS1, 5.8S rRNA, and ITS2) and 28S ribosomal RNA (rRNA) regions were amplified, sequenced, and analyzed. Plant species used in the study included *Platanus sp.*, *Euonymus japonicus*, *Mahonia aquifolium*, *Syringa vulgaris*, and *Convolvulus arvensis*. Powdery mildew samples were collected from infected leaves using adhesive tape and scraping methods. Mature cleistothecia and conidia (oidia) were examined microscopically. The number of asci and morphological features such as appendages of the cleistothecia were recorded. Phylogenetic analyses revealed that genetic variation and nucleotide diversity were higher in the ITS regions compared to the 28S regions. Both ITS- and 28S-based analyses showed clustering of *Microsphaera syringae* and *Microsphaera platani* together, while *Microsphaera berberidis*, *Erysiphe euonymicola*, and *Erysiphe convolvuli* formed a separate cluster. These findings demonstrate that ITS and 28S rRNA regions are effective molecular markers for phylogenetic studies in the *Erysiphe* genus and provide valuable insight into species differentiation within the Erysiphaceae family.

**Keywords:** ITS, 28S rRNA, fungi, powdery mildew, DNA sequencing

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Marmara University, Institute of Science, Department of Biology, İstanbul/Türkiye

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Bursa Uludağ University, Asım Kocabıyık Vocational School, Bursa/Türkiye

<sup>3</sup>**Address:** Marmara University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology, İstanbul/Türkiye

<sup>4</sup>**Address:** Düzce University, Çilimli Vocational School, Düzce/Türkiye

<sup>5</sup>**Address:** Marmara University, Institute of Science, Department of Inorganic Chemistry, İstanbul/Türkiye

<sup>6</sup>**Address:** Kyrgyzstan-Turkey Manas University, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology

\*Corresponding author: sevilaskin01@gmail.com

## Development and Characterization of Thyme Essential Oil-Loaded PLA Microspheres Coated with Alginate

OGUZ SOGUT<sup>1</sup>, ECE SÖĞÜT<sup>2</sup>

**Abstract:** The integration of natural antimicrobials into biodegradable polymer matrices offers promising solutions for the development of active food packaging systems. This study investigated the effectiveness of alginate coating in the enhancement of the structural stability of polylactic acid (PLA)-based microspheres, including thyme essential oil (TEO) which is recognized for its strong antimicrobial properties. Each phase of the microsphere production process was evaluated which including four different formulations: PLA emulsion in water, PLA microspheres coated with alginate, PLA loaded TEO emulsion in water, and PLA–TEO microspheres coated with alginate. Alginate coatings were applied using ionic gelation in a calcium chloride solution following the production of microspheres via a solvent evaporation method enhanced by ultrasonic gelation. Zeta sizer, optical microscopy, scanning electron microscopy (SEM), and Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy (FTIR) were used to characterize the resultant microspheres for zeta potential, size distribution, morphological properties, and chemical changes. The size distribution analysis demonstrated that the alginate coating had an impact on the resultant particle size. The spherical morphology was confirmed by SEM and optical microscopy as well as showing uniformly distributed structures. The coating efficacy of alginate was indicated by the characteristic peaks of PLA, alginate, and TEO in FTIR spectrums. The obtained microspheres showed promising potential on the biodegradable platforms loaded with natural active compounds for food packaging materials likely to enhance food preservation through passive antimicrobial activity.

**Keywords:** Polylactic acid, Sodium alginate, Thyme essential oils, Microspheres, Ultrasonication, Emulsion

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** YETEM, Innovative Technologies Research and Application Center, Suleyman Demirel University, Isparta/Türkiye

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Süleyman Demirel University, Faculty of Engineering and Natural Sciences, Food Engineering Department, Isparta/Türkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** ececagdas@sdu.edu.tr



## Drug Design: A Potential Drug Active Ingredient in the Pharmaceutical Industry Otolith - Teak Extract Powder Combination

NURDAN FILIK\*<sup>1</sup>, ZÜBEYDE KESMEN<sup>2</sup>

**Abstract:** Fish ear stones (this term is often called "otoliths") and teak tree extract powder are very interesting and potentially valuable components in the pharmacology industry. These two substances can be associated with scientific research and various pharmaceutical applications regarding their effects on human health, which are found in nature. Otoliths are small calcium carbonate crystals found in the ears of fish, which provide balance. Otoliths, also known as ear stones, are found in all fish except rays, jawless fish and sharks. Otoliths are white in color and have a calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) structure. Otoliths, which are not attached to the skull, float in the soft, transparent inner ear canal under the brain. Otolith is also a detection organelle in determining the age of the fish. There are 3 pairs of otoliths in fish: Sacitta, Lapilli, Asterisk. This component has not yet been widely studied pharmacologically. However, this precious stone should be investigated immediately. Otoliths contain large amounts of calcium and magnesium. These minerals are important for bone health and can be evaluated as a potential treatment especially for bone diseases (osteoporosis etc.) and musculoskeletal disorders. It can be transformed into a new source that can be used in the treatment of osteoporosis. It is also thought that otoliths, especially those extracted from the skull of the kingfisher (*Sciaena umbra*), can break down kidney stones. However, this issue should be further investigated and studied. It can be included in products such as calcium and magnesium supplements. Some minerals and elements contained in otoliths are effective against microorganisms. Studies show that such minerals can reduce inflammation and have positive effects on the immune system. It can play a supporting role in the treatment of conditions such as skin infections and wound healing processes, and joint disorders. The microscopic structure of otolith is suitable for nanotechnological applications. The nanometric design of mineral particles makes their biological effects more apparent. Studies can be conducted on drug delivery systems and nanoparticle therapy. Teak tree, especially the "Tectona grandis" species, is known for its versatile use and high durability. Teak tree extract and compounds obtained from this tree are used in antimicrobial pharmacology against skin infections and some internal organ infections. Teak tree extract provides anti-inflammatory and analgesic (pain relieving) effects, especially in conditions such as joint pain, muscle tension and arthritis, and can be included in cream formulations. Teak tree extract powder reduces cell damage, delays aging, prevents acne, eczema, skin infections, inflammatory skin diseases and cardiovascular diseases thanks to some antioxidant compounds it contains. In addition, research on cell renewal and tissue repair is ongoing. In short, with extraction, standardization, combinations with natural compounds, nanotechnology and advanced formulation studies, the effective combination of teak tree extract powder and otolith is recommended as a potential drug active ingredient in the pharmacological industry.

**Keywords:** Otolith, Teak tree extract powder, Pharmacology, Pharmacological industry, Drug design

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Suleyman Demirel University, 32260, Isparta/Turkiye

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Istanbul University-Cerrahpasa, Vocational School of Forestry, Furniture and Decoration Program, 34473, Bahcekoy, Sariyer, Isparta/Turkiye.

**\*Corresponding author:** nurdanfilik@sdu.edu.tr

## Comparison of Antiproliferative Effects of *Elaeagnus angustifolia* Fruit and Seed Extracts on Different Cell Lines

GURBET ÇELİK TURGUT<sup>1\*</sup>

**Abstract:** Different parts of the *Elaeagnus angustifolia* plant are widely used in traditional medicine for the treatment of various diseases. The literature reports biological effects of this plant such as antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, antimicrobial and anticancer. The aim of this study was to investigate the antiproliferative effects of aqueous extracts obtained from *Elaeagnus angustifolia* fruits and seeds on various cell lines. For this purpose, aqueous extracts were prepared from fruits and seeds and the effects of these extracts on cell viability were evaluated by crystal violet staining method. The obtained data revealed that the plant extracts showed dose-dependent cytotoxic effects on the tested cell lines. IC<sub>10</sub> values for fruit extract were 13.28 ± 0.90 µg/mL, 16.52 ± 0.58 µg/mL and 18.92 ± 0.93 µg/mL in lung cancer cell line (A549), breast cancer cell line (MDA-MB-231) and human embryonic kidney cell line (HEK293) cell lines, respectively; IC<sub>50</sub> values were determined as 121.72 ± 8.42 µg/mL, 124.71 ± 7.93 µg/mL and 237.03 ± 10.47 µg/mL. Seed extract showed stronger cytotoxic effect; IC<sub>10</sub> values were determined as 13.19 ± 0.26 µg/mL, 14.52 ± 0.92 µg/mL and 17.11 ± 0.31 µg/mL; IC<sub>50</sub> values were determined as 109.15 ± 2.99 µg/mL, 95.62 ± 4.05 µg/mL and 143.43 ± 7.22 µg/mL, respectively. Both extracts showed higher toxicity against cancer cell lines compared to HEK293. These results show that *Elaeagnus angustifolia* extracts may show different cell type-specific effects and that target cell-based evaluations should be made for potential therapeutic applications.

**Keywords:** *Elaeagnus angustifolia*, antiproliferative, A549, MDA-MB-231, HEK293

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Pamukkale University, Faculty of Applied Sciences, Organic Agriculture Management Department, Denizli/Türkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** gurbetc@pau.edu.tr

## **A Comparative Efficiency Analysis with DEA and Integrated AHP–DEA Methods: A Case Study in the Kosovo Food Sector**

**ESMA CANHASI KASEMI\*<sup>1</sup>, NECATI OZDEMIR<sup>2</sup>, ISMET TEMAJ<sup>3</sup>**

**Abstract:** This study analyzes the relative efficiency of a selected firm operating in the food processing sector in Kosovo by applying classical Data Envelopment Analysis (DEA) and an integrated DEA-AHP approach. The analysis is based on nine product groups treated as Decision Making Units (DMUs), with three input variables (raw materials, energy and water consumption, labor) and two output variables (net profit and value added). Initially, input-oriented DEA models (CCR and BCC) were used to determine the efficiency levels. To overcome the limitations of the DEA method, particularly the weight flexibility issue that may lead to unrealistic efficiency scores, the Analytic Hierarchy Process (AHP) was employed to define input and output weights using expert opinions.

Both Saaty's traditional scale and a balanced scale were used in the pairwise comparisons to evaluate the consistency and impact of weighting. The findings show that while several DMUs were found fully efficient under the classical DEA model, efficiency scores significantly declined when weight restrictions were introduced through AHP, revealing more accurate and realistic efficiency assessments. The average efficiency score dropped from 91.23% in the DEA model to 63.94% in the DEA-AHP model using Saaty's scale and to 67.01% using the balanced scale.

The study concludes that incorporating expert-based weight constraints improves model sensitivity and reliability. The results can be used to guide firms in identifying resource optimization targets for improving performance. Regular repetition of such efficiency assessments is recommended to support sustainable operational improvement.

**Keywords:** Data Envelopment Analysis (DEA), Analytic Hierarchy Process (AHP), Efficiency Measurement, Balanced Scale.

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Faculty of Education, University of Prizren, Prizren, Kosovo

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Department of Mathematics, Balıkesir University, Balıkesir, Turkey

<sup>3</sup>**Address:** Faculty of Education, University of Prizren, Prizren, Kosovo

---

**\*Corresponding author:** esma.canhasi.kasemi@uni-prizren.com

---

## A Taxonomic Study of Tardigrades in Türkiye: Habitat Selection and Distribution

DUYGU BERDİ<sup>\*1</sup> AHMET ALTINDAĞ<sup>1</sup>, ÇAĞRI TEKATLI<sup>2</sup>

**Abstract:** This study aims not only to examine the diversity of species of Tardigrada fauna in terrestrial habitats but also to analyse their habitat preferences since there are limited studies in the literature. In this study, which was carried out for the first time in Zonguldak and Düzce provinces, samples were collected from lichens, mosses, and leaf litter. In the laboratory, all samples passed through a 42 and 25 µm sieve, and tardigrade eggs and individuals were collected from the using a stereo microscope. All specimens and eggs were mounted with Hoyer's medium on microscopic slides and were described using a Phase Contrast Microscope (PCM). A total of 15 species were identified across cross both provinces, including *Diphascon nobilei* (Binda, 1969), *Echiniscus merokensis* Richters, 1904, *Echiniscus testudo* (Doyère, 1840), *Hypsibius dujardini* (Doyère, 1840), *Hypsibius microps* Thulin, 1928, *Isohypsibius macrodactylus* (Maucci, 1978), *Isohypsibius marcellinoi* Binda & Pilato, 1971, *Isohypsibius prosostomus* Thulin, 1928, *Isohypsibius sismicus* (Maucci, 1978), *Macrobiotus hufelandi* C.A.S. Schultze, 1834, *Macrobiotus persimilis* Binda & Pilato, 1972, *Milnesium tardigradum tardigradum* Doyère, 1840, *Paramacrobiotus richertsi* (Murray, 1911), *Paramacrobiotus areolatus* (Murray, 1907), *Ramazottius oberhaeuseri* (Doyère, 1840). *Isohypsibius marcellioni* is recorded for the first time from Türkiye. Based on the abundance values of tardigrade species in each substrate, the Shannon-Wiener (H') alpha species diversity was calculated. The highest diversity was observed in the lichen habitat (H': 2.1318), followed by moss (H': 1.93056) and leaf litter (H': 1.50298). This study found that some species have more specific microhabitat requirements. This research, which expands the existing knowledge on Tardigrade diversity in Türkiye, also provides an important basis for a better understanding of the effects of climate and habitat changes on these microorganism communities.

**Keywords:** Tardigrades, biodiversity, microhabitat, new record

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Ankara University, Faculty of Science, Ankara/Türkiye

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Ankara University, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Ankara/Türkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** [dberdi@ankara.edu.tr](mailto:dberdi@ankara.edu.tr)

## **Cryopreservation in Plant and Animal Biology: Methods and Applications**

**ROZA YERLAN**

**Abstract:** Cryopreservation represents a fundamental technique in contemporary biological science, enabling the long-term storage of living biological materials under ultra-low temperatures, typically in liquid nitrogen ( $-196^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). As a Master of Biological Sciences, I emphasize the significance of this method for the conservation of biological diversity, preservation of genetic resources, and support of biotechnological and ecological research. In the context of accelerating biodiversity loss and increasing demands for sustainable management of biological materials, cryopreservation offers a reliable and efficient approach to ensuring biological continuity.

In biological research, cryopreservation is widely applied to a variety of biological specimens, including plant seeds, meristems, pollen, somatic and germ cells, microbial cultures, and tissues. In plant biology, it is instrumental in conserving rare and endangered species through the storage of in vitro cultures and germplasm. In zoological and veterinary sciences, cryopreservation supports ex situ conservation programs and facilitates assisted reproductive technologies. Microorganism repositories rely on cryogenic storage to maintain the viability and genetic stability of strains used in biotechnology and medicine. Furthermore, in cell biology and molecular research, cryopreserved cell lines ensure experimental reproducibility and reduce risks associated with continuous subculturing.

Recent advances in cryoprotective agents, vitrification methods, and molecular assessment of post-thaw viability have significantly improved the efficacy and reliability of cryopreservation protocols. Establishing cryobanks and genetic repositories based on standardized cryogenic techniques is now considered a cornerstone in both fundamental research and applied biological sciences. The continued development of cryopreservation technologies is essential for the long-term safeguarding of biological resources and for addressing challenges in conservation, agriculture, and regenerative medicine.

**Keywords:** cryopreservation, biodiversity conservation, genetic resources, cryoprotectants, plant and animal biology, biobanks, cell viability.

---

**Address:** Aktobe Higher Multidisciplinary College, Aktobe, Kazakhstan

---

**Corresponding author:** roza.erlanovna01@mail.ru

---



## Conversion of Food Waste into Bioenergy

FATHI AHMEDNUR\*<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** The increasing volume of food waste represents both an environmental challenge and an untapped resource for renewable energy production. This study evaluates current technologies for converting food waste into bioenergy, focusing on anaerobic digestion, fermentation, and thermochemical processes such as pyrolysis and gasification. Anaerobic digestion is highlighted as an effective method for producing biogas rich in methane, which can be utilized for heat and power generation. The research also examines process optimization strategies including co-digestion with other organic wastes and pre-treatment techniques to enhance yield and stability. Fermentation processes for bioethanol production from carbohydrate-rich food residues are analyzed with regard to microbial strain selection and substrate preparation. Thermochemical conversion is discussed as a versatile approach capable of producing syngas, bio-oil, and biochar, which can be further processed into various biofuels and soil amendments. Environmental benefits such as reduced landfill use and greenhouse gas emissions are quantified, alongside economic considerations like cost, scalability, and policy incentives. The paper advocates for integrated waste management systems combining multiple conversion technologies to maximize bioenergy recovery and contribute to circular bioeconomy goals.

**Keywords:** Food Waste, Bioenergy, Anaerobic Digestion, Fermentation, Pyrolysis, Circular Bioeconomy.

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Adama Science and Technology University, School of Applied Natural Science(SoANS), Adama, Ethiopia.

**\*Corresponding author:** f.ahmednur@gmail.com

## Environmental Impacts of Next-Generation Biodegradable Materials

HATİCE ŞÜKUROVA

**Abstract:** The development of next-generation biodegradable materials aims to address the environmental challenges posed by conventional plastics. This paper analyzes the lifecycle environmental impacts of novel biodegradable polymers derived from renewable resources such as polylactic acid (PLA), polyhydroxyalkanoates (PHA), and starch-based composites. It compares their biodegradability, mechanical properties, and suitability for various applications. The environmental benefits, including reduced landfill accumulation and lower greenhouse gas emissions, are quantified through lifecycle assessment (LCA) studies. The paper also discusses potential risks related to biodegradation products and interactions with natural ecosystems. Manufacturing processes and feedstock sourcing are evaluated for sustainability. Regulatory frameworks and market trends influencing the adoption of biodegradable materials are examined. Challenges such as higher production costs, limited performance under certain conditions, and end-of-life management are addressed. The paper concludes by emphasizing the importance of holistic assessment and innovation to maximize the environmental advantages of biodegradable materials while minimizing unintended consequences.

**Keywords:** Biodegradable Materials, Lifecycle Assessment, Renewable Polymers, Plastic Pollution.

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Ministry of Health of Azerbaijan, Baku, Azerbaijan.

**\*Corresponding author:** h.sukurova@gmail.com

---

## **Pasta Consumption Habits Among Students in Pristina: An Empirical Insight**

**CENGIZ ÇESKO\*<sup>1</sup>, ARMENDA KURTISHAJ<sup>1</sup>, HYRIJE KORAQI<sup>1</sup>**

**Abstract:** This study explores the pasta consumption habits of university students living in the city of Pristina. A structured survey was conducted with 500 students from the University of Pristina to examine their frequency of consumption, preferences, and perceptions regarding the potential impact of pasta on weight gain. The results indicate that 89.1% of the participants consume pasta regularly, while 10.9% do not. Students consume on average 3 to 5 portions (600–1000 grams) of pasta per month. Although advertisements, price, and new pasta types have limited influence on their consumption choices, the shape of the pasta plays a significant role. The study found that 67.2% of the students believe that pasta contributes to weight gain, mainly due to its high carbohydrate content. In contrast, 32.8% do not associate pasta with increased body weight. Most students reported choosing pasta for its taste, affordability, and ease of preparation. These findings shed light on youth dietary behaviors and may offer valuable insights for both food producers and public health stakeholders aiming to promote more informed eating habits among young adults.

**Keywords:** Pasta, Students, Pristina, Eating habits, Weight gain

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** University for Business and Technology / Pristina/ Kosovo

**\*Corresponding author:** cengiz.cesko@ubt-uni.net

---

## Green Bioprocessing of *Rosa canina* Fruits Via Deep Eutectic solvents and Enzymes

CENGİZ ÇESKO\*<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** The transition to sustainable bioprocesses is essential for converting regional botanicals into high-value functional ingredients, while also reducing the solvent footprint in the food sector. This study integrates deep eutectic solvents (DES) with enzyme-assisted extraction (EAE) to enhance the value of *Rosa canina* fruits and convert their phenolic-rich extracts into solutions ready for use in apple-based products susceptible to enzymatic browning. Using a design-of-experiments framework, we optimised the composition of the DES and the process variables (solid–liquid ratio, temperature and time), benchmarking them against aqueous–ethanolic controls. Targeted and untargeted metabolite profiling (UHPLC–DAD–MS/MS) identifies major phenolic acids and flavonoids, and antioxidant capacity is evaluated using multiple assays to reduce bias from a single method. Antimicrobial activity is also screened against common foodborne strains. Based on our knowledge of the enzyme-focused process, we evaluate the effectiveness of selective pectinase/amyloglucosidase pretreatments in enhancing yield and deconstructing the matrix. We also assess the recyclability of the solvent across multiple extraction cycles. We validate functionality in a model apple juice system by quantifying polyphenol oxidase (PPO) inhibition kinetics, tracking colour stability and haze formation during refrigerated storage and running small-panel sensory checks for acceptability. Finally, a streamlined life-cycle assessment compares DES/EAE scenarios with conventional solvents in terms of global warming potential and E-Factor indicators. This integrated approach shows how DES and EAE can be optimised together to produce bioactive extracts with good chemical characterisation that inhibit PPO activity while maintaining sensory quality, offering a practical, lower-impact way to stabilise apple-based foods with clean labels.

**Keywords:** Deep eutectic solvents (DES); enzyme-assisted extraction; *Rosa canina*; polyphenol oxidase (PPO) inhibition.

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** University for Business and Technology, Pristina, Kosovo.

**\*Corresponding author:** cengiz.cesko@ubt-uni.net

---

## Food Waste Valorization: From Bioactive Compounds to Bioenergy through Green Technologies

FATHI AHMEDNUR\*<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** Food waste is a serious global problem that causes environmental pressure but also offers an opportunity as a renewable resource. In this study, a cascade approach is proposed to use food waste more efficiently. The process consists of two main stages: (1) recovery of valuable bioactive compounds, and (2) conversion of the remaining material into bioenergy. In the first stage, fruit and vegetable wastes such as apple pomace, citrus peel, and Rosa canina residues were treated with deep eutectic solvents (DES), which are environmentally friendly alternatives to chemical solvents. To improve efficiency, enzyme-assisted extraction was also applied. This combination allowed higher recovery of natural antioxidants such as phenolics and flavonoids. Some extracts were tested in apple juice as natural inhibitors of polyphenol oxidase (PPO), showing potential to reduce browning and replace synthetic additives. In the second stage, the solid residues after extraction were used for anaerobic digestion (AD) to produce biogas, mainly methane. Co-digestion with other organic wastes increased process stability and gas yield. In addition, part of the digested material was converted into biochar by pyrolysis, which can be used as a soil amendment. The results show that this integrated method can create multiple products: (i) natural antioxidants for food and health applications, (ii) renewable bioenergy in the form of biogas, and (iii) biochar for agricultural use. Compared with only producing energy, the cascade approach adds more value and supports the goals of the circular bioeconomy by reducing waste, greenhouse gas emissions, and dependence on non-renewable resources.

**Keywords:** bioactive compounds; green extraction; anaerobic digestion; circular bioeconomy.

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Adama Science and Technology University, School of Applied Natural Science(SoANS), Adama, Ethiopia.

**\*Corresponding author:** f.ahmednur@gmail.com

## Ecological Distribution Patterns of Truffle Species Determined in the Thrace Region (Türkiye): An ISA-Based Habitat Analysis

BESTE GİZEM ÖZBEY<sup>1\*</sup>, ILGAZ AKATA<sup>1</sup>, EMRE KESKİN<sup>2</sup>, EDA KUMRU<sup>3</sup>,  
GÜLCE EDİŞ<sup>3</sup>, ERGİN ŞAHİN<sup>4</sup>

**Abstract:** This study investigates the ecological distribution patterns of truffle species that are distributed within the Thrace Region of Turkey, based on their habitat affinities and altitudinal gradients. The dataset, constructed through species-level identification based on both morphological characteristics and ITS sequencing, was analyzed using Indicator Species Analysis (ISA) and Principal Component Analysis (PCA). ISA results indicated that various truffle species exhibited statistically significant habitat affinities, particularly under *Pinus* spp., *Quercus* spp. and *Fagus* spp. Among these, *Pinus* spp. were found to host the highest number of significant indicator species. Species such as *Tuber rufum* Group 3 and *Tuber rufum* Group 7, which exhibited high indicator values (IV), clearly reflect the distinct ecological characteristics of *Pinus*-dominated habitats. Altitude-based assessments revealed that some truffle species exhibited high specificity to narrow altitudinal ranges. *Tuber aestivum* Group 1 emerged as a strong biotic indicator reflecting the ecological characteristics of the 200–250 m altitude band. Moreover, species such as *Tuber rufum* Group 2 and *Tuber excavatum* Group 3 were identified as robust biotic indicators in relation to both habitat and altitude. Based on province-level evaluations within the Thrace Region, Edirne emerged as a key biogeographic area hosting multiple truffle species with high habitat specificity. In particular, *Tuber rufum* Group 7, with its high indicator value and strong statistical significance, can be considered the species that best represents the ecological character of this region. PCA results supported the spatial segregation of species across environmental groups, revealing their sensitivity to microhabitats and environmentally driven distribution patterns, with implications for ecological research and conservation studies.

**Keywords:** Truffle, *Tuber*, Indicator Species Analysis, Türkiye.

**Acknowledgements:** The research was supported by the TÜBİTAK-ARDEB 1001(Project No: 121Z924). We also thank Prof. Dr. Serkan Gülsoy, coordinator of the TÜBİTAK 2237-A (Project No: 112B372201365), and his team for their valuable contributions to the statistical analyses.

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Ankara University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology, Ankara, Türkiye

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Ankara University, Faculty of Agriculture Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture, Ankara, Türkiye

<sup>3</sup>**Address:** Ankara University, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Ankara, Türkiye

<sup>4</sup>**Address:** Dokuz Eylül University, Department of Biology, İzmir, Türkiye

---

\***Corresponding author:** bozbey@ankara.edu.tr

# The Effect of Tourism And Recreation Activities on the Spread of Invasive Alien Species: A Compilation from the World and Türkiye Perspective

EBRU GÜL<sup>1</sup>, FUNDA OSKAY\*<sup>1</sup>, MELDA DÖLARSLAN<sup>2</sup>

**Abstract:** Tourism and recreation significantly contribute to the global economy and enhance human well-being, but they also play an increasingly critical role in the introduction and spread of invasive alien species (IAS). These species pose substantial threats to biodiversity, ecosystems, and economic sustainability. Activities such as hiking, camping, boating, and fishing inadvertently facilitate the movement of IAS across diverse ecosystems by transporting organisms through boats, recreational firewood, footwear, equipments or pets. Türkiye, located at the intersection of Europe and Asia and possessing diverse climatic zones alongside a rapidly growing tourism sector, exemplifies this vulnerability. Coastal tourism has accelerated marine invasions by species such as lionfish and pufferfish, leading to ecological damage and economic losses. Freshwater lakes are also affected by invasive fish introduced through sport fishing, which threatens endemic species. Moreover, urban wetlands and rivers have been impacted by invasive pets and recreational activities, highlighting shortcomings in national biosecurity policies and monitoring programs. Addressing these challenges necessitates integrated strategies that include robust monitoring, public education, targeted biosecurity measures, and effective management policies. This review synthesizes global and regional knowledge to illuminate management challenges and opportunities for enhancing biosecurity, using Türkiye as a case study for deriving global insights and informing practical policy development.

**Keywords:** Tourism, non-native species, outdoor recreational activities, introduction pathways, Invasive Alien Species

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Çankırı Karatekin University, Forestry Faculty, Çankırı, Turkey

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Ankara Hacı Bayram Veli University, Faculty of Letters, Ankara, Turkey

\*Corresponding author: fundaoskay@karatekin.edu.tr

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Tourism and recreation are among the fastest-growing global sectors, significantly contributing to economic growth and improving quality of life (Lee & Chang, 2008). However, the rapid expansion of tourism, especially nature-based and outdoor recreational activities, has introduced unintended ecological impacts. One critical but often overlooked consequence is the spread of invasive alien species (IAS), organisms introduced outside their natural habitats that negatively influence local biodiversity and ecosystems. IAS, including various plants, animals, fungi, and microorganisms, are recognized as one of the greatest threats to biodiversity globally, second only to habitat destruction (IUCN & SSC, 2000).

Tourism and recreation activities like hiking, camping, boating, and fishing unintentionally facilitate the spread of these species by transporting seeds, spores, and living organisms across ecological and geographic boundaries (Anderson et al., 2015; Chapman et al., 2020; Clarke Murray et al., 2011; Davidson et al., 2010; Sbragaglia et al., 2022). As tourism grows, billions of visitors worldwide unknowingly contribute to this ecological challenge, posing threats to both environmental integrity and the economic sustainability of tourism itself (Anderson et al., 2014, 2015; Hall, 2015; Sardar & Islam, 2025).

Despite growing recognition of the link between tourism and IAS spread, significant gaps remain in our understanding of how these processes vary across ecosystems and geographic regions. Türkiye, a biodiversity hotspot experiencing rapid tourism growth, is particularly vulnerable yet remains underrepresented in global research. Addressing these gaps is essential not only for protecting Türkiye's unique biodiversity but also for contributing valuable insights applicable to other regions facing similar challenges.

This review synthesizes global and regional evidence to clarify the role tourism and recreation play in spreading invasive alien species. It highlights current knowledge gaps, management challenges, and opportunities for improving biosecurity, particularly focusing on Türkiye as a case study.

## 2. TOURISM AND RECREATION AS INVASION PATHWAYS

The pathways through which alien species are introduced into new areas are diverse and complex. While trade and transport are well-known drivers (Hulme, 2009, 2021, 2024, 2025), tourism and recreation are increasingly recognized as significant unintentional pathways which also represent increasingly significant yet underregulated vectors (Anderson et al., 2014, 2015; Hulme, 2024; Robinson & McNeill, 2022). Unlike trade or transport pathways, which often fall under

phytosanitary controls, tourism-related movements are diffuse, decentralized, and difficult to monitor (Anderson et al., 2014, 2015; Britton et al., 2023; Robinson & McNeill, 2022).

Tourism and recreation introduce IAS both directly through propagule transfer and indirectly by disturbing habitats and weakening ecosystem resistance (Liedtke et al., 2020; Sardar & Islam, 2025). Recreational activities such as hiking, camping, off-road driving, and boating facilitate species movement through contaminated clothing, footwear, boats, trailers, fishing gear, recreational firewood and pets (Davidson et al., 2010; Koch et al., 2012; Liedtke et al., 2020; Mount & Pickering, 2009; Pickering & Ansong, 2022; Pickering & Mount, 2010; South et al., 2022). These vectors operate across ecosystems, bypassing natural dispersal barriers and enabling cross-border introductions. These activities also create physical and ecological disturbances that promote invasion (Monz et al., 2013; Pickering et al., 2007; Schafft et al., 2021). Tourism and recreational activities unintentionally facilitate the introduction and spread of IAS across different environments. The relative importance of specific vectors varies; for example, boats may be more significant in aquatic systems while hiking trails influence mountain plant invasions moderately (Anderson et al., 2015; Kelly et al., 2013; Liedtke et al., 2020).

Recreational activities on land, such as hiking, camping, cycling, and the presence of pets, often unintentionally transport invasive species. Seeds of invasive plants frequently attach to clothing, footwear, pet fur, and camping gear, later being deposited in new locations (Pickering & Mount, 2010). Similarly, off-road vehicles and bicycles disturb soil and vegetation, inadvertently spreading invasive plants and small animals along trails and recreational routes (Liedtke et al., 2020). Mountainous areas are particularly vulnerable due to frequent visitor traffic and associated disturbances. Trails in the European Alps and Andes Mountains have become conduits for invasive plants such as *Taraxacum officinale* (common dandelion) and *Poa annua* (annual bluegrass). These plants thrive in disturbed soils commonly found along hiking paths and around tourist facilities (Liedtke et al., 2020).

Aquatic recreational activities significantly contribute to invasive species spread. Coastal tourism contributes significantly to marine invasive species introductions. Boating, fishing, kayaking, and diving equipment commonly harbour invasive aquatic organisms such as algae, molluscs, and crustaceans, which are transported from one water body to another (Davidson et al., 2010). Boats and trailers are particularly problematic, as they can carry organisms in ballast water or attached to hulls and propellers, facilitating the rapid spread of invasive species across previously isolated aquatic ecosystems (Britton et al., 2023). Areas like the Mediterranean and Caribbean have experienced substantial impacts from invasive species facilitated by recreational boating, diving, and fishing. Notable examples include the spread of invasive lionfish (*Pterois miles*) and pufferfish (*Lagocephalus sceleratus*), which threaten local marine biodiversity and fishing economies due to their rapid population growth and ecological dominance (Kaplan et al., 2022). Island ecosystems, such as the Galápagos Islands and New Zealand, also face severe threats from invasive species due to tourism and recreation. For instance, invasive algae (*Didymosphenia geminata*) spread through contaminated fishing gear have significantly altered freshwater ecosystems in New Zealand. Efforts to mitigate these invasions include extensive educational campaigns and gear-cleaning stations, though compliance remains challenging (Davidson et al., 2010).

Tourism infrastructure, including hotels, resorts, roads, and recreational trails, plays a substantial role in facilitating the establishment and spread of invasive species (Barros et al., 2022). Construction activities disturb native habitats, creating conditions favourable for invasive species to establish and thrive (Anderson et al., 2015). Additionally, landscaping associated with tourism infrastructure often introduces non-native ornamental plants that may escape and become invasive. Roads and trails further fragment ecosystems and act as corridors, enabling invasive species to spread deeper into natural areas, thereby threatening local biodiversity and ecological stability (Barros et al., 2022).

### 3. TÜRKİYE: A CRITICAL INTERSECTION FOR INVASIVE ALIEN SPECIES

Türkiye's unique geographical location at the intersection of Europe and Asia, coupled with its diverse climatic zones ranging from temperate to subtropical, creates ideal conditions for the introduction and establishment of invasive alien species (Arslan et al., 2015). Rapid expansion of domestic and international tourism, especially along coastlines, inland lakes, rivers, and urban wetlands, significantly accelerates biological invasions by facilitating species introductions through human-mediated pathways such as recreational activities and pet trade (Arslan et al., 2015; Bilecenoğlu & Çınar, 2021; İnnal, 2020; Kaplan et al., 2022; Tarkan et al., 2024; Uludag et al., 2017).

Marine environments in Türkiye are particularly vulnerable due to coastal tourism activities such as boating, fishing, and diving. The proliferation of invasive marine species like lionfish (*Pterois miles*) and pufferfish (*Lagocephalus sceleratus*) exemplifies this issue. These species have rapidly expanded along Türkiye's Aegean and Levantine coasts, including popular tourism destinations like Fethiye-Göcek Bay, Kaş-Kekova, and Gökova Bay, causing ecological and economic disruptions (Bilecenoğlu & Çınar, 2021). Lionfish threaten reef biodiversity by preying on native fish populations, whereas pufferfish pose direct threats to human health due to their potent toxin and also negatively impact fisheries by damaging fishing gear (Bilecenoğlu & Çınar, 2021; Çınar et al., 2021; Kaplan & Yildirim, 2023). Freshwater ecosystems in Türkiye face significant pressure from invasive piscivorous fishes introduced primarily via recreational angling. Ecological niche modeling highlights alarming expansions of invasive species such as largemouth bass (*Micropterus*



*salmoides*), perch (*Perca fluviatilis*), and pikeperch (*Sander lucioperca*), particularly affecting lakes such as Eğirdir and Beyşehir. These invasions pose substantial threats to endemic small-bodied fishes through predation and habitat competition, exacerbated by climate-driven habitat alterations (Emiroğlu et al., 2023). Urban wetlands and recreational waterbodies are affected by invasive pet species, notably the red-eared slider turtle (*Trachemys scripta elegans*). Released by pet owners, these turtles have established populations in urban and peri-urban wetlands like İstanbul's Belgrad Forest wetlands, İzmir's Gediz Delta, and Ankara's Mogan Lake, competing with native turtle species and altering ecosystems. Despite their recognized invasive status, regulation and public awareness remain limited (Uludağ et al., 2017). River systems supporting tourism activities such as rafting and recreational fishing have facilitated the spread of the Chinese mitten crab (*Eriocheir sinensis*). Sightings of this species have increased notably in rivers such as the Sakarya and Kızılırmak. The crab's burrowing behavior threatens riverbanks and infrastructure, disrupting biodiversity and local fisheries.

Economic impacts from these invasions are significant, with agricultural and fisheries sectors bearing the highest costs. Türkiye's economic losses attributed to invasive species reached approximately 4.1 billion USD between 1960 and 2022, with annual costs increasing steadily (Tarkan et al., 2024). A comprehensive assessment of marine protected areas (MPAs) in Türkiye further underscores these vulnerabilities, revealing substantial gaps in conservation effectiveness against bioinvasions. Despite nominal protection, many MPAs exhibit high levels of established invasive species, reflecting the inadequacy of current management strategies (Bilecenoğlu & Çınar, 2021; Çınar et al., 2021). Moreover, climate change also acts as an accelerator of marine biological invasions in the region (Emiroğlu et al., 2023; Tarkan et al., 2017; Toklu Alıçlı et al., 2024). These insights collectively highlight the urgent need for integrated and proactive biosecurity measures, enhanced public awareness, targeted regulatory frameworks, and coordinated monitoring programs to mitigate the introduction and spread of invasive alien species across Türkiye.

#### 4. CONCLUSIONS

Tourism and recreation activities significantly contribute to the introduction and spread of invasive alien species (IAS), posing substantial threats to biodiversity, ecosystems, and local economies worldwide. Türkiye, with its rich biodiversity, unique geographic position, and rapidly growing tourism sector, is particularly vulnerable. The country's diverse ecosystems, including coastal areas, freshwater lakes, urban wetlands, and rivers are increasingly affected by biological invasions driven by tourism and recreation.

To effectively address this challenge, Türkiye must develop and implement targeted management strategies. Enhanced public education, robust biosecurity protocols, and comprehensive monitoring and rapid response systems are essential components. Collaboration among governmental agencies, tourism operators, conservation organizations, and the broader community is crucial for successfully mitigating the impact of IAS. These integrated efforts will not only protect Türkiye's exceptional biodiversity but also sustain the ecological and economic benefits derived from its tourism and recreation sectors.

#### REFERENCES

- Anderson, L. G., Roccliffe, S., Haddaway, N. R., & Dunn, A. M. (2015). The Role of Tourism and Recreation in the Spread of Non-Native Species: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *PLOS ONE*, 10(10), e0140833. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0140833>
- Anderson, L. G., White, P. C. L., Stebbing, P. D., Stentiford, G. D., & Dunn, A. M. (2014). Biosecurity and Vector Behaviour: Evaluating the Potential Threat Posed by Anglers and Canoeists as Pathways for the Spread of Invasive Non-Native Species and Pathogens. *PLOS ONE*, 9(4), e92788. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0092788>
- Arslan, Z. F., Uludag, A., & Uremis, I. (2015). Status of invasive alien plants included in EPPO Lists in Turkey. *EPPO Bulletin*, 45(1), 66–72. <https://doi.org/10.1111/epp.12176>
- Barros, A., Haider, S., Müllerová, J., Alexander, J. M., Alvarez, M. A., Aschero, V., Daehler, C., Peyre, G., Backes, A. R., Arévalo, J. R., Cavieres, L., Dar, P., Fuentes-Lillo, E., Liedtke, R., McDougall, K., Milbau, A., Morgan, J. W., Naylor, B. J., Nuñez, M. A., ... Lembrechts, J. J. (2022). The Role of Roads and Trails for Facilitating Mountain Plant Invasions. In *Tourism, Recreation and Biological Invasions* (pp. 14–26). <https://doi.org/10.1079/9781800620544.0003>
- Bilecenoğlu, M., & Çınar, M. E. (2021). Alien Species Threat across Marine Protected Areas of Turkey—An Updated Inventory. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering*, 9(10), Article 10. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jmse9101077>
- Britton, J. R., Lynch, A. J., Bardal, H., Bradbeer, S. J., Coetzee, J. A., Neil E. Coughlan, Tatenda Dalu, Elena Tricarico, Belinda Gallardo, Mark Lintermans, Frances E. Lucy, Chunlong Liu, Julian D. Olden, Rajeev Raghavan, & Eleri G. Pritchard. (2023). Preventing and controlling non-native species invasions to bend the curve of global freshwater biodiversity loss. *Environmental Reviews*, 31(2), 310–326.

- Chapman, D. S., Gunn, I. D. M., Pringle, H. E. K., Siriwardena, G. M., Taylor, P., Thackeray, S. J., Willby, N. J., & Carvalho, L. (2020). Invasion of freshwater ecosystems is promoted by network connectivity to hotspots of human activity. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 29(4), 645–655. <https://doi.org/10.1111/geb.13051>
- Çinar, M. E., Bilecenoglu, M., Yokes, M. B., Öztürk, B., Taşkin, E., Bakir, K., Doğan, A., & Açık, Ş. (2021). Current status (as of end of 2020) of marine alien species in Turkey. *PLOS ONE*, 16(5), e0251086. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0251086>
- Clarke Murray, C., Pakhomov, E. A., & Therriault, T. W. (2011). Recreational boating: A large unregulated vector transporting marine invasive species. *Diversity and Distributions*, 17(6), 1161–1172. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00798.x>
- Davidson, I. C., Zabin, C. J., Chang, A. L., Brown, C. W., Sytsma, M. D., & Ruiz, G. M. (2010). Recreational boats as potential vectors of marine organisms at an invasion hotspot. *Aquatic Biology*, 11, 179–191. <https://doi.org/10.3354/ab00302>
- Emiroğlu, Ö., Aksu, S., Başkurt, S., Britton, J. R., & Tarkan, A. S. (2023). Predicting how climate change and globally invasive piscivorous fishes will interact to threaten populations of endemic fishes in a freshwater biodiversity hotspot. *Biological Invasions*, 25(6), 1907–1920. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-023-03016-4>
- Hall, C. M. (2015). Tourism and biological exchange and invasions: A missing dimension in sustainable tourism? *Tourism Recreation Research*, 40(1), 81–94. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02508281.2015.1005943>
- Hulme, P. E. (2009). Trade, transport and trouble: Managing invasive species pathways in an era of globalization. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 46(1), 10–18. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2008.01600.x>
- Hulme, P. E. (2021). Unwelcome exchange: International trade as a direct and indirect driver of biological invasions worldwide. *One Earth*, 4(5), 666–679. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.oneear.2021.04.015>
- Hulme, P. E. (2024). Networks of risk: International tourists as a biosecurity pathway into national parks. *Biological Invasions*, 26(12), 4317–4330. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-024-03448-6>
- Hulme, P. E. (2025). Trouble on the horizon: Anticipating biological invasions through futures thinking. *Biological Reviews*, 100(1), 461–480. <https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.13149>
- İnnal, D. (2020). Distribution of Lessepsian Migrant and Non-Native Freshwater Fish Species in Mediterranean Brackish Waters of Turkey. *Acta Aquatica Turcica*, 16(4), Article 4. <https://doi.org/10.22392/actaquat.742217>
- IUCN, (International Union for Conservation of Nature), & SSC, S. S. C. (2000). *IUCN Guidelines for the Prevention of Biodiversity Loss Caused by Alien Invasive Species* (p. 25).
- Kaplan, M., & Yildirim, S. (2023). The Sustainability of Seafood Market Under the Attack of Invasive Alien Species: A Review of Turkish Marines. In *Climatic and Environmental Significance of Wetlands: Case Studies from Eurasia and North Africa* (pp. 74–95). IGI Global Scientific Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.4018/978-1-7998-9289-2.ch005>
- Kaplan, M., Yildirim, S., & Yildirim, D. C. (2022). Pufferfish versus lionfish: Comparing risks for Turkish marine economics. *Marine Economics and Management*, 5(2), 173–187. <https://doi.org/10.1108/MAEM-09-2022-0008>
- Kelly, N. E., Wantola, K., Weisz, E., & Yan, N. D. (2013). Recreational boats as a vector of secondary spread for aquatic invasive species and native crustacean zooplankton. *Biological Invasions*, 15(3), 509–519. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-012-0303-0>
- Koch, F. H., Yemshanov, D., Magarey, R. D., & Smith, W. D. (2012). Dispersal of Invasive Forest Insects via Recreational Firewood: A Quantitative Analysis. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 105(2), 438–450. <https://doi.org/10.1603/EC11270>
- Lee, C.C., & Chang, C.-P. (2008). Tourism development and economic growth: A closer look at panels. *Tourism Management*, 29(1), 180–192. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2007.02.013>
- Liedtke, R., Barros, A., Essl, F., Lembrechts, J. J., Wedegärtner, R. E. M., Pauchard, A., & Dullinger, S. (2020). Hiking trails as conduits for the spread of non-native species in mountain areas. *Biological Invasions*, 22(3), 1121–1134. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-019-02165-9>
- Monz, C. A., Pickering, C. M., & Hadwen, W. L. (2013). Recent advances in recreation ecology and the implications of different relationships between recreation use and ecological impacts. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 11(8), 441–446. <https://doi.org/10.1890/120358>
- Mount, A., & Pickering, C. M. (2009). Testing the capacity of clothing to act as a vector for non-native seed in protected areas. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 91(1), 168–179. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2009.08.002>
- Pickering, C.M., & Ansong, M. (2022). Nature-based Tourists as Seed Dispersal Vectors. In *Tourism, Recreation and Biological Invasions* (pp. 7–13). <https://doi.org/10.1079/9781800620544.0002>

- Pickering, C. M., Bear, R., & Hill, W. (2007). Indirect Impacts of Nature Based Tourism and Recreation: The Association Between Infrastructure and the Diversity of Exotic Plants in Kosciuszko National Park, Australia. *Journal of Ecotourism*, 6(2), 146–157. <https://doi.org/10.2167/joe162.0>
- Pickering, C.M., & Mount, A. (2010). Do tourists disperse weed seed? A global review of unintentional human-mediated terrestrial seed dispersal on clothing, vehicles and horses. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 18(2), 239–256. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09669580903406613>
- Robinson, A. P., & McNeill, M. R. (2022). Biosecurity and post-arrival pathways in New Zealand: Relating alien organism detections to tourism indicators. *NeoBiota*, 71, 51–69. <https://doi.org/10.3897/neobiota.71.64618>
- Sardar, S., & Islam, M. M. (2025). The Impact of Recreational Activities on Ecology: An Evidence-Based Systematic Review and Bibliometric Analysis. *Sustainability*, 17(1), Article 1. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su17010074>
- Sbragaglia, V., Espasandín, L., Coco, S., Felici, A., Correia, R. A., Coll, M., & Arlinghaus, R. (2022). Recreational angling and spearfishing on social media: Insights on harvesting patterns, social engagement and sentiments related to the distributional range shift of a marine invasive species. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 32(2), 687–700. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11160-022-09699-7>
- Schafft, M., Wegner, B., Meyer, N., Wolter, C., & Arlinghaus, R. (2021). Ecological impacts of water-based recreational activities on freshwater ecosystems: A global meta-analysis. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 288(1959), 20211623. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2021.1623>
- South, J., Charvet, P., Khosa, D., Smith, E. R. C., & Woodford, D. J. (2022). Recreational Fishing as a Major Pathway for the Introduction of Invasive Species. In *Tourism, Recreation and Biological Invasions* (pp. 49–58). <https://doi.org/10.1079/9781800620544.0006>
- Tarkan, A. S., Bayçelebi, E., Giannetto, D., Özden, E. D., Yazlık, A., Emiroğlu, Ö., Aksu, S., Uludağ, A., Aksoy, N., Baytaşoğlu, H., Kaya, C., Mutlu, T., Kırankaya, Ş. G., Ergüden, D., Per, E., Üremiş, İ., Candan, O., Kekillioğlu, A., Yoğurtçuoğlu, B., ... Haubrock, P. J. (2024). Economic costs of non-native species in Türkiye: A first national synthesis. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 358, 120779. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2024.120779>
- Tarkan, A. S., Vilizzi, L., Top, N., Ekmekçi, F. G., Stebbing, P. D., & Copp, G. H. (2017). Identification of potentially invasive freshwater fishes, including translocated species, in Turkey using the Aquatic Species Invasiveness Screening Kit (AS-ISK). *International Review of Hydrobiology*, 102(1–2), 47–56. <https://doi.org/10.1002/iroh.201601877>
- Toklu Alıçlı, B., Durmuş, T., & Bozkurt, M. (2024). *The Impact of Global Climate Change on Marine Zooplankton* (pp. 119–131). <https://doi.org/10.69860/nobel.9786053359258.8>
- Uludag, A., Aksoy, N., Yazlık, A., Arslan, Z. F., Yazmış, E., Uremis, I., Cossu, T. A., Groom, Q., Pergl, J., Pyšek, P., & Brundu, G. (2017). Alien flora of Turkey: Checklist, taxonomic composition and ecological attributes. *NeoBiota*, 35, 61–85. <https://doi.org/10.3897/neobiota.35.12460>

# The Importance of Aramid Fibers and The Economic Status of Aramid Fibers In The World

TUGAY ÜSTÜN\*<sup>1</sup>, SİNAN CAN ALTUNTAŞ<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** High-performance fibers have begun to emerge from composite materials depending on the desired properties. Aramid fibers are one of the fibers used as reinforcement elements in high-performance composite materials, which are considered engineering materials. Aramid fibers have various properties such as high strength, lightness and flame retardation. Due to these properties, aramid fibers are used in different areas such as aviation, weapons, vehicle industries, as well as bulletproof body armor, individual protection and sports equipment. The annual production of aramid fibers, which have many application areas, is expected to be around 100 thousand tons and this rate is expected to increase steadily in the coming years, and as a result, it is anticipated that they will have a significant market share. This increase in production can be attributed to the use of personal protective equipment, ballistic vests and helmets, tire production and other products. These fibers, which were first produced in the 1960s, have survived to the present day with improved properties, and intense efforts are still being made to improve their properties. Today, the largest producer countries in the production of aramid fibers are the USA, Japan, Russia, South Korea and China. In this study, export and import data and rates of major aramid fiber producing countries and Türkiye were compared using foreign trade data. In order to access these data, Harmonized System (H.S.) codes were determined and foreign trade data for the years 2022, 2023 and 2024 were found from the H.S. codes. Data obtained from the databases of the official statistical institutions of the countries were used to find these export and import rates. As aramid fibers have three different H.S. codes, foreign trade data for each product was examined and compared on a country basis. As a result of the shared data, the largest producer country and the most produced aramid fiber type were determined.

**Keywords:** Aramid fiber, import, export, harmonized system codes.

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Başkent University, Kahramankazan Vocational School, Ankara/Türkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** tugayustun@baskent.edu.tr

## 1. GİRİŞ

Teknolojinin sürekli gelişmesi ile birlikte mühendislik malzemeleri ön plana çıkmaya başlamıştır. Mühendislik malzemelerinden biri olan kompozit malzemeler ise günümüzde geliştirilmesi devam eden bir tür olarak karşımıza çıkmaktadır. Kompozit malzemeler, geleneksel malzemelere yenilikçi çözüm kazandırması, verimliliği artırmasından dolayı çokça kullanılmaya başlanmıştır (Clyne & Hull, 2019). Kompozit malzemeleri en az iki farklı malzemeden oluştuğundan, tasarımları yapılırken üretim yöntemleri, kalite kontrol, malzemelerin birbiri ile uyumluluğu en önemli kriterler olarak düşünülebilir. Metal malzemeler ile kıyaslandığında yüksek dayanım sergilemeleri, düşük yoğunlukların dolayı ağırlık kazanımı avantaj olarak gösterilebilir (Mallick, 2007). Bu malzemeler elektronik kartlar, robotik kollar gibi elektronik, rüzgâr tribünleri gibi enerji, dişliler, rulmanlar gibi makine, havacılık ve savunma gibi birçok sektörde ürün üretiminde kullanılmaktadır (Sathishkumar et al., 2014).

Kompozit malzemeler farklı tür malzemelerden oluştuğundan kendi içerisinde çeşitlenmektedir. Kompozit malzemelerin temel bileşenleri olan matris ve takviye elemanlarından oluşması bu çeşitlenmede rol oynamaktadır. Fakat günümüzde en çok kullanılan kompozit malzemelerden polimer matrisli elyaf takviyeli olanlar tercih edilmektedir (Şişecam, 2010). Bu tercihin sebebinde ise savunma, havacılık, otomotiv ve enerji gibi sektörlerde yaygın olarak kullanılması gösterilebilir. Üretim yöntemlerinin kolay, çok çeşitli polimerler olması ve elyaflardan gelen üstün dayanımı birçok sektörde yaygınlaşmasını sağlamıştır. Takviye elemanı olarak tercih edilen elyaflar selüloz gibi, kendiliğinden doğada var olan doğal elyaflar ve üretimi yapılan sentetik elyaflar olmak üzere ikiye ayrılırlar (Wang et al., 2011). Günümüzde en çok kullanılan sentetik elyaflar cam, karbon ve aramid olarak karşımıza çıkmaktadır.

Sentetik elyafların geliştirilmesinde dönüm noktası niteliğinde olan aramid elyaf, üretimi büyük bir başarı ve artan bir ilgi görmüştür (He et al., 2024). Aramid elyaflar ve bu elyaflardan üretilen kompozitlerin, yüksek mekanik özellikler, hafiflik, yüksek sıcaklık direnci, alev geciktirici, kimyasal stabilite ve yalıtım gibi özellikleri bulunmaktadır. Bu nedenle havacılık, silah ve otomotiv endüstrilerinde, kurşun geçirmez vücut zırhı, sporları araçları, elektrik yalıtımı, endüstriyel filtreler gibi uygulamalarda yaygın olarak kullanılmaktadır (Amesimeku et al., 2019; Lv et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2018). İlk aramid türü olarak ortaya çıkan Para-aramid, otomobil lastikleri içinde yer alan tellerin yerine kullanılacak bir malzeme arayışı sırasında 1971 yılında Dupont tarafından geliştirilmiştir (He et al., 2024). Aramid, naylon ailesinin bir üyesi olup naylon türevlerinden farklı özellikler göstermektedir. Aramidler yüksek mukavemete ve modüle sahip bir elyaftır (Ercümen, 2024). Dupont firması tarafından üretilen ilk Para-aramid elyafı ise "Kevlar" ticari adıyla tescil edilmiştir. Farklı uygulama alanları için geliştirilmiş Kevlar çeşitleri mevcuttur.

ABD Federal Ticaret Komisyonu tarafından 'Aramid' kelimesi, elyafı oluşturan hammaddenin uzun zincirli sentetik poliamid olduğu ve amid bağlantılarının en az %85'inin doğrudan iki aromatik halkaya bağlı olarak üretilmiş bir elyaf olarak tanımlanmıştır (Commission, 2025). Bu nedenle aramid ailesi Kevlar, Nomex, Technora, Teijinconex, Twaron gibi ticari isimlerle adlandırılan elyafları da kapsamaktadır (Jassal & Ghosh, 2002). Küresel aramid elyaf pazarı 2023 yılında 3,9 Milyar ABD doları değerine ulaşmıştır (Group, 2025). IMARC Group tarafından yapılan analize göre, otomotiv endüstrisinden araç parçaları için hafif ve yüksek mukavemetli malzemelere yönelik artan talep, pazara önemli ölçüde yön vermektedir (Group, 2025). Buna paralel olarak, aramid elyafların yüksek mukavemet/ağırlık oranı nedeniyle havacılık ve uzay endüstrisinde uçak parçaları için giderek daha fazla benimsenmektedir. 2032 yılına kadar pazar değerinin 5 Milyar ABD doları değerine ulaşacağı ve 2024-2032 döneminde %2,9'luk bir bileşik yıllık büyüme oranı (CAGR) ile büyüyeceği düşünülmektedir (Group, 2025). Küresel aramid elyaf pazarında en büyük 10 üretici firma; Teijin (Japon), DuPont (ABD), Yantai Tayho Advanced Materials Company (Çin), Hyosung Corporation (Güney Kore), Toray Chemical Korea (Güney Kore), Kolon Industries (Güney Kore), Huvis (Güney Kore), China National BlueStar Group Company (Çin), Taekwang Industrial (Güney Kore) ve JSC Kamenskvolokno (Rusya)'dır (Group, 2025). Dünya üzerindeki ikinci büyük aramid üreticisi ise Japon Teijin'dir. Ardından üçüncü büyük oyuncu olarak Çin de aramid piyasasına yer almaktadır.

Bu çalışmanın amacı takviye elemanı olarak tercih edilen elyaf türlerinden biri olan aramid elyafın ikincil verilerden elde edilen bilgiler doğrultusunda değerlendirmesi yapılmaktadır. Birçok sektörde kullanılan farklı türlerdeki aramid elyaf ürünlerinin 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında G-7 ülkelerinin ve Türkiye'nin ithalat ve ihracat rakamlarının kıyaslanması yapılmıştır. Bu elyafın kullanım miktarı ülkeler bazında incelenmiştir.

## 2. MATERYAL VE METOT

Dünya gümrük sisteminde malların ihracat, ithalat ve gümrük rejimi uygulamalarındaki operasyonların düzgün bir şekilde yürütülmesi ana hedeflerden biridir. Bu doğrultuda Dünya Gümrük Örgütü, uluslararası ticaretin kolay bir şekilde yürütülmesi için Armonize Mal Tanımı ve Kodlama Sistemi geliştirilmiştir. Bu sisteme uyum sağlamak için ülkeler kendi kurallarını geliştirmişlerdir. Türkiye bu sisteme ilk olarak 1958 yılında geçmiş ve kodlama uygulaması Gümrük Tarife İstatistik Pozisyon (GTİP)'tir. GTİP terimi; T.C. Ticaret Bakanlığı tarafından Türk Gümrük Tarife Cetvelinde kullanılan 12 rakamlı kod olarak belirtilmektedir. Bu kodun ilk altı hanesi Dünya Gümrük Örgütü'ne üye tüm ülkelere kullanılan Armonize Sistem (HS: Harmonized System) Nomanklatörü kodunu, yedinci ve sekizinci haneleri Avrupa Birliği (AB) ülkeleri tarafından kullanılan Kombine Nomanklatür (Combined Nomenclature-CN) kodunu, dokuzuncu ve onuncu haneleri farklı vergi uygulamaları nedeniyle açılan pozisyonları gösteren kodlarını, on birinci ve on ikinci haneler ise ilgili ülkelerdeki istatistik kodlarını göstermek için kullanılmaktadır (Ticaret Bakanlığı, 2025).

Uluslararası Ticaret Merkezi (UTM) tarafından oluşturulmuş ve koordine edilen "trademap.org" internet sitesi, 200'den fazla ülkenin ve bölgenin harmonize sistemde kayıtlı bulunan 5.000'den fazla ürününü içerecek şekilde tasarlanmış ve kurgulanmıştır. "Trademap.org" internet sitesi sisteme dâhil olan ülkelerin resmi istatistik kurumlarının veri tabanlarından ilgili ürünlerin ihracat ve ithalat rakamlarını çeşitli ölçütler (aylık, 3 aylık, 6 aylık, yıllık, kg/ton/lt, para birimi vb.) doğrultusunda kendi bünyesinde bulunan veri tabanına aktarmaktadır. Bu internet sitesini kullanan araştırmacılar, ülkelerin ilgili ürünlerdeki ticari verilerine, dünya payına, yeni pazarların ekonomik ve ticari yapısına, rekabetçi pazarlara, ihracatçı-ithalatçı detaylarına sayısal veriler, tablolar, grafikler ve haritalar şeklinde ulaşabilmektedir. Kısaca; "trademap.org" isimli ticaret temelli internet sitesi, uluslararası ticaretin ve iş olanaklarının geliştirilebilmesi için kullanılan istatistik bilgileri sağlayan veri tabanı niteliğinde bir ara yüz sağlayıcısı ve sistemidir. Veri tabanı uluslararası ticarete ekonomik ve ticari bilgi elde etmek amacıyla birçok araştırmacı tarafından kullanılmakta ve piyasa çalışanlarına tavsiye edilmektedir.

Bu çalışmada yer alan kompozit malzemelerde takviye elemanı olarak kullanılan aramid elyafların ticari olarak sınıflandırılması yapılmıştır. Uluslararası piyasada aramid elyafların sınıflandırılması ve Gümrük Tarife İstatistik Pozisyon (GTİP) numaraları sırası ile Tablo 1'de sunulmuştur.

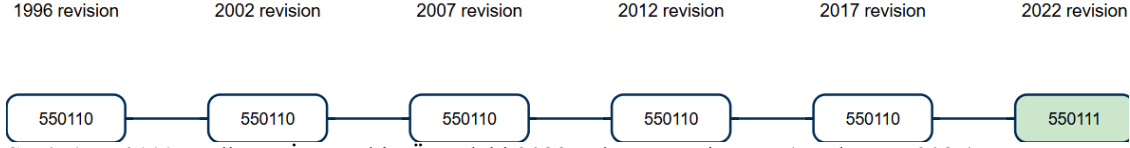
**Tablo 1.** Aramid Elyaf Ürünlerinin GTİP'i ve Ürün Tanımları (Trademap, 2025)

GTİP	Ürün Tanımı
550111000000 (5501.11)	Kırılmış Aramid Filament İplik
550311000000 (5503.11)	Kesikli Aramid Elyaf
540211000000 (5402.11)	Yüksek Mukavemetli Aramid Filament İplik

Günün değişen ekonomik koşullarına ve ticari şartlarına istinaden Dünya Gümrük Örgütü (DGÖ), GTİP'ler üzerinde değişikliğe giderek hesaplamaları ve verileri daha doğru şekilde sonuçlandırmaya gayret göstermektedir. Aramid elyaflar bu doğrultuda GTİP'lerinde değişiklikler göstermiştir. Şekil 1, Şekil 2 ve Şekil 3'te belirtilen açıklamaya örnek bir durum bulunmaktadır. 550111 GTİP kodlu aramid elyaf türü ise 2022 yılı başına kadar farklı mal GTİP'nin altında hesaplanmış ve verileri farklı kodlar doğrultusunda paylaşılmıştır. 550111 GTİP kodlu ürün, 2022 yılı başına kadar 550110 (XXX) GTİP kodlu malın içerisinde hesaplanmıştır. 2022 yılında yapılan HS revizyonu ile birlikte 550111 kodlu GTİP'e sahip

olan mal bireysel GTİP'i üzerinden hesaplanmaya başlanmıştır (Şekil 1). Belirtilen bu duruma istinaden 550111 GTİP kodlu malın 2022 yılına kadar ki ihracat ve ithalat rakamları tam anlamı ile hesaplanamamakta ancak bireysel hesaplamaya geçilen 2022 yılı itibari ile kesin rakamlara ulaşılmaktadır.

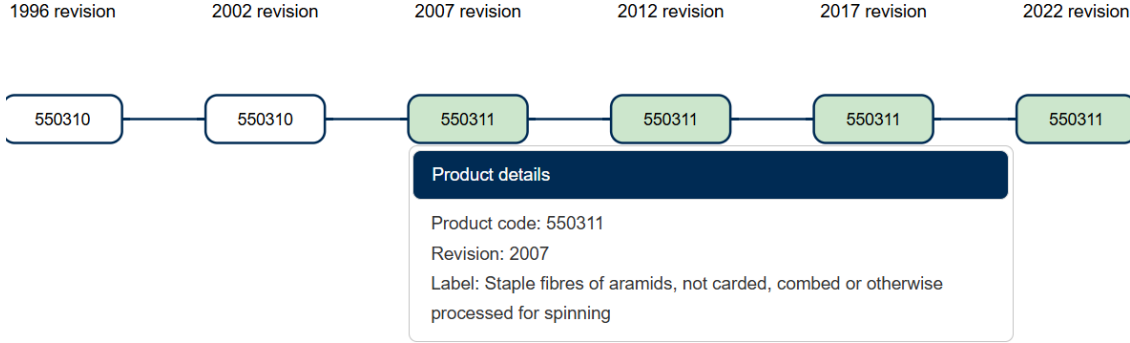
Harmonized System revisions correspondences



Şekil 1. 550111 Kodlu GTİP'e Sahip Üründeki 2022 Yılı HS Revizyonu (Trademap, 2025)

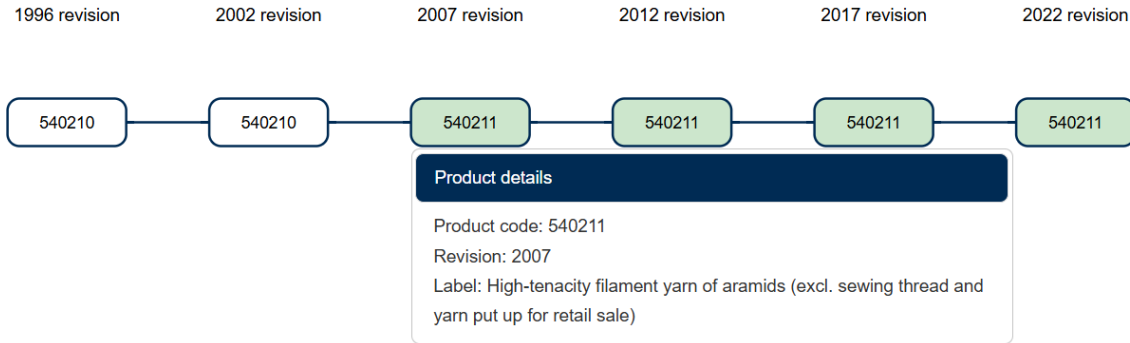
Çalışma kapsamında ele alınan 550311 ve 540211 GTİP kodlu diğer aramid elyaf çeşitleri 2007 yılına kadar sırasıyla 550310 (XXX) ve 540210 (XXX) GTİP kodlu malların içerisinde hesaplanırken, 2007 yılından itibaren HS revizyonuna uğrayarak (Şekil 2 ve Şekil 3) bireysel GTİP kodlarına sahip olmuştur. Bu GTİP kodları ile son on yedi yıla ilişkin ticari verileri trademap internet sitesi ara yüzünden elde edilebilmektedir. 2007 ve 2022 yıllarında HS revizyonu olan GTİP'lere ilişkin görseller Şekil 2 ve Şekil 3'te sunulmuştur.

Harmonized System revisions correspondences



Şekil 2. 550311 Kodlu GTİP'e Sahip Üründeki 2007 Yılı HS Revizyonu (Trademap, 2025)

Harmonized System revisions correspondences



Şekil 3. 540211 Kodlu GTİP'e Sahip Üründeki 2007 Yılı HS Revizyonu (Trademap, 2025)

Çalışmanın kapsamında; 550111, 550311 ve 540211 GTİP koduna sahip olan malların Türkiye'den Dünya ülkelerine ve en gelişmiş 7 ülke ekonomisi ülkelerinden (G-7) Dünya ülkelerine yapmış olduğu ihracat ve ithalat rakamlarını 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarını milyon USD para birimi cinsinden içermektedir (bazı veriler bin USD-\$ şeklindedir).

### 3. BULGULAR

Çalışmada aramid elyaf ve çeşitlerinin ilgili GTİP kodları doğrultusunda en çok üretim yapan firmaların bulunduğu ülkeler ile Türkiye bazında ele alınmıştır. Konu kapsamına giren ürünlerin ihracat ve ithalat rakamları Amerikan doları cinsinden 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarını kapsayacak şekilde Türkiye açısından, sonrasında ise üretici ülkeler ile G-7 açısından araştırılmıştır. Tablo 2'de Türkiye'nin ilgili ürünlerdeki dış ticaret verileri paylaşılmıştır.

**Tablo 2.** (5501.11), (5503.11), (5402.11) GTİP Koduna Sahip Ürünlerin Türkiye’deki Dış Ticaret Verileri (Milyon USD) (Trademap, 2025)

Ürün GTİP Kodu	Türkiye’den Dünnyaya İhracat Verileri			Türkiye’nin Dünnyadan İthalat Verileri		
	2022	2023	2024	2022	2023	2024
550111000000 (5501.11)	4 bin \$	2 bin \$	1 bin \$	67 bin \$	0	17 bin \$
550311000000 (5503.11)	129 bin \$	42 bin \$	244 bin \$	40,617	39,118	46,402
540211000000 (5402.11)	3,126	2,933	1,870	39,635	47,191	44,122

Tablo 2’den elde edilen veriler doğrultusunda; Türkiye 5501.11 GTİP kodlu üründen 2022 yılında yaklaşık 4 bin dolar, 2023 yılında 2 bin dolar ve 2024 yılında sadece bin dolar ihracat gerçekleştirmiştir. Bu duruma karşın 2022 ve 2024 yıllarında Türkiye’nin 5501.11 GTİP kodlu üründe ithalatı 67 bin dolar ve 17 bin dolar düzeyindedir. Türkiye 5503.11 GTİP kodlu üründen 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırasıyla 129 bin, 42 bin ve 244 bin dolar ihracat gerçekleştirmiştir. Bu duruma karşın 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında yaklaşık 41 milyon, 39 milyon ve 46 milyon dolarlık ithalat gerçekleştirmiştir. Türkiye 5402.11 GTİP kodlu üründen 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırasıyla 3 milyon, 2.9 milyon ve 1.8 milyon ihracat gerçekleştirmiştir. Bu duruma karşın 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yılında sırasıyla 39 milyon, 47 milyon ve 44 milyon dolarlık ithalat gerçekleştirmiştir. Bu durumlar göstermektedir ki; Türkiye’de 5501.11, 5503.11 ve 5402.11 GTİP kodlu malların dış ticaretinde açık bulunmaktadır.

Türkiye 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında 5402.11 GTİP kodlu malda en çok ithalatı Birleşik Krallık’tan gerçekleştirmiştir. 5503.11 GTİP kodlu ürünü 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırasıyla İspanya’dan, Çin’den ve yine İspanya’dan ithal etmiştir. 5501.11 GTİP kodlu ürünü 2022 ve 2024 yıllarında Çin’den ithal etmiştir. Türkiye 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında 5402.11 GTİP kodlu malda en çok ihracatı Bulgaristan’a, ABD’ye ve Belçika’ya gerçekleştirmiştir. 5503.11 GTİP kodlu ürünü 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırasıyla en çok Hindistan’a, Çin’e ve Hollanda’ya gerçekleştirmiştir. 5501.11 GTİP kodlu ürünü 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında ABD’ye çok küçük miktarlar ile ihraç etmiştir.

Çalışma kapsamında ele alınan ürünler hem özel hem de endüstriyel alanda kullanılan ürünlerdir. Dolayısı ile bu tarz ürünlerin üretiminin, ihracatının ve ithalatının gelişmiş ve gelişmekte olan ülkelerde daha çok döngüsünün olacağına kanaat getirilmesine istinaden bu ülkelerin de araştırılması çalışmaya dâhil edilmiştir. Araştırma kapsamında yapılan incelemeler Tablo 3, Tablo 4 ve Tablo 5’te paylaşılmıştır.

**Tablo 3.** G-7 Ülkelerinin 550111000000 GTİP Kodlu Üründeki Dış Ticaret Verileri (Milyon USD) (Trademap, 2025)

GTİP: 5501.11						
Ülkeler	İhracat (\$)			İthalat (\$)		
	2022	2023	2024	2022	2023	2024
Almanya	0	0	15 bin \$	2,151	1,176	1,681
ABD	30,534	50,360	41,133	28 bin \$	284 bin \$	287 bin \$
Birleşik Krallık	100 bin \$	56 bin \$	98 bin \$	496 bin \$	157 bin \$	120 bin \$
Fransa	897 bin \$	29 bin \$	25 bin \$	243 bin \$	46 bin \$	46 bin \$
İtalya	325 bin \$	572 bin \$	252 bin \$	954 bin \$	387 bin \$	227 bin \$
Japonya	307 bin \$	184 bin \$	59 bin \$	35,908	52,505	50,442
Kanada	19 bin \$	50 bin \$	37 bin \$	16 bin \$	51 bin \$	5 bin \$
Rusya	86 bin \$	*Veriler tam ve net değildir	*Veriler tam ve net değildir	1 bin \$	*Veriler tam ve net değildir	*Veriler tam ve net değildir
Çin	5,168	3,611	4,415	535 bin \$	449 bin \$	696 bin \$
Güney Kore	96 bin \$	142 bin \$	109 bin \$	34 bin \$	1 bin \$	142 bin \$
Dünya	39,153	58,582	*Veriler tam ve net değildir	45,267	60,053	*Veriler tam ve net değildir

(\*) Trademap.org sitesinde bazı ülkelerin ilgili üründe 2024 yılı ithalat ve ihracat verileri paylaşılmadığından dolayı veri bilgisine tam olarak ulaşılamamış olup ticari verilere eklenmemiştir.

Tablo 3'ten anlaşılabileceği üzere; 550111000000 GTİP kodlu üründe belirtilen ülkelerinin 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarını kapsayacak şekilde ihracat ve ithalat rakamları milyon dolar cinsinden paylaşılmıştır. G-7 ülkeleri içinde 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırası ile en fazla ihracat 30, 50 ve 41 milyon dolar ile ABD tarafından gerçekleştirilmiştir. G-7 ülkeleri içinde 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırası ile en fazla ithalat 35, 52 ve 50 milyon dolar ile Japonya tarafından gerçekleştirilmiştir. Tüm dünya ülkeleri içerisinde de 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında Amerika en fazla ihracat sırasıyla 30 ve 50, 41 milyon dolar ile 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında en fazla ithalat Japonya tarafından sırasıyla 35, 52 ve 50 milyon dolar olacak şekilde gerçekleşmiştir. Hem ihracatta hem ithalata 2023 ve 2024 yılı verileri Rusya'daki istatistik kurumu tarafından paylaşılmadığından dolayı veriler elde edilememiştir. Ayrıca Rusya'nın 2019, 2020 ve 2021 yıllarında da ilgili malda ihracat ve ithalat gerçekleştirmediği veri tabanı araştırması neticesinde anlaşılmıştır.

**Tablo 4.** G-7 Ülkelerinin 550311000000 GTİP Kodlu Üründeki Dış Ticaret Verileri (Milyon USD) (Trademap, 2025)

(\*) Trademap.org sitesinde bazı ülkelerin ilgili ürünlerde 2024 yılı ithalat ve ihracat verileri paylaşılmadığından dolayı veri

GTİP: 5503.11						
Ülkeler	İhracat (\$)			İthalat (\$)		
	2022	2023	2024	2022	2023	2024
Almanya	10,405	8,928	7,525	61,559	54,496	45,445
ABD	47,051	45,015	55,018	84,544	66,007	62,890
Birleşik Krallık	3,352	3,925	2,757	6,732	6,024	3,702
Fransa	31,914	23,045	29,015	7,138	5,390	6,290
İtalya	3,743	2,340	2,826	27,230	20,862	12,088
Japonya	3,011	2,725	85 bin \$	8,814	8,814	6,619
Kanada	563 bin \$	974 bin \$	200 bin \$	15,523	16,022	14,112
Rusya	189 Bin \$	345 Bin \$	*Veriler tam ve net değildir	2,427	4,374	*Veriler tam ve net değildir
Çin	52,695	52,446	46,183	45,186	39,085	41,218
Güney Kore	67,130	58,717	53,390	6,575	8,609	10,129
Dünya	517,758	512,003	*Veriler tam ve net değildir	602,489	563,340	*Veriler tam ve net değildir

bilgisine ulaşılamamış olup ticari verilere eklenmemiştir.

Tablo 4'ten anlaşılabileceği üzere; 550311000000 GTİP kodlu üründe G-7 ülkelerinin 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarını kapsayacak şekilde ihracat ve ithalat rakamları milyon dolar olarak paylaşılmıştır. G-7 ülkeleri içinde 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırası ile en fazla ihracat 47 milyon dolar, 45 milyon dolar ve 55 milyon dolar ile ABD tarafından gerçekleştirilmiştir. G-7 ülkeleri içinde 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırası ile en fazla ithalat sırası ile 84 milyon dolar, 66 milyon dolar ve 62 milyon dolar ile ABD tarafından gerçekleştirilmiştir. 2022 ve 2023 yıllarında Belçika en fazla ihracatı sırasıyla 140 milyon ve 132 milyon dolar ile ve 2024 yılında İspanya 77 milyon dolar ile gerçekleştirmiştir. 2022 ve 2023 yıllarında Belçika en fazla ithalatı sırasıyla 145 milyon ve 143 milyon dolar ile ve 2024 yılında en fazla ithalat Amerika tarafından 62 milyon dolar ile gerçekleştirmiştir. Ek olarak Rusya 2019'da 18 bin \$, 2020'de 36 bin \$ ve 2021'de 96 bin \$'lık ihracat gerçekleştirmiştir. Ayrıca 2019'da 3.4 milyon \$, 2020'de 4,1 milyon \$ ve 2021'de yaklaşık 3.1 milyon \$'lık ithalat gerçekleştirmiştir.



**Tablo 5.** G-7 Ülkelerinin 540211000000 GTİP Kodlu Üründeki Dış Ticaret Verileri (Milyon USD) (Trademap, 2025)  
(\*) Trademap.org sitesinde bazı ülkelerin ilgili ürünlerde 2024 yılı ithalat ve ihracat verileri paylaşılmadığından dolayı veri bilgisine ulaşılamamış olup ticari verilere eklenmemiştir.

GTİP: 5402.11						
G-7 Ülkeleri	İhracat (\$)			İthalat (\$)		
	2022	2023	2024	2022	2023	2024
Almanya	0	0	0	146,136	131,937	123,021
ABD	140,146	143,120	110,946	193,230	144,586	128,049
Birleşik Krallık	8,053	67,189	139,192	28,293	28,420	26,119
Fransa	1,855	3,173	3,006	46,388	51,929	56,862
İtalya	15,237	15,633	12,704	109,766	132,289	99,494
Japonya	39,678	42,311	34,365	7,175	6,492	1,979
Kanada	1,689	1,137	1,012	3,884	2,611	2,739
Rusya	774 bin \$	11 bin \$	*Veriler tam ve net değildir	18,766	28,527	*Veriler tam ve net değildir
Çin	64,058	75,102	66,279	141,888	124,637	112,090
Güney Kore	206,266	188,483	148,982	9,045	6,826	5,536
Dünya	876,486	1,260,299	*Veriler tam ve net değildir	1,385,195	1,441,957	*Veriler tam ve net değildir

Tablo 5'ten anlaşılabileceği üzere; 540211000000 GTİP kodlu üründe G-7 ülkelerinin 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarını kapsayacak şekilde ihracat ve ithalat rakamları milyon dolar cinsinden paylaşılmıştır. G-7 ülkeleri içinde 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırası ile en fazla ihracat 140 milyon dolar, 143 milyon dolar ile ABD ve 139 milyon dolar ile Birleşik Krallık tarafından gerçekleştirilmiştir. G-7 ülkeleri içinde 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yıllarında sırası ile en fazla ithalat 193 milyon dolar, 144 milyon dolar ve 128 milyon dolar ile ABD tarafından gerçekleştirilmiştir. 2022 yılında Belçika 268 milyon dolar, 2023 ve 2024 yılında ise Hollanda 355 milyon ve 343 milyon dolar ile en fazla ihracat gerçekleştiren ülkeler olmuştur. 2022 yılında Amerika 193 milyon dolar, 2023 yılında Belçika 162 milyon dolar, 2024 yılında Amerika 128 milyon dolar ile ithalatı ilk sırada yer alan ülkelerdir. Ek olarak Rusya 2019'da 3,5 milyon \$, 2020'de 2,5 milyon \$ ve 2021'de yaklaşık 6,8 milyon \$ ihracat gerçekleştirmiştir. Ayrıca 2019'da 25,4 milyon \$, 2020'de 21,6 milyon \$ ve 2021'de yaklaşık 18,1 milyon \$ ithalat gerçekleştirmiştir.

#### 4. TARTIŞMA VE SONUÇLAR

Kompozit malzemelerde yaygın olarak kullanılan aramid elyaf ürünlerinin ülkeler bazında 2022, 2023 ve 2024 yılına ait ihracat ve ithalat rakamlarının incelenmesi yapılmıştır. 2024 yılına ait verilerin Dünya genelinde bazı eksikliklerin olduğu görülürken, bunun temelinde Rusya'dan gerekli bilgilerin alınamamasından kaynaklanmaktadır. Dünya genelinde rakamlar incelendiğinde 5501.11 ve 5402.11 GTİP kodlu aramid elyaf çeşitlerinde ihracat ve ithalat rakamlarında artış olduğu belirlenmiştir. Fakat 5503.11 GTİP koduna sahip aramid elyaf çeşidinde ise bir düşüş yaşandığı görülmektedir. Bu daralmanın sebebi olarak G-7 ülkelerinin ihracat ve ithalat rakamlarının düşmesi olarak yorumlanabilir. Dünya Gümrük Örgütü tarafından belirlenmiş ve ticarete konu olan aramid elyaf çeşitlerini üreten en büyük firmaların bulunduğu ülkeler sırasıyla ABD, Japonya, Çin ve Güney Kore'nin ihracat ve ithalat verileri incelendiğinde firmaların etkinliğinin önemli olduğu görülmektedir. Benzer şekilde Dünya genelinde üçüncü büyük üretici konumunda olan Çin'in Türkiye üzerinde etkisi olduğu ve bu aramid elyafları Çin'den ithal edildiği belirlenebilmektedir. Bu üç aramid elyaf çeşidinin yaklaşık olarak 90 milyon dolarlık bir ithalat rakamına ulaşan Türkiye'de bu ürünlerde önemli bir pazar payına olduğu düşünülebilir.

### Author Contributions

Conceptualization: S.C.A., T.Ü.; Material and Methodology: S.C.A.; Supervision: T.Ü.; Writing-Original Draft: T.Ü.; Writing-review & Editing: S.C.A., T.Ü.; Other: All authors have read and agreed to the published version of manuscript.

### Conflict of Interest

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

### Funding

The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

### KAYNAKLAR

Amesimeku, J., Song, W., & Wang, C. (2019). Fabrication of electrically conductive and improved UV-resistant aramid fabric via bio-inspired polydopamine and graphene oxide coating. The Journal of The Textile Institute.

Clyne, T. W., & Hull, D. (2019). An introduction to composite materials. Cambridge university press.

Commission, F. T. (2025). Aramid. <https://www.ftc.gov/>

Ercümen, K. M. (2024). Tek Fazlı Ve Çok Fazlı Akıllı Akışkan Emprenye Edilmiş Aramid, Ultra Yüksek Moleküler Ağrılıklı Polietilen Ve Hibrit Kompozit Yapıların Balistik Performansının İncelenmesi Erciyes Üniversitesi].

Group, I. (2025). Top 11 Aramid Fiber Manufacturer in the World. <https://www.imarcgroup.com/top-aramid-fiber-manufacturer>

He, A., Xing, T., Liang, Z., Luo, Y., Zhang, Y., Wang, M., Huang, Z., Bai, J., Wu, L., & Shi, Z. (2024). Advanced aramid fibrous materials: Fundamentals, advances, and beyond. Advanced Fiber Materials, 6(1), 3-35.

Jassal, M., & Ghosh, S. (2002). Aramid fibres-An overview.

Lv, M., Zheng, F., Wang, Q., Wang, T., & Liang, Y. (2015). Friction and wear behaviors of carbon and aramid fibers reinforced polyimide composites in simulated space environment. Tribology International, 92, 246-254.

Mallick, P. K. (2007). Fiber-reinforced composites: materials, manufacturing, and design. CRC press.

Sathishkumar, T., Satheeshkumar, S., & Naveen, J. (2014). Glass fiber-reinforced polymer composites—a review. Journal of Reinforced Plastics and Composites, 33(13), 1258-1275.

Şişecam. (2010). CTP Atölye Bilgileri. Cam Elyaf Sanayii A.Ş.

Ticaret Bakanlığı, T. C. (2025). Tarife. <https://ticaret.gov.tr/gumruk-islemleri/sikca-sorulan-sorular/ticari/tarife>

Trademap. (2025). Trade statistics for international business development. <https://www.trademap.org/Index.aspx>

Wang, F., Wu, Y., Huang, Y., & Liu, L. (2018). Strong, transparent and flexible aramid nanofiber/POSS hybrid organic/inorganic nanocomposite membranes. Composites Science and Technology, 156, 269-275.

Wang, J., Geng, C., Luo, F., Liu, Y., Wang, K., Fu, Q., & He, B. (2011). Shear induced fiber orientation, fiber breakage and matrix molecular orientation in long glass fiber reinforced polypropylene composites. Materials Science and Engineering: A, 528(7-8), 3169-3176.

## GC-MS Analysis of Volatile Compounds in Commercial *Rosa damascena* Mill. Products: Water, Oil, Yeast, Concrete, and Absolute

OSMAN-BODUR\*<sup>1</sup>, TANER-ERKAYMAZ<sup>1</sup>, A. HAKAN-AKTAŞ<sup>2</sup>

**Abstract:** *Rosa damascena* Mill., widely known as Damask rose, is a valuable aromatic plant cultivated primarily for its high value-added products such as rose oil, rose water, rose yeast, rose concrete, and rose absolute. These products are extensively utilized in perfumery, cosmetics, food, and pharmaceutical industries due to their rich volatile compound profiles. The quality, yield, and aromatic characteristics of these derivatives are highly dependent on the extraction technique employed, which significantly affects the chemical composition and sensory attributes of the final product. This study aims to commercially available *Rosa damascena* products and to analyze their volatile constituents using gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS). While the densest sample in terms of terpene compounds was water oil from rose oils, the product with the highest paraffinic content was rose concrete extracted with n-hexane. It was observed that the oil content and relative percentage values of rose yeast were higher than rose water samples. Rose absolute was close to rose water in terms of the phenyl ethyl alcohol content, while it was observed that it was close to rose oil in terms of terpene values. The methods of obtaining these samples result in differences in the types of volatile components such as citronellol, geraniol, nerol, phenylethyl alcohol and various hydrocarbons. This study contributes to the growing body of knowledge on rose product standardization by linking extraction parameters with chemical outcomes. The integration of GC-MS in the evaluation of commercial *Rosa damascena* derivatives provides a robust framework for quality control, authenticity assessment, and product optimization in rose-based industries.

**Keywords:** *Rosa damascena* Mill., Rose Products, Distillation, Extraction, GC-MS.

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Suleyman Demirel University, Natural Products Application and Research Center, Isparta/Turkiye

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Suleyman Demirel University, Faculty of Engineering and Natural Sciences, Department of Chemistry, Isparta/Turkiye

\***Corresponding author:** osmanbodur@sdu.edu.tr

### 1. INTRODUCTION

The Damask rose (*Rosa damascena* Mill.) is one of the most economically significant aromatic plants globally, renowned for its rich essential oil content and distinctive fragrance (Figure 1). Traditionally cultivated in countries such as Turkey, Bulgaria, Iran, and India, *R. damascena* is the principal source for the production of a wide array of rose-based commercial products (Figure 2) including rose oil, rose water, rose yeast, rose concrete, and rose absolute (Akram et al., 2020; Widrlechner, 1981). These derivatives are widely used in perfumery, cosmetics, aromatherapy, pharmaceuticals, and the food industry due to their diverse volatile compound profiles and therapeutic potentials (Kurkcuoglu and Baser, 2003; Aycı et al., 2005).

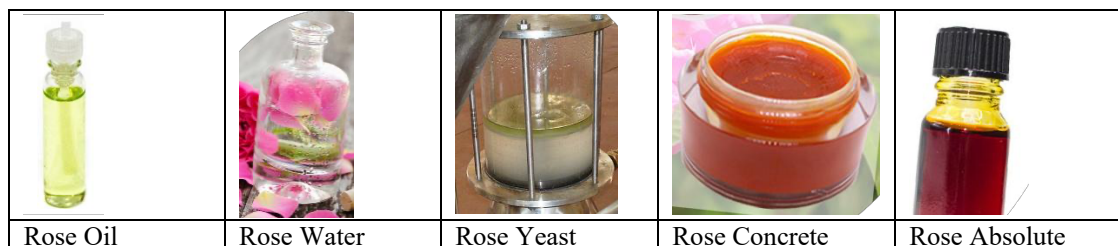


**Figure 1.** *Rosa damascena* Mill.

The extraction method employed in obtaining these products plays a critical role in determining both the yield and the qualitative attributes of the volatile constituents (Baydar, 2006). Water distillation, the oldest and most traditional method, is still widely used to produce rose oil and rose water. In this process, rose yeast a valuable by product accumulates beneath the oil layer (Chemat et al., 2012). Recent developments in steam distillation technology have enhanced efficiency and yield, making it more suitable for industrial-scale production (Katekar et al., 2022). Alternatively, solvent extraction using non-polar solvents such as *n*-hexane enables the production of rose concrete, a semi-solid waxy extract. Further purification of concrete using ethanol at low temperatures yields rose absolute, which retains a more complete aromatic profile compared to distilled products (Fierascu et al., 2021).

The chemical composition of these products primarily consists of volatile compounds such as citronellol, geraniol, nerol, linalool, and phenylethyl alcohol, which contribute to their fragrance and bioactivity (Rasooli et al., 2021). However,

these compositions vary significantly depending on the extraction technique, storage conditions, geographic origin, and plant genotype (Bayrak and Akgul, 1994). Gas chromatography–mass spectrometry (GC-MS) is a widely accepted analytical tool for profiling and quantifying volatile components in rose products, enabling both quality control and authenticity verification (Koksal et al., 2015; Najem et al., 2011).



**Figure 2.** Rose-based commercial products

Recent studies have focused on optimizing extraction techniques to improve the retention of key aroma compounds and reduce degradation during processing (Chemat & Cravotto, 2012). Moreover, the commercial differentiation of *Rosa damascena* products based on their volatile composition is gaining importance in global markets that demand consistency, purity, and traceability (Boskabady et al., 2011). Thus, a comprehensive evaluation of extraction methodologies coupled with detailed GC-MS analysis is essential for understanding the relationships between processing techniques and chemical profiles.

This study aims to assess the volatile composition of commercially available *Rosa damascena* derivatives using GC-MS and to examine how different extraction techniques influence the aromatic and chemical characteristics of rose water, rose oil, rose yeast, concrete, and absolute. The findings are expected to contribute to the standardization, quality assurance, and further industrial application of rose-derived products.

## 2. MATERIAL AND METHOD

Five samples of each rose product (Water, Yeast, Oil, Concrete, and Absolute) from various brands were randomly selected from retail outlets. These samples were assigned random numbers from 1 to 5 for identification purposes (Table 1).

**Table 1.** Labeling of commercially available samples

Sample No	Rose Water	Rose Yeast	Rose Oil <sup>a</sup>	Rose Oil <sup>b</sup>	Rose Concrete	Rose Absolute
1	RW-1	RY-1	ROF-1	ROW-1	RC-1	RA-1
2	RW-2	RY-2	ROF-2	ROW-2	RC-2	RA-2
3	RW-3	RY-3	ROF-3	ROW-3	RC-3	RA-3
4	RW-4	RY-4	ROF-4	ROW-4	RC-4	RA-4
5	RW-5	RY-5	ROF-5	ROW-5	RC-5	RA-5

<sup>a</sup>: Flower Oil or First Oil

<sup>b</sup>: Water Oil or Second Oil

Commercially available samples were procured using two primary methods of extraction:

- **Water Distillation:** This method involved the use of both traditional (copper still) and industrial (stainless steel boiler with steam generator) systems for the production of rose oil, yeast, and rose water.
- **Solvent Extraction:** Rose concrete was produced through n-hexane extraction, followed by ethanol-based processing to obtain rose absolute.

### 2.1. GC–MS Analysis

Analyses were carried out with Thermo Scientific Trace 1300 GC gas chromatograph instrument, Thermo Scientific-ISQ7000 single quadrupole mass spectrometer detector (Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. Waltham, Massachusetts, USA) system. Chromatographic evaluations were made using Xcalibur software. TraceGOLD TG-624SilMS GC (Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. Waltham, Massachusetts, USA) column was used as the analytical column for chromatographic separation. The inlet temperature of the instrument was 250 °C. The injection volume was 2 µL. 1/5 split ratio was used. Helium gas was used as the carrier gas and the gas flow was 1.5 mL/min. The oven temperature was programmed from 35 °C (2 min.) to 100 °C at a rate of 2 °C /min., then from 100 °C (1 min.) to 250 °C at a rate of 5 °C/min. The detector temperature was 280 °C.

### 3. RESULTS

#### 3.1. GC-MS Analysis of Rose Waters

GC-MS spectra of rose water samples are given in Figure 3. It is seen that the major peaks in the spectra for phenylethyl alcohol, the active compound of rose water, occur at approximately 16.06 minutes. Nerol,  $\alpha$ -citronellol and geraniol compounds representing the oils in it are formed between 23.00-25.50 minutes. Percentage values of rose water samples are given in detail in Table 2.

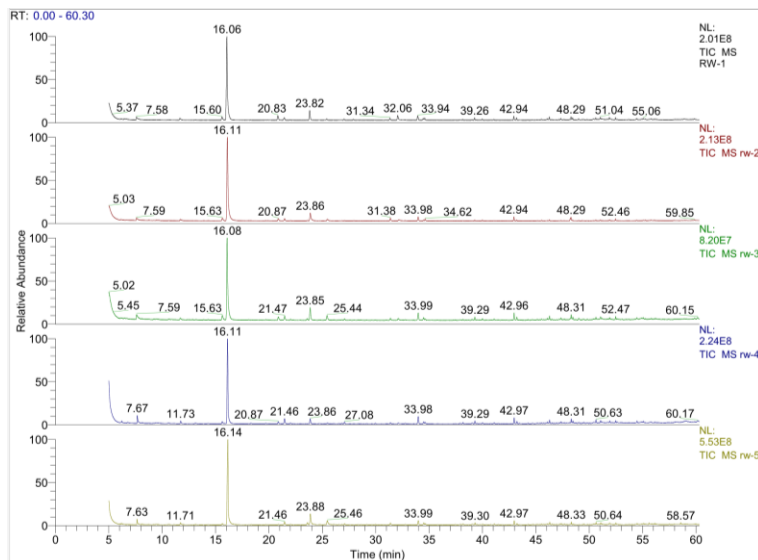


Figure 3. GC-MS spectrum of rose water samples

#### 3.2. GC-MS Analysis of Rose Yeasts

The most obvious feature that distinguishes rose yeast from rose water is its high oil content. The GC-MS spectrum of rose yeast samples is given in Figure 4. When looking at the spectrum, it is seen that especially nerol,  $\alpha$ -citronellol and geraniol compounds are significantly higher compared to rose water. Percentage values of the rose yeast samples are given in detail in Table 2.

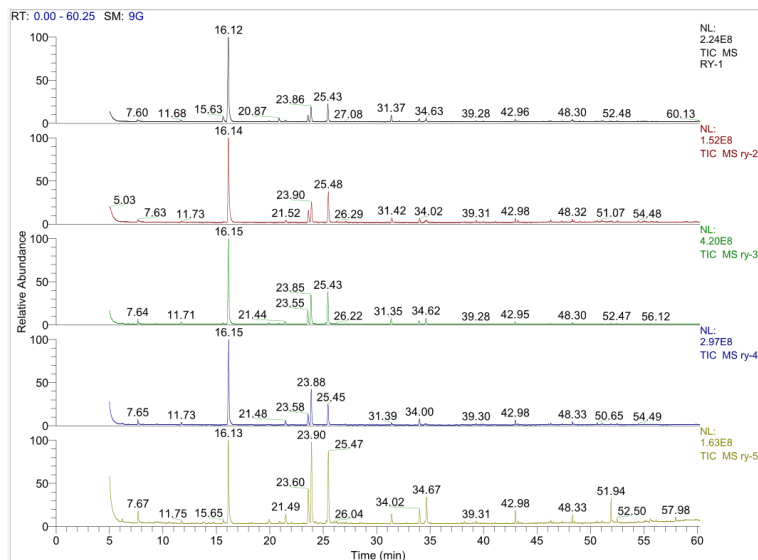
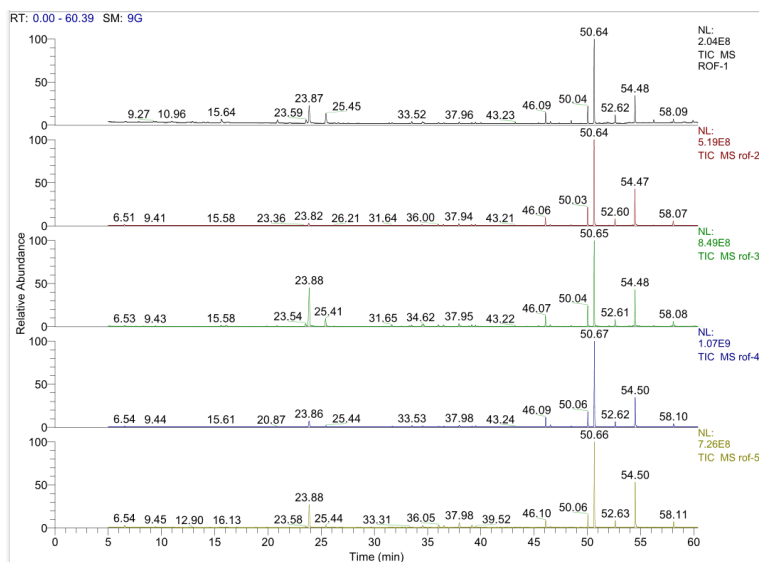


Figure 4. GC-MS spectrum of rose yeast samples

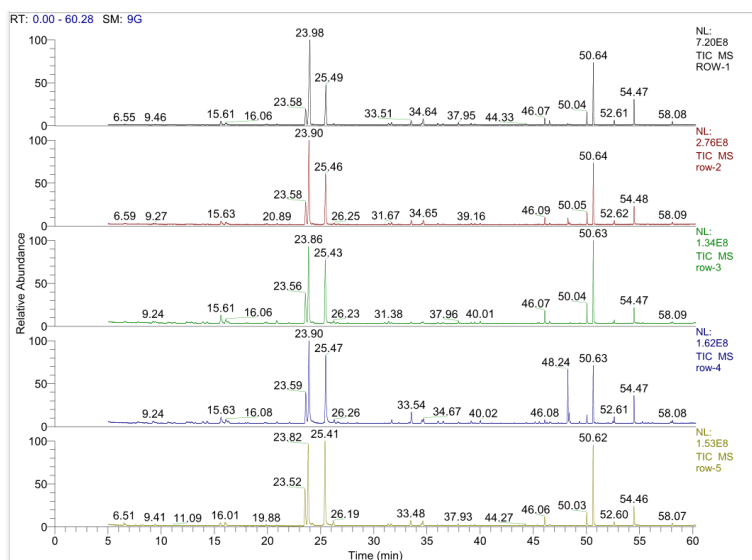
#### 3.3. GC-MS Analysis of Rose Oils

Since flower oil is the oil that comes in the first part, paraffinic compounds are more. GC-MS spectrum of flower oil samples is given in Figure 5. When looking at the spectrum, it is seen that paraffinic compounds are high between 46.00-58.00 minutes. Percentage values of the rose oil (flower oil) samples are given in detail in Table 2.



**Figure 5.** GC-MS spectrum of rose oil (flower oil) samples

Since water oil is the oil obtained by processing it for the second time, paraffinic compounds are lower than flower oil. GC-MS spectrum of water oil samples is given in Figure 6. When looking at the spectrum, it is seen that paraffinic compounds are lower and nerol,  $\alpha$ -citronellol and geraniol compounds are higher. Percentage values of the rose oil (water oil) samples are given in detail in Table 2.



**Figure 6.** GC-MS spectrum of rose oil (water oil) samples

### 3.4. GC-MS Analysis of Rose Concretes

Since n-hexane is used as a solvent in obtaining rose concrete, it dissolves paraffinic compounds very well and takes them from the rose. The GC-MS spectrum of rose concrete samples is given in Figure 7. When the spectrum is examined, it is seen that paraffinic compounds are the major peak between 45.00-58.00 minutes. Percentage values of the rose concrete samples are given in detail in Table 2.



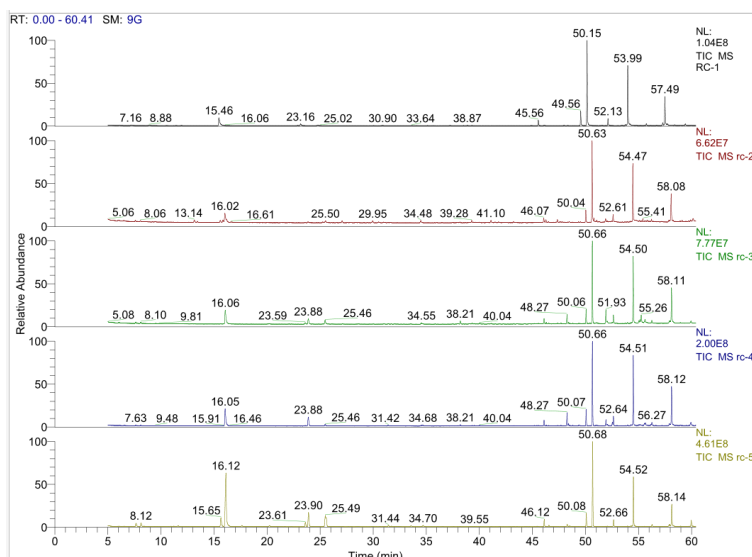


Figure 7. GC-MS spectrum of rose concrete samples

### 3.5. GC-MS Analysis of Rose Absolutes

Since the rose absolute is obtained by taking ethanol as a second process after n-hexane, the paraffinic compounds coming from the first part are separated here and the volatile structures come to the fore. The GC-MS spectrum of the rose absolute samples is given in Figure 8. When the spectrum is examined, volatile compounds in the form of alcohols such as phenylethyl alcohol, nerol,  $\alpha$ -citronellol and geraniol come to the fore with the low amount of paraffinic compounds. Percentage values of the rose absolute samples are given in detail in Table 2.

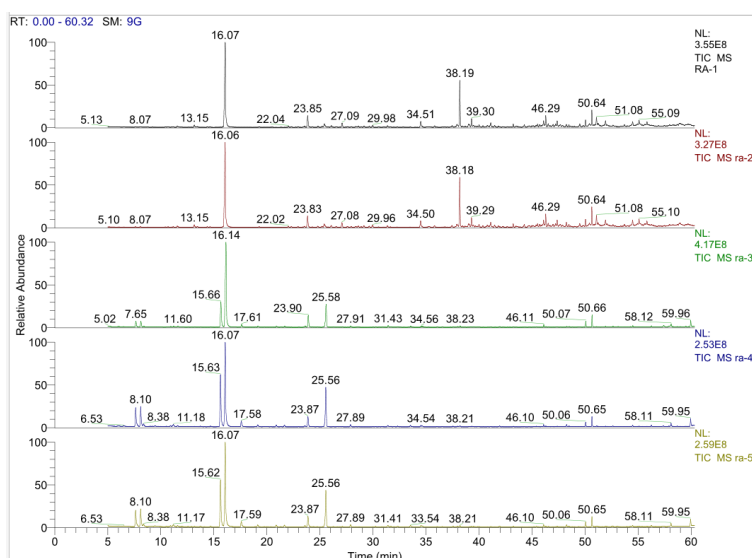


Figure 8. GC-MS spectrum of rose absolute samples

The relative percentage values of GC-MS results of all samples were calculated separately. Then, the average values within each sample group were calculated and the percentage values of significant compounds are given in Table 2.

Table 2. Average of GC-MS relative percentage values (%)

Compounds	Average of RWs	Average of RYs	Average of ROFs	Average of ROWs	Average of RCs	Average of RAs
$\alpha$ -Linalool	1,57	0,74	2,92	1,71	0,95	tr
Phenylethyl alcohol	72,66	51,14	0,77	1,24	3,28	65,76
Nerol	0,64	5,41	2,87	8,67	0,87	1,62
$\alpha$ -Citronellol	3,68	18,31	7,69	32,94	1,46	8,86
Geraniol	1,59	14,29	5,23	19,29	1,10	4,11
Geranyl acetate	0,55	0,74	0,85	2,47	0,23	1,06
trans-Caryophyllene	0,21	0,63	0,97	1,27	tr	0,92

Methyleugenol	0,94	1,88	0,61	1,72	tr	0,56
n-Hexadecane	1,13	0,61	1,38	0,33	2,36	1,52
n-Heptadecane	1,86	0,92	5,97	1,52	2,92	2,37
n-Octadecane	0,94	0,48	2,19	0,51	1,55	1,91
1-Nonadecene	1,78	0,18	9,44	2,77	4,62	1,97
n-Nonadecane	2,57	0,22	28,41	12,79	24,62	2,64
n-Eicosane	0,82	0,18	6,03	0,88	1,49	1,17
n-Heneicosane	1,29	0,13	11,61	4,59	12,78	1,28
n-Docosane	0,47	tr	2,15	0,18	1,72	0,55
n-Tricosane	tr	tr	1,54	0,59	7,23	0,68
n-Pentacosane	tr	tr	1,98	0,11	5,58	tr
n-Heptacosane	tr	tr	3,69	tr	17,19	tr

tr: trace (< 0.1)

#### 4. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

While the densest sample in terms of terpene compounds was water oil from rose oils, the product with the highest paraffinic content was rose concrete extracted with n-hexane. It was observed that the oil content and relative percentage values of rose yeast were higher than rose water samples. Rose absolute was close to rose water in terms of the phenyl ethyl alcohol content, while it was observed that it was close to rose oil in terms of terpene values. The methods of obtaining these samples result in differences in the types of volatile components such as citronellol, geraniol, nerol, phenylethyl alcohol and various hydrocarbons.

The two-step distillation process also influenced oil composition. First distillation yielded oils with lower monoterpene alcohol content, resulting in a milder aroma. Second distillation produced oils with higher concentrations of these key aromatic compounds, offering a more intense and refined fragrance.

Rose yeast, a byproduct of distillation, was found to contain residual oil with valuable aromatic compounds, indicating its potential for secondary product recovery. Similarly, the quality of rose water was closely linked to its monoterpene alcohol content, affecting its fragrance strength.

Solvent extraction methods, particularly for producing rose concrete and absolute, preserved a broader range of volatile compounds. Rose absolute, in particular, offered a concentrated and potent aroma suitable for perfumery. However, extraction efficiency was highly dependent on temperature and solvent management, which are critical for preserving aromatic integrity.

In conclusion, both traditional and modern extraction techniques offer clear advantages. Further research can be focused on environmentally friendly extraction methods, quality standardization, and expanding the use of rose-derived products in pharmaceuticals and nutraceuticals.

#### Acknowledgements

N/A

#### Ethics Committee Approval

N/A

#### Peer-review

Externally peer-reviewed.

#### Author Contributions

Conceptualization: T.E.; Investigation: O.B.; Material and Methodology: O.B., T.E.; Supervision: O.B., T.E.; Visualization: O.B.; Writing-Original Draft: O.B., T.E.; Writing-review & Editing: O.B., T.E.; Other: All authors have read and agreed to the published version of manuscript.

#### Conflict of Interest

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

#### Funding

The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.



## REFERENCES

- Akram, M., Riaz, M., Munir, N., Akhter, N., Zafar, S., Jabeen, F., Shariati, M. A., Akhtar, N., Riaz, Z., Altaf, S. H., Daniyal, M., Zahid, R., & Khan, F. S. (2020). Chemical constituents, experimental and clinical pharmacology of *Rosa damascena*: a literature review. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology*, 72(2), 161–174. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jphp.13185>
- Aycı, F., Aydın, M., Bozdemir, Ö. A., & Tutaş, M. (2005). Gas chromatographic investigation of rose concrete, absolute and solid residue. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 20(5), 481-486. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ffj.1487>
- Baydar, H. (2006). Oil-Bearing Rose (*Rosa Damascena* Mill.) Cultivation and Rose Oil Industry in Turkey. *Euro Cosmetics*, 14(6), 13-17.
- Bayrak, A., & Akgul, A. (1994). Volatile Oil Composition of Turkish Rose (*Rosa damascena*). *J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 64, 441-448.
- Boskabady, M. H., Shafei, M. N., Saberi, Z., & Amini, S. (2011). Pharmacological effects of *rosa damascena*. *Iranian journal of basic medical sciences*, 14(4), 295–307.
- Chemat, F., & Cravotto, G. (2012). Microwave-assisted extraction for bioactive compounds: Theory and practice. Springer. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-4830-3>
- Chemat, F., Abert Vian, M., & Cravotto, G. (2012). Green Extraction of Natural Products: Concept and Principles. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 13(7), 8615-8627. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms13078615>
- Fierascu, R. C., Fierascu, I., Baroi, A. M., & Ortan, A. (2021). Selected Aspects Related to Medicinal and Aromatic Plants as Alternative Sources of Bioactive Compounds. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 22(4), 1521. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22041521>
- Katekar, V. P., Rao, A. B., & Sardeshpande, V. R. (2022). Review Of The Rose Essential Oil Extraction By Hydrodistillation: An Investigation For The Optimum Operating Condition For Maximum Yield. *Sustainable Chemistry and Pharmacy*, 29, 100783. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scp.2022.100783>
- Koksall, N., Saribas, R., Kafkas, E., Aslan, H., & Sadighzadeh, S. (2015). Determination Of Volatile Compounds Of The First Rose Oil And The First Rose Water By HS-SPME/GC/MS Techniques. *African Journal of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicines*, 12(4), 145-150. <http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/ajtcam.v12i4.21>
- Kurkcuoglu, M. & Baser, K. H. C. (2003). Studies on Turkish Rose Concrete, Absolute, and Hydrosol. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, 39(5), 457-464.
- Najem, W., El Beyrouthy, M., Wakim, L. H., Neema, C., & Ouaini, N. (2011). Essential oil composition of *Rosa damascena* Mill. from different localities in Lebanon. *Acta Botanica Gallica*, 158(3), 365–373. <https://doi.org/10.1080/12538078.2011.10516279>
- Rasooli, T., Nasiri, M., Aliabadi, Z. K., Rajabi, M. R., Feizi, S., Torkaman, M., Shahrestanaki, S. K., Mohsenikhah, M., Rezaei, M., & Abbasi, M. (2021). *Rosa damascena* Mill. For Treating Adults' Anxiety, Depression, And Stress: A Systematic Review And Dose–Response Meta-Analysis Of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Phytotherapy*, 35(12), 6585-6606. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.7243>
- Widrechner, M.P. (1981). History and utilization of *Rosa damascena*. *Econ. Bot.*, 35, 42–58. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02859214>

# Some Basic Topological Properties of Graph Non-Adjacency Topological Spaces

ZEHRA ER<sup>\*1</sup>, AYNUR KESKİN KAYMAKCI<sup>2</sup>

**Abstract:** Non-adjacency topological spaces have been constructed using a subbasis on simple graphs and were first defined by Lalithambigai and Gnanachandra in 2023. In our study, fundamental properties of non-adjacency topological spaces, such as neighborhood, connectedness, compactness, and separation axioms ( $T_0$ -,  $T_1$ -,  $T_2$ -), have been analyzed in detail with examples provided. The study consists of eight sections, including the conclusion. It has been shown that the non-adjacency topological space is an Alexandroff space. Open and closed sets in the non-adjacency topological space have been defined. The concept of neighborhood has been explained through the open neighborhoods and families of vertices, with their responses to intersection, union, and superset operations supported by examples. It has been proven that the non-adjacency topological space is second countable and separable, and compact when the graph is finite. It has been stated that if the graph is not connected, the topological space is also not connected; however, the connectedness of the topological space of connected graphs may vary. It has been demonstrated with examples that non-adjacency topological spaces of isomorphic graphs are homeomorphic, but the converse is not always true. In conclusion, this article introduces new concepts (neighborhood, isomorphism, connectedness, compactness) in non-adjacency topological spaces and investigates their fundamental properties. The study emphasizes that this new structure is only a starting point, and further research on non-adjacency topological spaces is needed. Future studies may aim to explore the advanced properties and potential applications of this structure.

**Keywords:** Graphs, non-adjacency topological space, neighborhood, connectivity, compactness

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Selcuk University, Faculty of Science, Konya/Turkiye

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Selcuk University, Faculty of Science, Konya/Turkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** zehraer0222@gmail.com

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The interdisciplinary relationship between graph theory and topology has attracted significant interest from researchers in recent years. Some researchers have established a topology on the vertex set of graphs and studied their properties. Others have established a topology on the edge set and studied their properties. Graphs are divided into two categories: directed graphs and undirected graphs. We studied undirected simple graphs. Abdulkalek and Kılıcman (Abdulkalek and Kılıcman, 2018). defined an incidence topological space on undirected simple graphs and showed that this topology is an Alexandroff space. In response to this, Ahmad has also constructed a topology on the vertex set of a graph through a sub-basis, called it the non-incidence topology, and examined its basic properties. Amiri et al. (Amiri et al, 2013) also defined a graphic topological space on undirected simple graphs and showed that this topology is an Alexandroff space. Lalithambigai and Gnanachandra (Gnanachandre and Lalithambigai, 2023) has also constructed a topology on the vertex set of a graph through a sub-basis and named it the non-adjacency topological space. This is the definition we will use in our study. We have examined the basic properties of this topology. Additionally, we defined neighborhood, compactness, connectedness, and some separation axioms. We provided examples.

## 2. PRELIMINARIES

Fundamental definitions and preliminaries of graph theory and topological spaces can be found in (Chartrand and Lesniak, 2016), (Dugundji, 1996), (Munkres, 2006)

**Definition 2.1:** A graph is defined as a binary structure  $G = (V, E)$  consisting of a finite, non-empty set of points  $V = \{1, 2, \dots, n\}$ , where the elements are called vertices, and a finite set of edges  $E$ , where the elements are called edges. It is denoted as  $G = (V, E)$  or  $G$ .

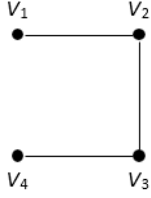
**Definition 2.2:** A topology  $\tau$  on a set  $A$  is a collection of subsets of  $A$ , denoted as  $(A, \tau)$ . Each element of the family  $\tau$  is called an open set. The union of any subsets of  $\tau$  belongs to  $\tau$ . The intersection of finite subsets of  $\tau$  also belongs to  $\tau$ , and additionally, both the empty set and the set  $A$  are elements of  $\tau$ . If  $\tau = P(A)$ , then the topology  $\tau$  is called the discrete topology; if  $\tau = \{A, \emptyset\}$ , then the topology  $\tau$  is called the trivial (or indiscrete) topology.

**Definition 2.3:** (Gnanachandre and Lalithambigai, 2023) Let  $G = (V(G), X(G))$  be a graph. For  $v \in V(G)$ , The neighborhood family  $N_v$  is defined as  $N_v = \{u \in V(G) : uv \in X(G)\}$ . The non-neighborhood set  $NA_v$  is defined as  $NA_v = \{u \in V(G) : uv \notin X(G)\}$ .

**Definition 2.4:** (Gnanachandre and Lalithambigai, 2023) For every  $v \in V(G)$  where  $|V(G)| = n$  and  $0 \leq d(v) \leq n - 2$  The family  $S_{NA} = \{NA_v: v \in V(G)\}$  forms a subbase for the topology  $T_{NA}$ . The pair  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is called the graph non-adjacency topological spaces.

Throughout the paper, the graph under discussion is the simple undirected graph and without isolated vertices.

**Example 2.5:**



**Figure 1:**  $G = (V, E)$

For the simple graph  $(G, E)$ , let  $V = \{v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4\}$  and the non-adjacency topology; The subbase family is:  $S_{Iv_1} = \{v_3, v_4\}$ ,  $S_{Iv_2} = \{v_4\}$ ,  $S_{Iv_3} = \{v_1\}$ ,  $S_{Iv_4} = \{v_1, v_2\}$ . Therefore,  $S_{IV} = \{\{v_3, v_4\}, \{v_4\}, \{v_1\}, \{v_1, v_2\}\}$  is the subbase family. From the finite intersections of the subbase family elements, we obtain the base family:  $\{\emptyset, \{v_3, v_4\}, \{v_4\}, \{v_1\}, \{v_1, v_2\}\}$  Taking any union of the base family elements, we obtain the non-adjacency topology:

$$T_{NA} = \{\{\emptyset, \{v_3, v_4\}, \{v_4\}, \{v_1\}, \{v_1, v_2\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_4\}\}$$

We use notations  $K_n$ ,  $K_{m,n}$ ,  $P_n$  and  $C_n$  for a complete graph with  $n$  vertices, the complete bipartite graph when partite sets have sizes  $m$  and  $n$ , the path on  $n$  vertices and the cycle on  $n$  vertices, respectively.

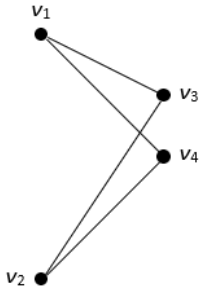
### 3. PRELIMINARY RESULTS

In this section, the basic properties of a non-adjacency topological space obtained on a graph have been examined.

**Definition 3.1:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a graph non-adjacency topological spaces. Each element of the family  $T_{NA}$  is called an open set. Therefore, both the empty set  $\emptyset$  and the set of all vertices  $V(G)$  are open sets.

**Definition 3.2:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  a graph adjacency topological spaces.  $U(G) \subseteq V(G)$ , if  $V(G) - U(G)$  is an open set, then  $U(G)$  is a closed set.

**Example 3.3:**



**Figure 2:**  $V = (G, E)$

For the simple graph  $(G, E)$ , let  $V = \{v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4\}$  and the non-adjacency topology;

$$T_{NA} = \{\emptyset, V, \{v_1\}, \{v_2\}, \{v_3\}, \{v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2\}, \{v_1, v_3\}, \{v_1, v_4\}, \{v_2, v_3\}, \{v_2, v_4\}, \{v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_3\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_4\}, \{v_2, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_3, v_4\}\}. \text{ Let } U(G) = \{v_1, v_2\}.$$

Since  $V(G) - U(G) = \{v_3, v_4\} \in T_{NA}$ ,  $U(G)$  is a closed set.

**Proposition 3.4:** Let  $G = (V, E)$  be a graph without isolated vertices. The set  $S = \{T_{NA_v}: v \in V\}$  is a subbase for the non-adjacency topological space on  $E$ .

**Proof:** We need to show that  $V \subseteq \bigcup_{v \in V} S_{NA}$ . For any  $v \in V$ , there exists  $u \in V$  such that  $uv \notin E$ . Thus,  $u \in S_{NA}$ . Therefore,  $u \in \bigcup_{v \in V} S_{NA}$ .

**Definition 3.5:** Let  $G = (V(G), X(G))$  be a graph and let its non-adjacency topological space be  $(V(G), T_{NA})$ . Let  $W$  be a vertex-induced subgraph of  $G$ . In this case, the closure of  $V(W)$  is defined as;

$$Cl(V(W)) = V(W) \cup \{v \in V(G) : NA_v \cap V(W) \neq \emptyset\}$$

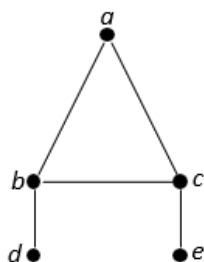
and the interior of  $V(W)$  is defined as;

$$Int(V(W)) = \{v \in V(G) : NA_v \subseteq V(W)\}$$

#### 4. IN NON-ADJACENCY TOPOLOGICAL SPACES NEIGHBORHOOD

**Definition 4.1:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be the non-adjacency topological space of a graph, and let  $v$  be a vertex in  $V(G)$ . Every subset  $A \subset V(G)$  that contains the vertex  $v$  is called the open neighborhood of the vertex  $v$ .

**Example 4.2:**



**Figure 3:**  $V = (G, E)$

For the simple graph  $V = (G, E)$ , let  $V = \{a, b, c, d, e\}$  and the non-adjacency topology;

$$T_{NA} = \{\emptyset, \{a\}, \{d\}, \{e\}, \{a, d\}, \{a, e\}, \{d, e\}, \{a, c, e\}, \{a, b, d\}, \{a, d, e\}, \{a, b, d, e\}, \{a, c, d, e\}, \{a, b, c, d, e\}\}.$$

The neighborhoods of the vertex  $a$  are:  $V, \{a\}, \{a, e\}, \{a, d\}, \{a, b, d\}, \{a, d, e\}, \{a, c, e\}, \{a, b, d, e\}, \{a, c, d, e\}$

**Definition 4.3:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be the non-adjacency topological space of a graph. Every subset  $W \subset V(G)$  that contains an open neighborhood of the vertex  $v$  is called a neighborhood of the set  $v$ . We will denote the family of all neighborhoods of the vertex  $v$  by  $\mathcal{N}(v)$  and refer to this as the family of neighborhoods of vertex  $v$ .

**Example 4.4:** According to Example 4.2., let's find the family of neighborhoods  $\mathcal{N}(b)$  for the vertex  $b$ . The open neighborhoods of the vertex  $\mathcal{N}(b)$  are  $V, \{a, b, d\}, \{a, b, d, e\}$ .  $\mathcal{N}(b) = \{V, \{a, b, d\}, \{a, b, d, e\}, \{a, b, d, c\}\}$

**Theorem 4.5:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be the non-adjacency topological space of a graph and let  $v \in V(G)$  be a vertex. The family of neighborhoods  $\mathcal{N}(v)$  of the vertex  $v$  has the following properties:

1. For every neighborhood  $W \in \mathcal{N}(v)$ ,  $v \in W$ .
2. The intersection of any finite number of neighborhoods of the vertex  $v$  is a neighborhood of  $v$ .
3. Any superset of a set belonging to the family  $\mathcal{N}(v)$  is also in  $\mathcal{N}(v)$ .
4. For every  $W \in \mathcal{N}(v)$ , there exists an  $A \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  such that for every  $w \in A$ ,  $W \in \mathcal{N}(w)$ .

**Proof:**

1. By definition, for every neighborhood  $W \in \mathcal{N}(v)$ , there exists  $T \subset V$  such that  $v \in W$ .
2. Given a finite number of neighborhoods  $W_1, W_2, \dots, W_n \in \mathcal{N}(v)$ . Since  $W_1 \in \mathcal{N}(v)$ , by definition, there exists  $A_1 \in T_{NA}$  such that  $v \in A_1 \subset W_1$ . Since  $W_1 \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  by definition, there exists  $A_2 \in T_{NA}$  such that  $v \in A_2 \subset W_2$ .

Since  $W_n \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  by definition, there exists  $A_n \in T_{NA}$  such that  $v \in A_n \subset W_n$ . From the intersection operation, we obtain:

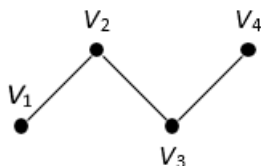
$$v \in A_1 \cap A_2 \cap \dots \cap A_n \subset \bigcap_{i=1}^n W_i$$

$i = 1$  Since  $A_1 \cap A_2 \cap \dots \cap A_n \in T_{NA}$ , by definition:

$$\bigcap_{n=1}^n W_i \in \mathcal{N}(v)$$

3. Given a neighborhood  $W \in \mathcal{N}(v)$ , if  $W \subset U \subset V$ , then  $U \in \mathcal{N}(v)$ . Therefore, any set that contains any neighborhood of vertex  $v$  is itself a neighborhood of vertex  $v$ .
4. Given a neighborhood  $W \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  there exists by definition an  $A \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  such that  $v \in A \subset W$ . Since the set  $A$  is open, for any point  $w \in W$ ,  $A$  is a neighborhood of  $w$ . Because  $w \in A \subset W$  and  $A$  is an open set, we obtain  $W \in \mathcal{N}(w)$ .

**Example 4.6:**



**Figure 4:**  $V = (G, E)$

For the simple graph  $V = (G, E)$ , let  $V = \{v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4\}$  and the non-adjacency topology;

$$T_{NA} = \{\{\emptyset, \{v_3, v_4\}, \{v_4\}, \{v_1\}, \{v_1, v_2\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_4\}\}$$

of a graph, let's find the family of neighborhoods for the vertex  $v_1$ ;

$$\mathcal{N}(v_1) = \{V, \{v_1\}, \{v_1, v_2\}, \{v_1, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_3\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_3, v_4\}\}.$$

Among these neighborhoods, the following are elements of  $T_{NA}$ ;  $\{v_1\}, \{v_1, v_2\}, \{v_1, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_4\} \in T_{NA}$

**Proposition 4.7:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA_1})$  and  $(V(G), T_{NA_2})$  be non-adjacency topological spaces. The necessary and sufficient condition for  $T_{NA_1} = T_{NA_2}$  is that the neighborhoods of every vertex  $u \in V(G)$  are the same in both topologies.

**Proof:**

$\Rightarrow$ : Let  $T_{NA_1} = T_{NA_2}$ . For any  $u \in V(G)$ , there exists some  $U \in T_{NA_1}$  such that  $u \in U$ . Since  $T_{NA_1} = T_{NA_2}$ , it follows that  $U \in T_{NA_2}$ . By definition, for any  $v \in V(G)$ , there is a unique neighborhood  $N \subset V(G)$  such that  $v \in U \subset N$ .

$\Leftarrow$ : For every  $v \in V(G)$ , there exist sets  $M \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  and  $N \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  such that  $v \in G \subset M$  and  $v \in H \subset N$  where  $G \in T_{NA_1}$  and  $H \in T_{NA_2}$ . Then, there is a set  $L$  that contains both  $M$  and  $N$ .

$$v \in G \subset M \subset L \quad \text{and} \quad v \in H \subset N \subset L$$

Thus, we obtain  $T_{NA_1} = T_{NA_2}$

**Example 4.8:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be the non-adjacency topological space of a graph and let  $v \in V(G)$ . For neighborhoods  $V_1, V_2 \in \mathcal{N}(v)$ , the union  $V_1 \cup V_2$  is also a neighborhood in  $\mathcal{N}(v)$ . By definition, there exist  $W_1 \in T_{NA}$  such that  $v \in W_1 \subset V_1$  and  $W_2 \in T_{NA}$  such that  $v \in W_2 \subset V_2$ . From the union operation, there exist  $W_1, W_2 \in T_{NA}$  such that  $v \in W_1 \cup W_2 \subset V_1 \cup V_2$ . Since  $V_1 \cup V_2 \in T_{NA}$ , by definition,  $V_1 \cup V_2 \in \mathcal{N}(v)$ .

**Proposition 4.9:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a non-adjacency topological space. The space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is an Alexandroff space.

**Proof:** To show that  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is an Alexandroff space, it suffices to demonstrate that any intersection of base elements of the space, denoted by  $S_{NA}$  is open. Given  $S \subseteq V$ , for any  $u \in S$ , if  $v \in u \in S$ , if  $\bigcap_{u \in S} A_u$  then  $v \in A_u$ . Thus,  $u \in A_v$  and for each  $u \in S$ ,  $S \subseteq A_v$ . Since  $G$  is finite,  $A_v$  and  $S$  are finite sets. If  $S$  is infinite,  $\bigcap_{u \in S} A_u = \emptyset$ . If  $S$  is finite, then the intersection of finitely many open sets is open. Let  $G = (V(G), X(G))$  be a graph without isolated vertices. From the proposition, for each  $v \in V$ , the intersection of all open sets containing  $v$  is the smallest open set containing  $v$ . Let's denote this as  $V_v$ . The family  $V_G = \{V_v: v \in V\} \dots (*)$  will be a minimal base for  $(V(G), T_{NA})$ .

**Definition 4.10:** If the non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  has a countable dense subset, this space is called a separable space.

**Definition 4.11:** If the non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  has a countable base, this space is called a second-countable space.

**Example 4.12:** Let  $G = (V(G), X(G))$  be a graph where the number of edges and vertices are natural numbers. Therefore, the base of the non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  derived from this graph is countable, making it a second-countable space.

**Example 4.13:** Since the non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is second-countable, it is separable.

Let  $\mathcal{B}$  be a countable base for the non-adjacency topological space  $T_{NA}$ . Form the set  $A$  by choosing one point from each non-empty set in the family  $\mathcal{B}$ . The set  $A$  is also countable. We will show that  $cl(A) = V(G)$ . Suppose  $cl(A) \neq V(G)$ . Then,  $V(G) - cl(A) \neq \emptyset$  and  $V(G) - cl(A) = int(V(G) - A) \neq \emptyset$ . There exists a  $v \in int(V(G) - A)$ . Since  $B \subset T_{NA}$  and there exists  $B \in \mathcal{B}$ , such that  $v \in B \subset V(G) - cl(A)$ , then  $v \in B \subset int(V(G) - A) \subset V(G) - A$  implies  $v \notin A$ , which is a contradiction. Therefore,  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is dense everywhere. Since it has a countable dense subset, it is separable.

**Definition 4.14:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a non-adjacency topological space, if for  $u, v \in V(G)$  (where  $u \neq v$ ), there exists  $A \in \mathcal{N}(u)$  such that  $v \notin A$  or there exists  $B \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  such that  $u \notin B$  then the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is called a  $T_0$ -space.

**Definition 4.15:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a non-adjacency topological space, if for any  $u, v \in V(G)$  (where  $u \neq v$ ) there exists  $A \in \mathcal{N}(u)$  such that  $v \notin A$  and there exists  $B \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  such that  $u \notin B$ , then the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is called a  $T_1$ -space.

**Definition 4.16:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a non-adjacency topological space, if for any  $u, v \in V(G)$  (where  $u \neq v$ ) there exists  $A \in \mathcal{N}(u)$  and there exists  $B \in \mathcal{N}(v)$  such that  $A \cap B = \emptyset$ , then the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is called a  $T_2$ -space.

**Proposition 4.17:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a non-adjacency topological space. The topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a  $T_1$ -space if and only if for each pair  $(x, y)$  of distinct points of  $V$ , it is satisfied that  $y \notin \mathcal{N}(x)$  and  $x \notin \mathcal{N}(y)$ .

**Proof:** Suppose that  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a  $T_1$ -space. Let  $x, y \in V$ . Then there exist open sets  $U_1$  and  $U_2$  such that  $x \in U_1$ ,  $y \notin U_1$  and  $y \in U_2$ ,  $x \notin U_2$ . Since  $\mathcal{N}(x) \in T_{NA}$ , it is seen that  $x \in \mathcal{N}(x) \subseteq U_1$ . Similarly, it is seen that  $y \in \mathcal{N}(y) \subseteq U_2$ . Accordingly, we obtain that  $y \notin \mathcal{N}(x)$  and  $x \notin \mathcal{N}(y)$ . Conversely, suppose  $y \notin \mathcal{N}(x)$  and  $x \notin \mathcal{N}(y)$ , for each pair  $x, y \in V$ . Then there exist open sets  $\mathcal{N}(x)$  and  $\mathcal{N}(y)$  such that  $x \in \mathcal{N}(x)$ ,  $y \notin \mathcal{N}(x)$  and  $y \in \mathcal{N}(y)$ ,  $x \notin \mathcal{N}(y)$ . Thus,  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a  $T_1$ -space.

**Proposition 4.18:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a non-adjacency topological space. The topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a  $T_1$ -space if and only if for each pair  $(x, y)$  of distinct points of  $V$ , it is satisfied that  $y \notin \mathcal{N}(x)$  and  $x \notin \mathcal{N}(y)$ .

**Proof:** Suppose that  $(V(G), T_A)$  is a  $T_1$ -space. Let  $x, y \in V$ . Then there exists open sets  $U_1$ , and  $U_2$  such that  $x \in U_1$ ,  $y \notin U_1$ , and  $y \in U_2$ ,  $x \notin U_2$ . Since  $\mathcal{N}(x) \in T_{NA}$ , it is seen that  $x \in \mathcal{N}(x) \subseteq U_1$ . Similarly, it is seen that  $y \in \mathcal{N}(y) \subseteq U_2$ . Accordingly, we obtain that  $y \notin \mathcal{N}(x)$  and  $x \notin \mathcal{N}(y)$ . Conversely, suppose  $y \notin \mathcal{N}(x)$ , and  $x \notin \mathcal{N}(y)$ , for each pair  $x, y \in V$ . Then there exists open sets  $\mathcal{N}(x)$  and  $\mathcal{N}(y)$  such that  $x \in \mathcal{N}(x)$ ,  $y \notin \mathcal{N}(x)$ , and  $y \in \mathcal{N}(y)$ ,  $x \notin \mathcal{N}(y)$ . Thus,  $(V(G), T_A)$  is a  $T_1$ -space.

**Proposition 4.19:** Let  $G = (V(G), X(G))$  be a graph without isolated vertices and  $(V(G), T_A)$  be its non-adjacency topological space. The topological space  $(V(G), T_A)$  is a Hausdorff space if and only if  $\mathcal{N}(x) \cap \mathcal{N}(y) = \emptyset$ , for each pair  $(x, y)$  of distinct points of  $V$ .

**Proof:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a Hausdorff space and  $x, y \in V$ . Then there exists open sets  $U_1$  and  $U_2$  such that  $x \in U_1$ ,  $y \in U_2$ , and  $U_1 \cap U_2 = \emptyset$ , for each pair of  $(x, y)$  of distinct points of  $V$ . Since  $\mathcal{N}(x) \in T_A$ , it is seen that  $x \in \mathcal{N}(x) \subseteq U_1$ . Similarly, it is seen that  $y \in \mathcal{N}(y) \subseteq U_2$ . Accordingly, we obtain that  $\mathcal{N}(x) \cap \mathcal{N}(y) = \emptyset$ . Conversely, suppose  $\mathcal{N}(x) \cap \mathcal{N}(y) = \emptyset$ , for each pair  $(x, y)$  of distinct points of  $V$ . Then, since there exists open sets  $\mathcal{N}(x)$  such that  $x \in \mathcal{N}(x)$ ,  $y \in \mathcal{N}(y)$ , and  $\mathcal{N}(x) \cap \mathcal{N}(y) = \emptyset$ ,  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a Hausdorff space

**Remark 4.20:**

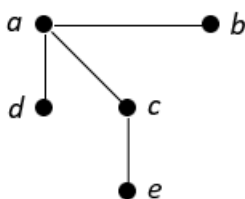
1. If the non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a  $T_2$ -space, then it is a  $T_1$ -space. However, the converse is not true.
2. If the non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a  $T_1$ -space, then it is a  $T_0$ -space. However, the converse is not true.

**Example 4.21:** According to Example 3.3.,

$$T_{NA} = \{\emptyset, V, \{v_1\}, \{v_2\}, \{v_3\}, \{v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2\}, \{v_1, v_3\}, \{v_1, v_4\}, \{v_2, v_3\}, \{v_2, v_4\}, \{v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_3\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_4\}, \{v_2, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_3, v_4\}\}.$$

$T_{NA}$  non-adjacency topological space is  $T_2$  -space. It is also a  $T_1$  -space, and therefore a  $T_0$  -space.

**Example 4.21:**



**Figure 5:**  $G = (V, E)$

$G = (V, E)$  be a simple graph with the vertex set  $V(G) = \{a, b, c, d, e\}$ .

$$T_{NA} = \{\emptyset, V, \{e\}, \{d\}, \{b, d\}, \{e, d\}, \{c, d, e\}, \{b, d, e\}, \{a, b, d\}, \{a, b, d, e\}, \{c, d, b, e\}\}.$$

$T_{NA}$  non-adjacency topological space is a  $T_0$  -space but it is neither a  $T_1$  -space nor a  $T_2$  -space.

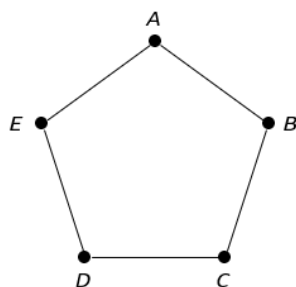
## 5. IN NON-ADJACENCY TOPOLOGICAL SPACES ISOMORPHISM

**Definition 5.1:** Let  $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$  and  $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$  be two graphs. If there exists a injective transformation between the vertices and edges of  $G_1$  and  $G_2$  that preserves their properties, then  $G_1$  and  $G_2$  are called isomorphic graphs, and this is denoted as  $G_1 \cong G_2$ . If  $f : V_1 \rightarrow V_2$  is a graph isomorphism, then:  $f$  is injective and surjective. For all  $a, b \in V_1$  such that  $\{a, b\} \in E_1$ , then  $\{f(a), f(b)\} \in E_2$ .

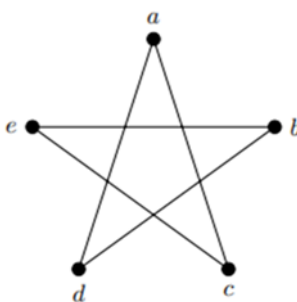
**Definition 5.2:** Let  $(V_1, \tau_1)$  and  $(V_2, \tau_2)$  be two topological spaces. For a function  $f : V_1 \rightarrow V_2$ , if for every  $U \in \tau_2$ ,  $f^{-1}(U) \in \tau_1$ , then the function  $f$  is called continuous. If the function  $f$  is bijective,  $f$  is continuous, and  $f^{-1}$  is also continuous, then  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  are said to be homeomorphic.

**Proposition 5.3:** If  $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$  and  $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$  are isomorphic graphs, then the non-adjacency topological spaces  $(G_1, T_{NA_1})$  and  $(G_2, T_{NA_2})$  are homeomorphic.

**Example 5.4:**



**Figure 6 :**  $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$



**Figure 7:**  $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$

The graphs  $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$  and  $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$  given in the figures are isomorphic. Let's find the non-adjacency topological spaces of these graphs. Given  $V_1 = \{A, B, C, D, E\}$ , the non-adjacency topological space  $T_{NA_1}$  is defined as:

$$T_{NA_1} = \{\emptyset, V_1, \{A\}, \{B\}, \{C\}, \{D\}, \{E\}, \{A, B\}, \{A, C\}, \{A, D\}, \{A, E\}, \{B, C\}, \{B, D\}, \{B, E\}, \{C, D\}, \{C, E\}, \{D, E\}, \{A, B, C\}, \{A, B, D\}, \{A, B, E\}, \{A, C, D\}, \{A, C, E\}, \{A, D, E\}, \{B, C, D\}, \{B, C, E\}, \{B, D, E\}, \{C, D, E\}, \{A, B, C, D\}, \{A, B, C, E\}, \{A, B, D, E\}, \{A, C, D, E\}, \{B, C, D, E\}\}$$

Let  $V_2 = \{a, b, c, d, e\}$ , then the non-adjacency topological space  $T_{NA_2}$  is defined as:

$$T_{NA_2} = \{\emptyset, V_2, \{a\}, \{b\}, \{c\}, \{d\}, \{e\}, \{a, b\}, \{a, c\}, \{a, d\}, \{a, e\}, \{b, c\}, \{b, d\}, \{b, e\}, \{c, d\}, \{c, e\}, \{d, e\}, \{a, b, c\}, \{a, b, d\}, \{a, b, e\}, \{a, c, d\}, \{a, c, e\}, \{a, d, e\}, \{b, c, d\}, \{b, c, e\}, \{b, d, e\}, \{c, d, e\}, \{a, b, c, d\}, \{a, b, c, e\}, \{a, b, d, e\}, \{a, c, d, e\}, \{b, c, d, e\}\}$$

The topologies  $T_{NA_1}$  and  $T_{NA_2}$  are discrete topologies and are homeomorphic.

### Example 5.5:

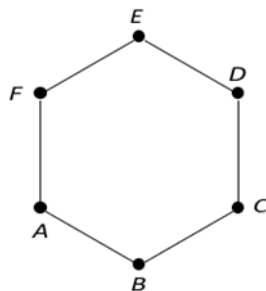
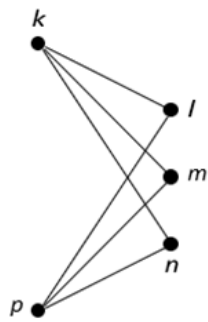


Figure 8:  $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$

Figure 9:  $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$

Let  $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$  and  $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$  be as given in the figures. For  $V_1 = \{k, l, m, n, p\}$ , the non-adjacency topological space  $T_{NA_1}$  is defined as:

$$T_{NA_1} = \{\emptyset, V_1, \{k\}, \{l\}, \{m\}, \{n\}, \{p\}, \{k, l\}, \{k, m\}, \{k, n\}, \{k, p\}, \{l, m\}, \{l, n\}, \{l, p\}, \{m, n\}, \{m, p\}, \{n, p\}, \{k, l, m\}, \{k, l, n\}, \{k, l, p\}, \{k, m, n\}, \{k, m, p\}, \{k, n, p\}, \{l, m, n\}, \{l, m, p\}, \{l, n, p\}, \{m, n, p\}, \{k, l, m, n\}, \{k, l, m, p\}, \{k, l, n, p\}, \{k, m, n, p\}, \{l, m, n, p\}\}$$

For  $V_2 = \{A, B, C, D, E, F\}$ , the non-adjacency topological space  $T_{NA_2}$  is defined as:

$$T_{NA_2} = \{\emptyset, V_2, \{A\}, \{B\}, \{C\}, \{D\}, \{E\}, \{F\}, \{A, B\}, \{A, C\}, \{A, D\}, \{A, E\}, \{A, F\}, \{B, C\}, \{B, D\}, \{B, E\}, \{B, F\}, \{C, D\}, \{C, E\}, \{C, F\}, \{D, E\}, \{D, F\}, \{E, F\}, \{A, B, C\}, \{A, B, D\}, \{A, B, E\}, \{A, B, F\}, \{A, C, D\}, \{A, C, E\}, \{A, C, F\}, \{A, D, E\}, \{A, D, F\}, \{A, E, F\}, \{B, C, D\}, \{B, C, E\}, \{B, C, F\}, \{B, D, E\}, \{B, D, F\}, \{B, E, F\}, \{C, D, E\}, \{C, D, F\}, \{C, E, F\}, \{D, E, F\}, \{A, B, C, D\}, \{A, B, C, E\}, \{A, B, C, F\}, \{A, B, D, E\}, \{A, B, D, F\}, \{A, B, E, F\}, \{A, C, D, E\}, \{A, C, D, F\}, \{A, C, E, F\}, \{A, D, E, F\}, \{B, C, D, E\}, \{B, C, D, F\}, \{B, C, E, F\}, \{B, D, E, F\}, \{C, D, E, F\}, \{A, B, C, D, E\}, \{A, B, C, D, F\}, \{A, B, C, E, F\}, \{A, B, D, E, F\}, \{A, C, D, E, F\}, \{B, C, D, E, F\}\}$$

$T_{NA_1}$  and  $T_{NA_2}$  non-adjacency topological space are discrete topological spaces and are homeomorphic, but the graphs  $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$  and  $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$  are not isomorphic.

## 6. IN NON-ADJACENCY TOPOLOGICAL SPACES CONNECTEDNESS

**Definition 6.1:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a non-adjacency topological space. If  $V(G) = U \cup V$  where  $U \cap V = \emptyset$ , then the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is called a disconnected space.

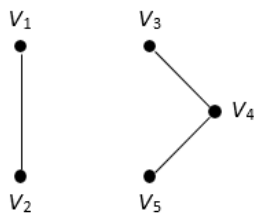
**Definition 6.2:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a non-adjacency topological space. If  $V(G) = U \cup V$  where  $U \cap V \neq \emptyset$ , then the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is called a connected space.

**Definition 6.3:** In a graph  $G = (V(G), X(G))$ , if there is a path between any two vertices  $x, y \in V$ , then the graph is called a connected graph.

**Remark 6.4:** If the graph  $G = (V(G), X(G))$  is not connected, then the non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is not connected. On the other hand, if the graph  $G = (V(G), X(G))$  is connected, the non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  may be either connected or not connected.



**Example 6.5:**



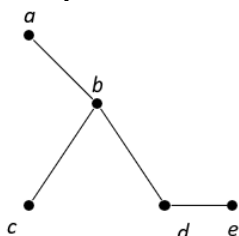
**Figure 10:**  $G = (V, E)$

For the simple graph  $V = (G, E)$ , let  $V = \{v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4, v_5\}$  and the non-adjacency topology;

$$T_{NA} = \{\emptyset, V, \{v_3\}, \{v_5\}, \{v_1, v_2\}, \{v_3, v_5\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_3\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_5\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_3, v_5\}\}$$

$U = \{v_1, v_2\}$  and  $V = \{v_3, v_4, v_5\}$ . If  $U \cap V = \emptyset$  and  $U \cup V = V(G)$ , then the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a disconnected space.

**Example 6.6:**



**Figure 11:**  $V = (G, E)$

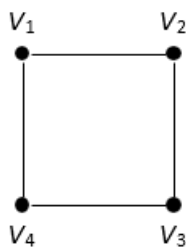
For the simple graph  $V = (G, E)$ , let  $V = \{a, b, c, d, e\}$  and the non-adjacency topology;

$$T_{NA} = \{\emptyset, V, \{a\}, \{c\}, \{e\}, \{a, c\}, \{a, e\}, \{c, e\}, \{a, c, e\}, \{c, d, e\}, \{a, b, c\}, \{a, b, e\}, \{a, c, d, e\}, \{a, b, c, e\}\}$$

$U = \{a, c, d, e\}$  and  $V = \{a, b, e\}$ . Since  $U \cap V = \{a, e\} \neq \emptyset$  and  $U \cup V = V(G)$ , the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is considered connected.

**Example 6.7:** If  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is discrete, the space is disconnected. Let  $U = \{v_1\}$  and  $V = \{v_2, v_3, \dots\}$ . If  $U \cap V = \emptyset$  and  $U \cup V = V(G)$ , then the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a disconnected space.

**Example 6.8:**



**Figure 12:**  $G = (V, E)$

For the simple graph  $V = (G, E)$ , let  $V = \{v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4, v_5\}$  and the non-adjacency topology;

$$T_{NA} = \{\emptyset, V, \{v_1\}, \{v_2\}, \{v_3\}, \{v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2\}, \{v_1, v_3\}, \{v_1, v_4\}, \{v_2, v_3\}, \{v_2, v_4\}, \{v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_3\}, \{v_1, v_2, v_4\}, \{v_2, v_3, v_4\}, \{v_1, v_3, v_4\}\}$$

Let  $U = \{v_1\}$  and  $V = \{v_2, v_3, v_4\}$ . If  $U \cap V = \emptyset$  and  $U \cup V = V(G)$ , then  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is disconnected. The non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  of the graph is a discrete topology.

**Conclusion 6.9:** The graphs generated by the cycle graph  $C_n$  (where  $n \geq 4$ ) and the complete bipartite graphs  $K_{m,n}$  (where  $m, n \geq 2$ ) are disconnected. This happens because the non-adjacency topological spaces obtained from them form a discrete topology.

## 7. IN NON-ADJACENCY TOPOLOGICAL SPACES COMPACTNESS

**Definition 7.1:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a non-adjacency topological space. Let  $(V_i)_{i \in I}$  be a family of subsets of the set  $V(G)$ . If  $V(G) = \bigcup_{i \in I} V_i$  then the family  $(V_i)_{i \in I}$  is called a cover of the set  $V(G)$ . If  $J \subset I$  is finite, then the cover  $(V_i)_{i \in I}$  of the set  $V(G)$  is called a finite cover of  $V(G)$ .

**Definition 7.2:** If every open cover of the set  $V(G)$  in the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  has a finite subcover, then the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is called a compact space.

**Proposition 7.3:** Given that  $G = (V(G), X(G))$  is a graph, the necessary and sufficient condition for the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  to be compact is that the set  $V(G)$  is finite.

**Proof:**

$\Rightarrow$ : Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be compact. Given the minimal base denoted by  $(*)$ .  $V_G = \{V_v : v \in V\}$  is an open cover of  $V(G)$ . Let  $U$  be a finite cover of  $V(G)$ . Since  $V(G)$  has a minimal base,  $U$  must be  $V_G$ . From this, it follows that  $V(G)$  is finite.

$\Leftarrow$ : If  $V$  is finite, then every open cover has a finite subcover. This means that  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is compact.

**Proposition 7.4:** If  $V$  is finite, then every open cover has a finite subcover. This means that  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is compact.

**Proof:** Let  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  be a space with a countable base  $B = \{V_n : n \in \mathbb{N}\}$ . Let  $(V_i)_{i \in I}$  be a family of open sets covering  $V(G)$ . In this case, each  $V_i$  in this family can be written as a union of sets from the base  $B$ . Since every countable open cover has a finite subcover, there exists a finite family  $\{V_j : j = 1, 2, \dots, n\}$  from  $B$  that covers  $V(G)$ . For each  $V_j$ , there are open sets  $U_j$  such that  $V_j \subset U_j$ . Thus,  $\bigcup_{j=1}^n U_j = V(G)$  making  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  a compact space.

**Proposition 7.5:** Every closed subset of the compact non-adjacency topological space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is compact.

**Proof:** Let  $U$  be a closed subset of the space  $(V(G), T_{NA})$ . Let  $(U_i)_{i \in I}$  be a family of open subsets of  $V(G)$  that form an open cover of  $U$ . Since  $U$  is closed,  $V(G) - U$  is open. Thus,  $V(G) = U \cup (V(G) - U)$ . Given that  $U = \bigcup_{i \in I} U_i$ , the family  $\{V(G) - U_i : i \in I\}$  forms an open cover of  $V(G)$ . Since  $(V(G), T_{NA})$  is a compact space, this open cover has a finite subcover.

That is, the family  $\{V(G) - U_j : j = 1, 2, \dots, n \text{ finite}\}$  is a finite cover of  $V(G)$ . Therefore,  $\{U_1, U_2, \dots, U_n\}$  is also a finite cover of  $U$ . Hence,  $U$  is compact.

## 8. CONCLUSION

We have studied some new concepts in non-adjacency topological space such as neighborhood, isomorphism, connectedness, compactness. Also, we investigate many basic properties of these concepts. In the end, we must say that, this paper is just a beginning of a new structure and we have studied a few ideas only. Hence we expect that some research will be actively working on non-adjacency topological space.

## REFERENCES

- Abed Z.T., Hassan A.F. (2020). Independent (Non-Adjacent vertices) Topological Spaces Associated with Undirected Graphs with Some Applications in Biomathematics. Journal of Physics: Conference Series, 1591012096.
- Abdulkalek K., Kılıçman A. (2018). Topological Spaces Associated with Simple Graphs. Journal of Mathematical Analysis, ISSN: 2217-3412, Volume 9, Issue 4.
- Amiri S.M.J., Jafarzadeh A., Khatibzadeh H. (2013). An Alexandroff topology on graphs. Bull. Iran. Math. Soc. 39, 647–662.,
- Bondy J.A., Murthy U.S.R. (2008). Graph Theory, Graduate Texts in Mathematics. Springer, Berlin.
- Chartrand G., Lesniak L., Zhang P. (2016). Textbooks in Mathematics (Graphs and Digraphs), Sixth Edition. Taylor and Francis Group, LLC.

Dugundji J. (1966). Topology. Allyn and Bacon Inc., Boston.

Gnanachandra P., Lalithambigai K. (2023). Topologies Induced on Vertex Set of Graphs. Mapana-Journal of Sciences, Vol. 22, No. 1, 35–52.

Hassan A.F., Jafar A.M. (2020). Non-Incidence (Non-End vertices) Topological Spaces Associated with Simple Graphs. PalArch's Journal of Archaeology of Egypt/Egyptology, 17(7), 14336–14345.

Munkres J.R. (2006). Topology, Second Edition. Pearson Education, Inc

# Cultural Branding and Cross-Industry Synergy: A Marketing Impact Analysis of the Influencer Marketing in Sport (Case Study FC Barcelona x Travis Scott Collaboration)

ADA GASHI<sup>1\*</sup>

**Abstract:** Sports marketing has undergone significant changes during the last few years because of the growing participation of influencers and public figures in advertising campaigns and brand collaborations. Studying sports clubs teaming up with influential people from sport, art, music backgrounds who possess strong social influence power is a highly interesting field of research. The phenomenon has attracted significant attention from both sports marketing researchers and academic readers who study this field. This research paper examines the strategic partnership between FC Barcelona and rapper Travis Scott through their joint release of a restricted-edition jersey in 2025. I chose a mixed methods which combines quantitative and qualitative methods to study the effects on brand co-creation and cultural branding as well as fan engagement and influencer marketing and merchandising. The research combines quantitative data points such as sales numbers and engagement statistics with qualitative information including media coverage and sentiment analysis to demonstrate that the partnership generated substantial commercial and brand equity outcomes. The case serves as a reference point for modern sports marketing strategies that combine different industries.

**Keywords:** Sports marketing, cultural branding, influencer marketing, fan engagement, merchandising, co-creation.

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Faculty of Business, Aleksandër Moisiu University, Durrës, Albania.

**\*Corresponding author:** adagashi@uamd.edu.al

---

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Global sports brands are increasingly venturing into cultural domains, merging sports with music, fashion, and digital experiences. In May 2025, FC Barcelona collaborated with American rapper Travis Scott to unveil a "Cactus Jack" branded jersey during El Clásico. This study explores the strategic motives and marketing outcomes of this initiative, positioning it as a leading example of cultural branding in sports. Key questions include: How did this partnership influence brand identity and consumer perception? What were the measurable effects on sales and engagement? What lessons does it offer for future sports marketing campaigns?

## 2. LITERATURE REVIEW

Brand co-creation now represents a sophisticated multi-participant system where consumers engage actively to determine brand value instead of receiving brand messaging passively. Prahalad and Ramaswamy's (2004) initial ideas about co-creation have developed through Brodie et al.'s (2024) contemporary research which examines both direct and enabling brand co-creation performances. Social listening forms part of these actions which also include narrative development and platform interaction facilitation. Digital engagement tools together with platforms have become key facilitators for value co-creation in sports environments (Filieri et al., 2023). Virtual platforms help sports organizations create fan participation opportunities which leads to improved experiential value alongside stronger brand loyalty (Kabadayi et al., 2024, p. 9). These platforms allow immediate social interaction and feedback while enabling users to create content that integrates into official brand stories. Sports organizations use cultural branding to develop symbols which connect with societal identities and myths according to Holt (2004). Sports organizations employ cultural branding strategies more deliberately these days to match cultural developments which focus on gender equality alongside sustainability and community pride (Zhang, Lu, & O'Neill, 2022). This strategic alignment works best to engage both Gen Z consumers and multicultural audiences. Major League Soccer has adopted a repositioning approach which unites sport with urban culture and entertainment to build a diverse fan base (Post, 2025). The FIFA World Cup and Olympic Games have evolved into platforms where sponsors utilize them to link brand messages with cultural values (Dept Agency, 2024). Sports branding strategies heavily depend on influencer marketing as a vital component today. Research from Freberg et al. (2011) initially showed how influencers affect brand perception yet current studies focus on understanding platform-specific behavior and authenticity in their work. Athlete influencers have revolutionized sports endorsement practices through Name Image and Likeness (NIL) programs which have become widespread in college athletics (Wong & Frederick, 2023). Research shows that 86% of American marketers plan to use influencer marketing as part of their strategies during 2025 according to Sprout Social (2025). Sports branding strategies become more precise through the implementation of AI tools which help choose influencers while segmenting audiences and measuring content effectiveness (Influencer Marketing Hub, 2025). Sports branding relies heavily on experiential marketing because it helps build emotional connections between brands and their consumers. The accelerating digital transformation has led to enhanced fan engagement through data-

driven approaches across multiple communication channels. Sports companies implement AR/VR immersive technologies together with gamification elements to deliver individualized experiences according to Kamenidou et al. (2021, p. 524). Technology plays an increasingly significant role in sports consumer behavior according to Future Market Insights (2025) which predicts the global fan engagement market will reach \$7.24 billion by 2025. Seedtag (2025) shows that brands achieve enhanced relevance and conversion through real-time contextual marketing strategies which enable fan engagement during live events.

### **3. METHODOLOGY**

The research employed a mixed-methods design. The study collected quantitative data through jersey sales records and resale market prices and social media engagement metrics from Instagram and X (Twitter). The research collected qualitative data through media analysis of El País and Spotify and beIN Sports and thematic coding of fan sentiment.

### **4. RESULTS**

#### **Sales and Revenue**

3,798 standard jerseys at €399.99 sold out in 30 minutes: €1,519,922

22 signed jerseys at €2,999.99: €65,999

Total revenue: €1,585,921

#### **Secondary Market Impact**

Resale platforms like StockX reported jersey prices exceeding \$2,000.

Scarcity and hype elevated the product's symbolic and collectible status.

#### **Fan Engagement Metrics**

1M+ Instagram likes, 50K+ comments within 24 hours

X (Twitter) sentiment: 92% positive, 5% neutral, 3% negative

Over 100 news articles globally within 48 hours

Exclusive concert held at Sant Adrià drew international attention (El País, 2025)

#### **Comparative Analysis of FC Barcelona's Influencer Collaborations**

FC Barcelona, in partnership with Spotify, has engaged in several high-profile collaborations with global music artists, integrating their branding into the club's jerseys during significant matches, notably El Clásico. These collaborations aim to merge music and football cultures, enhance global reach, and create unique merchandise offerings.

Comparative Table of Key Collaborations

Collaboration	Artist	Date	Jersey Feature	Limited Edition Details	Additional Activations
Travis Scott	Cactus Jack Logo	May 2025	Featured on men's and women's jerseys during El Clásico	1,899 standard jerseys; 22 signed matchday jerseys	Exclusive concert in Barcelona; capsule merchandise collection
Rosalía	MOTOMAMI Logo	March 2023	Featured on men's and women's jerseys during El Clásico	1,899 standard jerseys; 22 glow-in-the-dark signed jerseys	Viral social media campaigns; Cannes Lions Bronze Award
Coldplay	Moon Logo	October 2024	Featured on jerseys during El Clásico	1,899 standard jerseys; 22 signed jerseys	Collaboration with UNHCR; proceeds donated to charity
The Rolling Stones	Tongue and Lips Logo	October 2023	Featured on jerseys during El Clásico	Details not specified	Commemorated band's 60th anniversary
Karol G	Heart Logo	March 2024	Featured on jerseys during El Clásico	Details not specified	Celebrated International Women's Day
Drake	OVO Owl Logo	October 2022	Featured on jerseys during El Clásico	Details not specified	Celebrated 50 billion Spotify streams milestone

Each collaboration is evaluated by merchandise revenue, social media engagement, cultural impact, and fan sentiment.

#### Merchandise Revenue

Travis Scott: €1.58 million from jersey sales.

Others: Data not publicly disclosed.

#### Social Media Engagement

Rosalía: 669 million views and 56 million interactions across digital platforms.

Travis Scott: 1M+ Instagram likes, 50K+ comments within 24 hours.

#### Cultural Impact

Rosalía: Cannes Lions Bronze Award for the MOTOMAMI campaign.

Travis Scott: Exclusive concert in Barcelona; significant media coverage.

Coldplay: Charitable collaboration with UNHCR.

Others: Commemorative or celebratory themes.

#### Fan Sentiment

Travis Scott: 92% positive sentiment on X (Twitter).

Others: Data not publicly disclosed.

The Travis Scott collaboration stands as the most successful overall based on the analysis of merchandise revenue data and social media engagement and cultural impact and fan sentiment. The collaboration generated the highest merchandise revenue while achieving major social media engagement and creating substantial cultural impact through exclusive events and receiving widespread positive fan sentiment. The Rosalía collaboration achieved outstanding success through its strong performance in social media engagement and cultural impact by winning prestigious awards and gaining deep fan appreciation. The other collaborations helped FC Barcelona achieve brand diversification and cultural integration but specific metrics remain less accessible to the public.

## 5.CONCLUSION

The collaboration represents multidimensional co-creation, integrating design, narrative, and performance. Fans actively took part in the process through social media platforms and by creating their own content and participating in fan-driven resale activities. The jersey connected Catalan football to Houston hip-hop through its design which represented the fusion of worldwide identities. Through this initiative FC Barcelona transitioned from being a regional sports power to becoming a worldwide cultural brand. Travis Scott participated in the product design process while wearing the jersey during performances and incorporating it into his album visual content. The deep involvement strengthened the authenticity of the product. The product launch achieved success through its controlled scarcity levels and its high visual appeal and embedded storytelling elements. The model demonstrates how clubs can target Gen Z consumers through its implementation. The strategic collaboration between FC Barcelona and international artists enables the club to reach new audiences worldwide. The combination of football and music cultures through cultural integration produces distinctive fan experiences which build stronger brand identity. The company generates additional revenue through limited edition merchandise sales and exclusive events. FC Barcelona demonstrates innovative marketing through their artist collaborations which unite sports with music and fashion. The partnerships have achieved three major goals by increasing worldwide brand recognition and attracting multiple fan groups and producing substantial merchandise income. The club demonstrates how sports marketing can incorporate cultural elements through its successful approach.

## 6. REFERENCES

- Brodie, R. J., Hollebeck, L. D., Juric, B., & Ilic, A. (2024). Unpacking brand co-creation: A single-case study and empirical exploration. *Journal of Brand Management*, 31(2), 145–163. <https://doi.org/10.1057/s41262-024-00374-9>
- Dept Agency. (2024). How major sporting events can help brands connect with culture. <https://www.deptagency.com/insight/how-major-sporting-events-can-help-brands-connect-with-culture/>
- Filieri, R., Hofacker, C. F., & Awan, U. (2023). Brand meaning co-creation on digital engagement platforms: A typology. *Journal of Business Research*, 158, 113684. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2023.113684>
- Freberg, K., Graham, K., McGaughey, K., & Freberg, L. A. (2011). Who are the social media influencers? A study of public perceptions of personality. *Public Relations Review*, 37(1), 90–92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pubrev.2010.11.001>
- Future Market Insights. (2025). Fan engagement market size, demand & trends 2025–2035. <https://www.futuremarketinsights.com/reports/fan-engagement-market>
- Holt, D. B. (2004). *How brands become icons: The principles of cultural branding*. Harvard Business School Press.
- Influencer Marketing Hub. (2025). Influencer marketing benchmark report 2025. <https://influencermarketinghub.com/influencer-marketing-benchmark-report/>
- Kabadayi, S., Lerman, D., & Tuzovic, S. (2024). Exploring fan engagement and value co-creation in virtual sport platforms. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 2024(201), 122021. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2024.122021>
- Kamenidou, I., Karampela, M., & Mavrommatis, Y. (2021). The use of immersive technologies in sports marketing. *International Journal of Sports Marketing and Sponsorship*, 22(4), 521–537. <https://doi.org/10.1108/IJSMS-03-2021-0056>
- Post, N. Y. (2025, May 8). Behind MLS' plan to attract new fan base: 'Culture, entertainment and sport'. *New York Post*. <https://nypost.com/2025/05/08/sports/behind-mls-plan-to-attract-new-fan-base-culture-entertainment-and-sport/>
- Seedtag. (2025). How are sports marketing trends shaping brand strategies in 2025? <https://blog.seedtag.com/how-are-sports-marketing-trends-shaping-brand-strategies-in-2025>

Sprout Social. (2025). 29 influencer marketing statistics for your social strategy in 2025. <https://sproutsocial.com/insights/influencer-marketing-statistics/>

Wong, G. M., & Frederick, E. L. (2023). NIL and the rise of college athlete influencers: Implications for sports marketing. *Journal of Sports Marketing*, 45(1), 87–102.

Zhang, J. J., Lu, W., & O'Neill, J. W. (2022). Cultural branding in sports: A modern approach to identity and fan engagement. *Journal of Sport Management*, 36(6), 801–813. <https://doi.org/10.1123/jsm.2022-0056>

Pongsakornrunsilp, S., & Schroeder, J. E. (2011). Understanding value co-creation in a co-consuming brand community. *Marketing Theory*, 11(3), 303-324.

beIN Sports. (2025). Sales record for Barcelona with Travis Scott jersey.

El País. (2025). Un ratito con Travis Scott en Sant Adrià.

Spotify Newsroom. (2025). Travis Scott x FC Barcelona Shirt.

FC Barcelona Official Website. (2023). FC Barcelona and Spotify receive a Bronze Entertainment Lion for Music at The Cannes Lions Awards 2023.

Spotify Newsroom. (2023). Spotify and FC Barcelona Celebrate ROSALÍA's 'MOTOMAMI' With a Special Shirt and In-App Fan Experience.

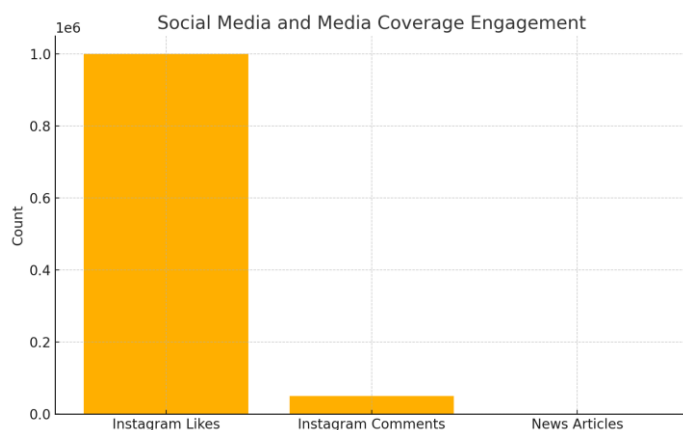
Cadena SER. (2024). El FC Barcelona lucirá el logotipo de Coldplay en el Clásico del próximo 26 de octubre

## 8. Appendices

### Appendix A: Sales Data Table

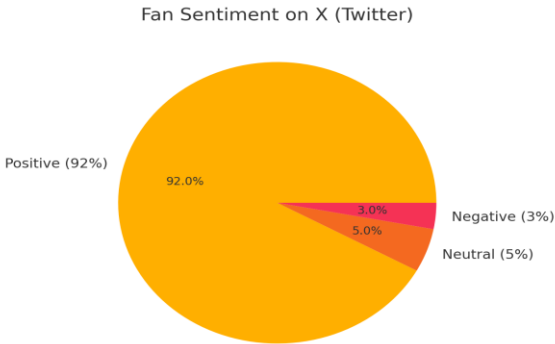
Item	Units Sold	Price (€)	Total Revenue (€)
Standard Jersey	3,798	399.99	1,519,922
Signed Jersey	22	2,999.99	65,999
Total	3,820	-	1,585,921

Appendix B: Social Media Engagement. The chart below presents the spike in social media and press engagement metrics following the collaboration announcement.



Appendix C: Sentiment Pie Chart, Fan sentiment on X (Twitter) captured within 24 hours of announcement.





## Bioactive Compounds In Cultivated And Wild Pomegranate Paste And Juice

ELNAZ ZAKI<sup>1</sup>, MEHDI ABEDI\*<sup>1</sup>, MEHDI TABARSA<sup>2</sup>, TAHEREH SADAT AGHAJANZADEH<sup>3</sup>, DIEGO MORENO<sup>4</sup>

**Abstract:** To compare the phytochemical compositions of wild and cultivated pomegranate in the Behshahr region, two types of pomegranates were selected: sour (wild) and sweet (cultivated). A study was conducted to analyze the phytochemical parameters of pomegranate juices and pastes, with three replicates to ensure accurate results. The identification of polyphenolic compounds was performed using HPLC-DAD-ESI-MS. A total of six different compounds were identified, all belonging to the ellagitannin group: Punicalagin I, Punicalagin III, Punicalin, Galloyl-HHDP-glc, Pedunculagin, and HHDP-diglc. In the analysis, Punicalagin I, Punicalagin III, and Punicalin exhibited similar patterns, with the highest concentrations found in the sweet (cultivated) variety, specifically in the pomegranate juice. The highest amount of Galloyl-HHDP-glc was detected in the paste of the sour (wild) pomegranate, followed by the paste from the sweet variety. Trace amounts of this compound were also identified in the juice from the sweet pomegranate. Additionally, Pedunculagin was found in higher quantities in the paste of the sour variety compared to the sweet variety. Significant differences were observed in the levels of HHDP-diglc across the different samples (juice and paste) of both varieties. In both types of pomegranates, the amount of HHDP-diglc was higher in the juice than in the paste; however, no significant differences were noted between the two varieties within the same sample type. Our results underscore the significance of cultivating wild varieties, which also play a crucial role in the local economy.

**Keywords:** Behshahr, *Punica granatum*, Wild edible plants, Food industry

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Department of Range Management, Faculty of Natural Resources and Marine Sciences, Tarbiat Modares University, Noor, Mazandaran Province, Iran

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Department of Seafood Processing, Faculty of Marine Sciences, Tarbiat Modares University, Noor, Mazandaran Province, Iran

<sup>3</sup>**Address:** Department of Plant Sciences, Faculty of Science, University of Mazandaran, Babolsar, Iran

<sup>4</sup>**Address:** Laboratorio de Fitoquímica y Alimentos Saludables (LabFAS), CEBAS, CSIC, Campus Universitario de Espinardo –25, Murcia, 30100, Spain

\*Corresponding author: mehdi.abedi@modares.ac.ir

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) has long attracted attention due to its rich content of bioactive compounds, including polyphenols, flavonoids, and anthocyanins. These compounds contribute to the fruit's antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and antimicrobial properties. Various parts of the pomegranate—such as seeds, peel, juice, and leaves—are rich in these bioactive substances, making the fruit beneficial for health applications such as cardiovascular protection, diabetes management, and cancer prevention (Ranjha et al., 2019).

Wild and cultivated pomegranate varieties show significant differences in morphology and phytochemical composition. Wild pomegranates, often characterized by their sour taste, generally contain higher concentrations of phenolic compounds and antioxidants compared to their sweeter, cultivated counterparts (Tehranifar et al., 2010). These differences are influenced by genetic factors and environmental conditions, which affect the fruits' nutritional and medicinal value (Mousavinejad et al., 2009; Viuda-Martos et al., 2010).

Pomegranates are rich in polyphenol compounds. Ellagitannins, a class of hydrolyzable tannins abundantly found in pomegranates, are well known for their significant health benefits. Compounds such as punicalagin, punicalin, and pedunculagin exhibit strong antioxidant activities and help prevent diseases associated with oxidative stress. These ellagitannins have also been linked to anticancer effects, including the inhibition of prostate cancer cell proliferation (Ranjha et al., 2019).

High-performance liquid chromatography coupled with diode-array detection and electrospray ionization mass spectrometry (HPLC-DAD-ESI-MS) is an advanced analytical method used to identify and quantify phenolic compounds in pomegranate. This technique enables precise profiling of complex mixtures and facilitates the detection of various bioactive substances, including ellagitannins, across different pomegranate varieties (Fischer et al., 2011; Mena et al., 2012).

Pomegranate juice and paste are widely utilized in the food and nutraceutical industries due to their unique flavor and valuable nutritional and medicinal properties. Pomegranate juice is rich in bioactive compounds such as anthocyanins, tannins, phenolic acids, and vitamin C, which play a crucial role in reducing oxidative stress, promoting cardiovascular

health, and alleviating inflammation (Gil et al., 2000; Viuda-Martos et al., 2010). Pomegranate paste, a concentrated form of the juice, contains a higher concentration of phenolic compounds and exhibits greater antioxidant capacity. It is used both as a flavoring agent and a functional ingredient in traditional and modern cuisine (Kamal et al., 2018). Studies have shown that these products may help regulate blood pressure, reduce lipid levels, and even inhibit the growth of cancer cells (Aviram et al., 2004). Additionally, pomegranate-derived products such as juice and paste are rich in specific phytochemicals like punicalagins, ellagic acid, and gallotannins, which have protective effects on body cells and demonstrate potential therapeutic applications (Lansky & Newman, 2007).

Wild edible plants, including wild pomegranates, play a vital role in enhancing food security and supporting local economies, particularly in rural areas. These plants offer nutritional benefits and serve as alternative food sources during scarcity. Their sustainable harvesting and utilization can contribute to biodiversity conservation and create economic opportunities for local communities (Asfaw et al., 2023). We aimed to study the polyphenol compounds of Juice and paste from wild and cultivated pomegranates in the north of Iran, which is the key region of wild and cultivated pomegranates in Iran.

## 2. MATERIAL AND METHOD

To compare the phytochemical composition of wild and cultivated pomegranates in the Behshahr region, two varieties—wild (sour) and cultivated (sweet) pomegranates—were selected, and their phytochemical parameters were analyzed. Three replications examined Phytochemical compounds in different parts of the fruit, including pomegranate juice and pastes. Polyphenolic compounds were identified using HPLC-DAD-ESI-MS and quantified using HPLC-DAD at the laboratory of the CEBAS-CSIC Institute (for more details in methodology: Mena et al., 2012).

## 3. RESULTS

In the comparative analysis of the mean levels of various ellagitannins, three compounds—Punicalagin I, Punicalagin III, and Punicalin—showed a similar pattern, with all three reaching their highest concentrations only in the sweet (cultivated) variety and specifically in the pomegranate juice. The paste from the sour (wild) variety contained the highest level of Galloyl-HHDP-glc, followed by the cultivated paste variety. Trace amounts of this compound were also detected in the juice of the sweet variety. Pedunculagin was found exclusively in the paste, with higher concentrations in the wild variety compared to the cultivated variety. The levels of HHDP-diglc differed significantly between the two varieties across different parts (juice and paste), with higher concentrations found in the juice for both varieties. However, no significant differences were observed between the different parts within each variety (Figure 1).

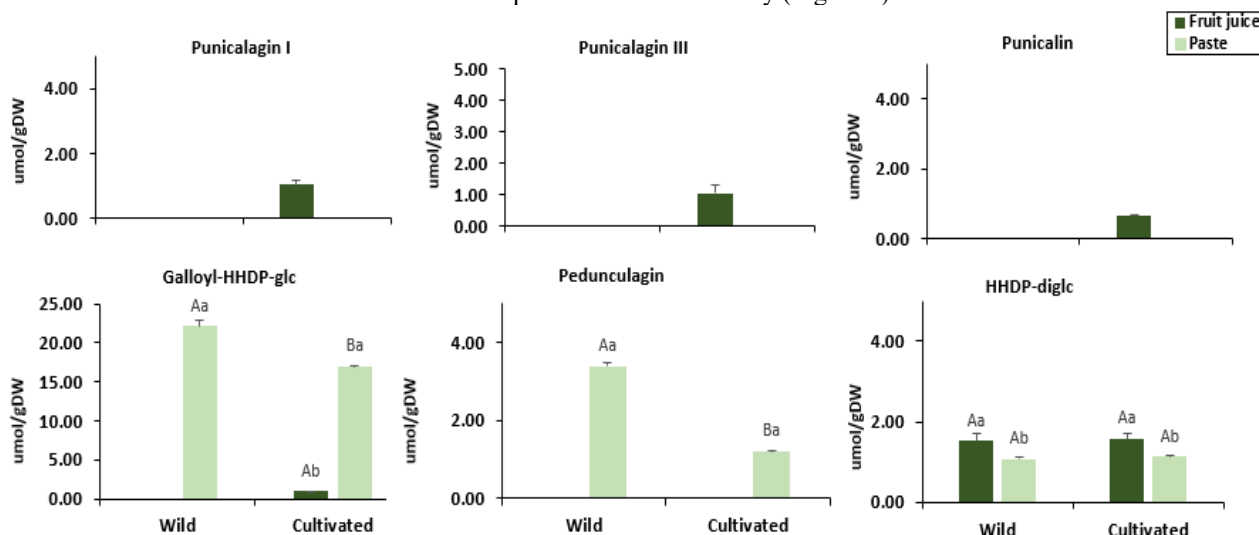


Figure 1 – Comparison of the mean levels of ellagitannin compounds in the juice and paste of wild and cultivated pomegranate varieties. Uppercase letters indicate significant differences between the fruit parts within each variety, while lowercase letters indicate significant differences between the varieties within each fruit part. The absence of uppercase or lowercase letters denotes no significant difference. According to the results of the analysis of variance (ANOVA) table, the effects of variety, different fruit parts, and the interaction between variety and fruit parts were significant for all compounds except for the impact of variety and the interaction effect in the compound HHDP-diglc (Table 1). Additionally, the fruit parts had the most significant influence on the compounds Galloyl-HHDP-glc and Pedunculagin, followed by the effects of varieties and their interaction, which were significant for the compounds Pedunculagin and Punicalin.

Table 1: Results of Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) for the effects of variety, fruit parts, and their interaction on phytochemical compounds.

	Df	Cultivar	Part	Cultivar * Part
Punicalagin. I	1	-	-	-
Punicalagin. III	1	-	-	-
Punicalin	1	139.07 ***	88.19 ***	101.59 ***
Galloyl.HHDP.glc	1	29.13 **	2357.59 ***	60.94 ***
Peduncalagin	1	780.48 ***	3519.41 ***	780.4 ***
HHDP.diglc	1	0.14	12.37 **	0.00

The symbol \*\*\* indicates significance at the 0.001 level and \*\*at the 0.001 level.

The correlation between parameters of different fruit parts and polyphenolic compounds in two pomegranate varieties was analyzed using Principal Component Analysis (PCA). The first principal component explained 59.9% of the variance, while the second component accounted for 31% of the variance (Figure 2). According to the results, Punicalagin I, Punicalagin III, Punicalin, and HHDP-diglc contributed most significantly to the first component. In contrast, Galloyl-HHDP-glc and Peduncalagin had the highest contributions to the second component.

Based on the results of this analysis, the juice of the sweet (cultivated) variety is positioned in the upper right quadrant, showing the strongest association with the parameters Punicalagin I and Punicalagin III. The second group, which includes the juice of the sour (wild) variety, is located in the lower right quadrant and is most closely related to Punicalin and HHDP-diglc. The third group, comprising a paste of both sour and sweet varieties, is located in the upper left quadrant and exhibits the highest correlation with Galloyl-HHDP-glc and Peduncalagin.

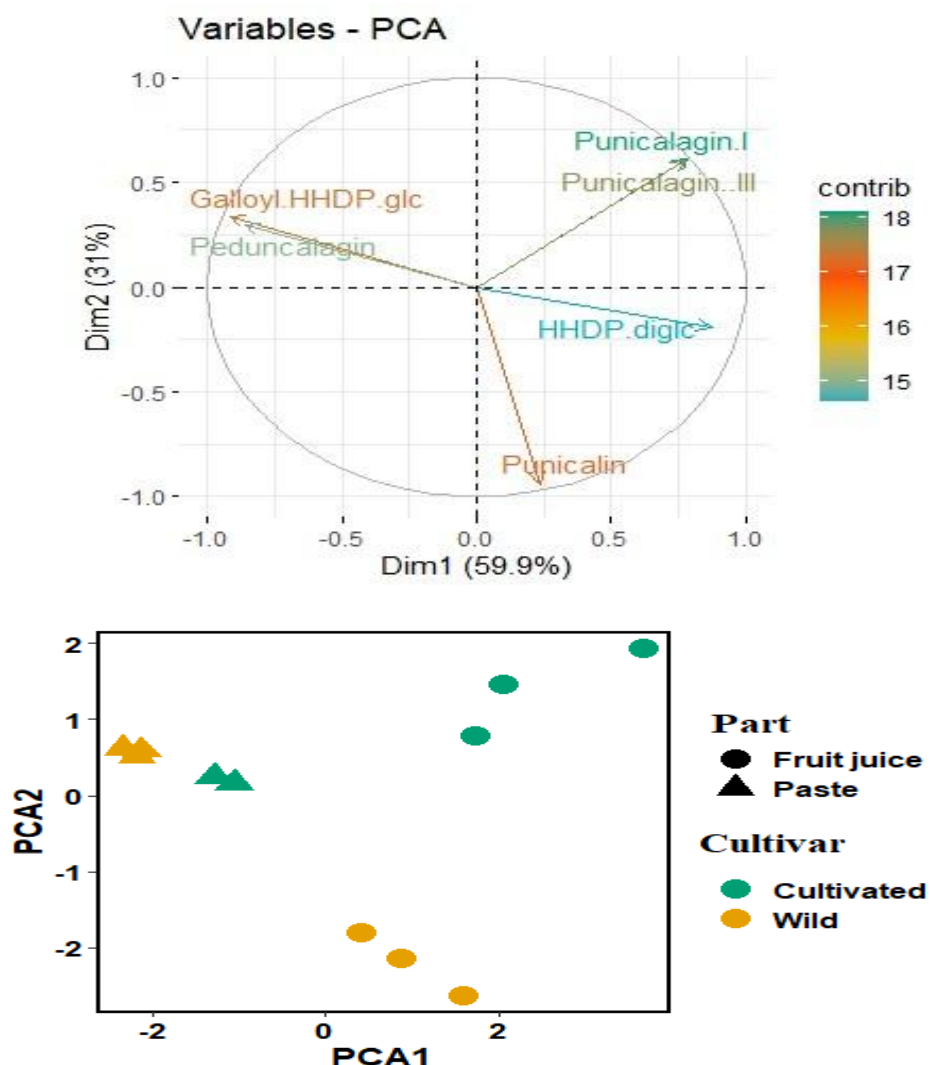


Figure 2 – PCA results (Components 1 and 2) of phytochemical compounds in different fruit parts of two pomegranate varieties.

Heat map results also confirmed the PCA results. The chemical parameters were grouped into separate clusters, with Galloyl-HHDP-glc and Pedunculagin forming the first group, and the other parameters belonging to the second group. Likewise, different fruit parts were clustered separately, with one cluster containing only the juice from both varieties, and the second cluster including the paste from both varieties in the studied sites (Figure 3).

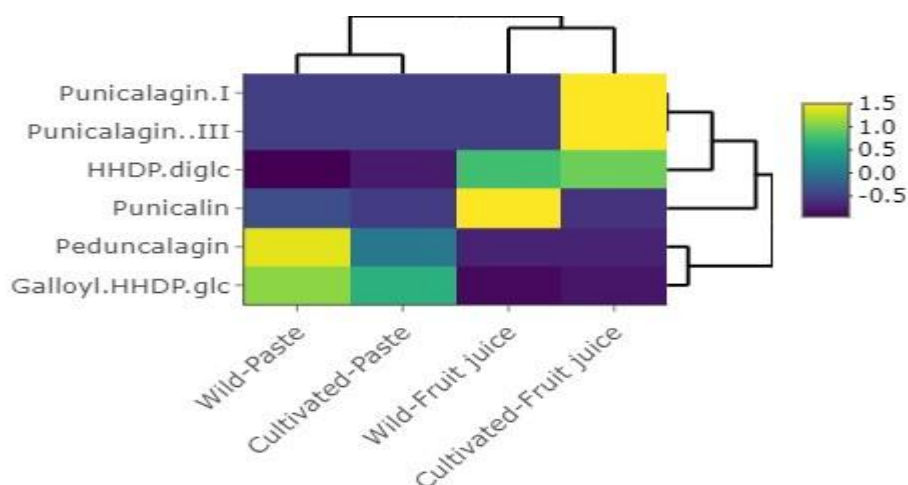


Figure 3 – Heatmap of the two fruit parts studied at the research site based on biochemical traits. Yellow colors indicate the highest mean values, while blue colors represent the lowest mean values.

#### 4. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

The examination of various ellagitannin compounds in pomegranate indicated that Punicalagin I, Punicalagin III, and Punicalin had the highest concentrations in the juice of the sweet (cultivated) variety. Prior research has shown that Punicalagin and Punicalin rank among the main ellagitannins in pomegranate, particularly abundant in the juice and other edible parts of the fruit. These compounds tend to be more prevalent in cultivated varieties, which can be attributed to genetic differences and agronomic conditions (Feng et al., 2019). In comparison, Galloyl-HHDP-glc exhibited the highest levels in the pomegranate paste (concentrate) from the sour (wild) cultivar. This phenomenon may arise from the elevated phenolic content found in wild pomegranates, often linked to environmental stress and genetic diversity (Tehrani et al., 2010). Galloyl-HHDP-glc, a form of ellagitannins, is typically found in higher amounts in fruit parts rich in fiber and polyphenols, such as the peel and inner membranes, while appearing in lesser quantities in the juice, which predominantly contains aril extracts. Consequently, its limited presence in the juice of the sweet cultivar is understandable (Seeram et al., 2005). Numerous studies have established that Pedunculagin is a major ellagitannin mainly located in the peel and tougher parts of pomegranate fruits, especially in wild varieties, which accumulate more of this compound due to greater exposure to biotic and abiotic stressors. Additionally, the concentration process used in paste production, which often involves whole fruit or concentrated extracts, typically maintains or even enhances these more stable compounds (Fischer et al., 2011). The noted reduction in HHDP-diglc levels in paste compared to juice can be explained by the compound's thermal instability and the decrease in water content during the concentration process, a finding that aligns with earlier research (Fischer et al., 2011). The ANOVA results demonstrated that fruit parts have a more significant impact on polyphenol content than cultivar differences or their interaction, consistent with findings from other studies. Various fruit tissues such as the peel, internal membranes, seeds, and juice—exhibit unique distributions of ellagitannins. Specifically, compounds like Galloyl-HHDP-glc and Pedunculagin are more concentrated in the peel and internal membranes, where they serve protective functions against biotic stress and UV radiation. In contrast, HHDP-diglc, which showed no significant effects from cultivar or interaction, appears to be more closely related to specific tissue structures and molecular stability, exhibiting less dependence on genotype (Mena et al., 2012).

Principal Component Analysis (PCA) reveals that the first principal component (PC1) explains about 59.9% of the variance, largely connected to Punicalagin I, Punicalagin III, Punicalin, and HHDP-diglc. This suggests a strong association with genotypic variations among cultivars. Meanwhile, the second component (PC2), accounting for 31% of the variance, corresponds to Galloyl-HHDP-glc and Pedunculagin, which are more prevalent in fibrous and inedible parts like the peel and membranes, highlighting structural differences in the fruit's anatomy (Viuda-Martos et al., 2010; Mphahlele et al., 2016). Additionally, cluster analysis indicated that Galloyl-HHDP-glc and Pedunculagin, owing to their intricate chemical structures and stability, formed a distinct cluster. These compounds are generally found in protective, non-edible tissues, such as the pericarp, exhibiting unique biochemical properties and enhanced resistance to degradation during thermal treatments, like those used in paste production (Seeram et al., 2005).

Our results demonstrate that pomegranate paste and juice are abundant in polyphenols and contain bioactive compounds, emphasizing their significance in food science. Additionally, wild pomegranate also showed high potential for food security and industry.

#### Acknowledgements / Teşekkür

We thank TMU for its support of this study and CEBAS-CSIC.

#### Ethics Committee Approval / Etik Kurul Onayı

N/A

#### Peer-review / Akran Değerlendirmesi

Externally peer-reviewed.

#### Author Contributions / Yazar Katkıları

Conceptualization: M.A. and D.M.; Investigation: E.Z.; Material and Methodology: D.M.; Supervision: D.M. and M.A.; Visualization: E.Z.; Writing-Original Draft: E.Z.; Writing-review & Editing: M.A. and D.M.; Other: All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

#### Conflict of Interest / Çıkar Çatışması

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

#### Funding / Finansal Destek

The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

#### REFERENCES

- Ain, H. B. U., Tufail, T., Bashir, S., Ijaz, N., Hussain, M., Ikram, A., Farooq, M. A., & Saewan, S. A. (2023). Nutritional importance and industrial uses of pomegranate peel: A critical review. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 11(6), 2589–2598. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fsn3.3320>
- Asfaw, A., Lulekal, E., Bekele, T., Debella, A., Tessema, S., Meresa, A., & Debebe, E. (2023). Ethnobotanical study of wild edible plants and implications for food security. *Trees, Forests and People*, 14, 100453. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tfp.2023.100453>
- Feng, L., Yin, Y., Yang, X., Tang, H., & Jiao, Q. (2019). Dynamic variations in punicalagin and related metabolic substances in pomegranate fruit and leaves during development periods. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 67(5), 1324–1332. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.8b06501>
- Fischer, U. A., Carle, R., & Kammerer, D. R. (2011). Identification and quantification of phenolic compounds from pomegranate (*Punica granatum* L.) peel, mesocarp, aril and differently processed juices by HPLC-DAD-ESI/MS<sup>n</sup>. *Food Chemistry*, 127(2), 807–821. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.12.156>
- Gil, M. I., Tomás-Barberán, F. A., Hess-Pierce, B., Holcroft, D. M., & Kader, A. A. (2000). Antioxidant activity of pomegranate juice and its relationship with phenolic composition and processing. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 48(10), 4581–4589. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf000404a>
- Kamal, Y. T., Alam, P., Alqasoumi, S. I., Foudah, A. I., Alqarni, M. H., & Yusufoglu, H. S. (2018). Investigation of antioxidant compounds in commercial pomegranate paste products using matrix-solid phase dispersion extraction coupled with HPLC. *Saudi Pharmaceutical Journal*, 26(6), 839–844. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsps.2018.03.015>
- Lansky, E. P., & Newman, R. A. (2007). *Punica granatum* (pomegranate) and its potential for prevention and treatment of inflammation and cancer. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 109(2), 177–206. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2006.09.006>
- Mena, P., García-Viguera, C., Navarro-Rico, J., Moreno, D. A., Bartual, J., Saura, D., & Tomás-Barberán, F. A. (2012). Phytochemical characterisation for industrial use of pomegranate (*Punica granatum* L.) cultivars grown in Spain. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 92(3), 525–534. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.4605>
- Mousavinejad, G., Emam-Djomeh, Z., Rezaei, K., & Khodaparast, M. H. H. (2009). Identification and quantification of phenolic compounds and their effects on antioxidant activity in pomegranate juices of eight Iranian cultivars. *Food Chemistry*, 115(4), 1274–1278. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2009.01.044>
- Mphahlele, R. R., Fawole, O. A., Mokwena, L. M., & Opara, U. L. (2016). Effect of extraction method on chemical, volatile composition and antioxidant properties of pomegranate juice. *Food Chemistry*, 206, 295–303. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2016.03.030>

- Ranjha, M. M. A. N., Iqbal, M., Sajid, M., Khan, M. A., Iqbal, S., Javed, A., & Ahmad, M. (2021). A comprehensive review on phytochemistry, bioactivity and medicinal value of bioactive compounds of pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *Advances in Traditional Medicine*, 23(1), 1–21. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13596-021-00566-7>
- Seeram, N. P., Adams, L. S., Henning, S. M., Niu, Y., Zhang, Y., & Heber, D. (2005). In vitro antiproliferative, apoptotic and antioxidant activities of punicalagin, ellagic acid and a total pomegranate tannin extract are enhanced in combination with other polyphenols. *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 16(6), 360–367. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnutbio.2005.01.006>
- TehraniFar, A., Zarei, M., Nemati, Z., Esfandiyari, B., & Vazifeshenas, M. R. (2010). Investigation of physicochemical properties and antioxidant activity of twenty Iranian pomegranate (*Punica granatum* L.) cultivars. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 126(2), 180–185. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2010.07.001>
- Viuda-Martos, M., Fernández-López, J., & Pérez-Álvarez, J. A. (2010). Pomegranate and its many functional components as related to human health: A review. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 9(6), 635–654. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1541-4337.2010.00131.x>

# Taxonomic And Functional Diversity of Coastal Wetland Vegetation Zones In Minakaleh Peninsula

MOHAMMAD KARIMI<sup>1</sup>, MEHDI ABEDI\*<sup>1</sup>, ARDALAN DARYAEI<sup>2</sup>

**Abstract:** The Miankaleh Peninsula is an important international wetland located in the southern part of the Caspian Sea. However, the wetland vegetation in Miankaleh has been rarely investigated. To address this, we evaluated the taxonomic diversity of three wetland zones, each dominated by a dominant species: *Salicornia*, *Juncus*, and *Tamarix*. These zones were selected due to their proximity to the wetland and their distinct dominant vegetation types. We sampled five macroplots in each zone and calculated several commonly used indices of biodiversity and evenness, including the Shannon, Simpson, and Margalef diversity indices, as well as the McIntosh and Smith-Wilson evenness indices. Functional diversity was also assessed using multiple indices, including functional richness, evenness, divergence, dispersion, and Rao's quadratic entropy to complement the taxonomic analysis. The data revealed significant ecological differences between these zones, with the *Juncus* zone exhibiting the highest species richness, while the *Salicornia* zone had the lowest. NMDS results also showed differences in vegetation composition. The diversity and evenness indices, as well as the functional diversity indices, were highest in the *Juncus* and *Tamarix* zones and lowest in the *Salicornia* zone. These findings suggest that dominant vegetation types can significantly influence species composition and patterns of community-level diversity even within a geographically limited area. These results highlight that, similar to taxonomic patterns, functional trait diversity is strongly influenced by the dominant species in each zone, resulting in distinct ecological structures even in closely situated wetland habitats.

**Keywords:** diversity, evenness, Caspian Sea, vegetation ecology.

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Department of Range Management, Faculty of Natural Resources and Marine Sciences, Tarbiat Modares University, Noor, Mazandaran Province, Iran

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna (BOKU), Institute of Geomatics, Peter-Jordan-Straße 82, A-1190, Vienna, Austria

\*Corresponding author: mehdi.abedi@modares.ac.ir

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Wetlands are critical ecosystems that provide a multitude of essential environmental services. They play a significant role in flood control, climate regulation, carbon storage, and aquifer recharge, making them indispensable for maintaining ecological balance (Costa, Silva, & Evans, 2013; Whigham, 2018). Wetlands are highly diverse, serving as breeding grounds and habitats for numerous species of plants, invertebrates, fish, and wildlife, thus contributing significantly to global biodiversity (Costa, Silva & Evans, 2013; Gaiser & Rühland, 2010). Despite the recognized ecological importance of wetland vegetation, many wetlands, like Miankaleh, remain poorly investigated in terms of diversity patterns (Shokri, Safaian, Ahmadi, & Amiri, 2004; Sharifnia, Asri, & Gholami-Te, 2007; Amirnezhad, Rafiei, & Atghaei, 2010).

To address this gap, the present study examines the taxonomic and functional diversity of wetland vegetation across three ecologically distinct zones within the Miankaleh Peninsula, each characterized by a different dominant plant genus: *Salicornia*, *Juncus*, and *Tamarix*. These zones were selected for their proximity to the wetland and their contrasting dominant vegetation, which are hypothesized to influence species composition and ecological functioning. This study seeks to quantify and compare community-level diversity and trait composition across zones by employing a variety of commonly used taxonomic diversity indices (such as Shannon, Simpson, Margalef) and evenness metrics (like McIntosh, Smith-Wilson) (Spellerberg & Fedor, 2003), as well as functional diversity indices (including FRic, FEve, FDiv, FDis, and RaoQ) (Mendes, Evangelista, Thomaz, Agostinho, & Gomes, 2008; Villéger, Mason, & Mouillot, 2008).

## 2. MATERIAL AND METHOD

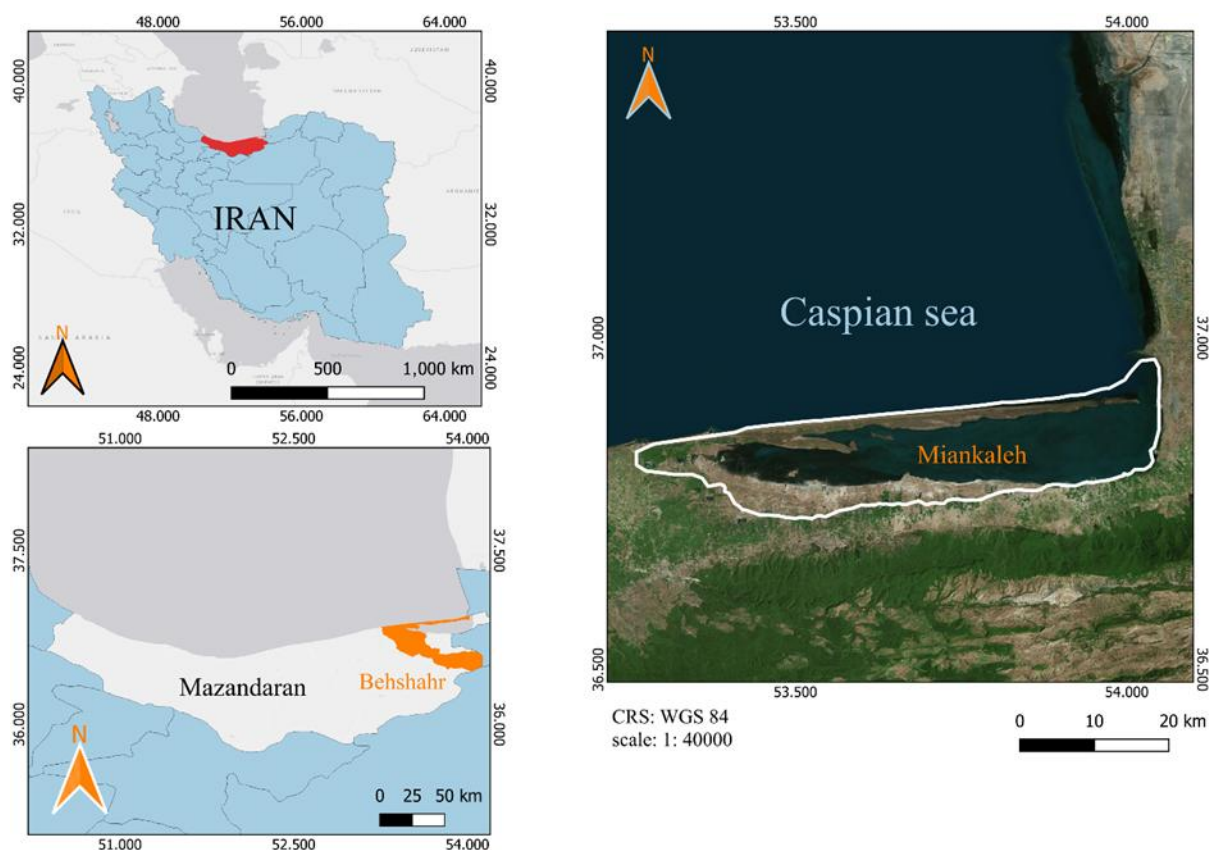
### Study Area

Miankaleh is a peninsula located in Mazandaran Province, Iran, covering an area of 68,800 hectares. This peninsula, located in the southeastern part of the Caspian Sea, is renowned for its unique flora, fauna, and high conservation value (Fig. 1). It is one of Iran's thirteen biosphere reserves under the Man and the Biosphere (MAB) Programme. It is considered a suitable habitat for terrestrial and aquatic plants, animals, and migratory birds (Ejtehad et al., 2003). The region receives an average annual precipitation of 675 mm and has a mean annual temperature of 17.6°C. The area's climate is classified as semi-humid (Ghahroudi Tali et al., 2012).

Miankaleh hosts over 261 plant species from 60 families and 177 genera. The most represented families include Asteraceae, Poaceae, Papilionaceae, Cyperaceae, and Brassicaceae. The most frequent life forms in Miankaleh are



therophytes (annual plants) and hemicryptophytes (perennial plants), accounting for 52.5% and 29% of the species, respectively (Sharifnia, Asri, & Gholami-Te, 2007).



**Fig 1.** Study area location

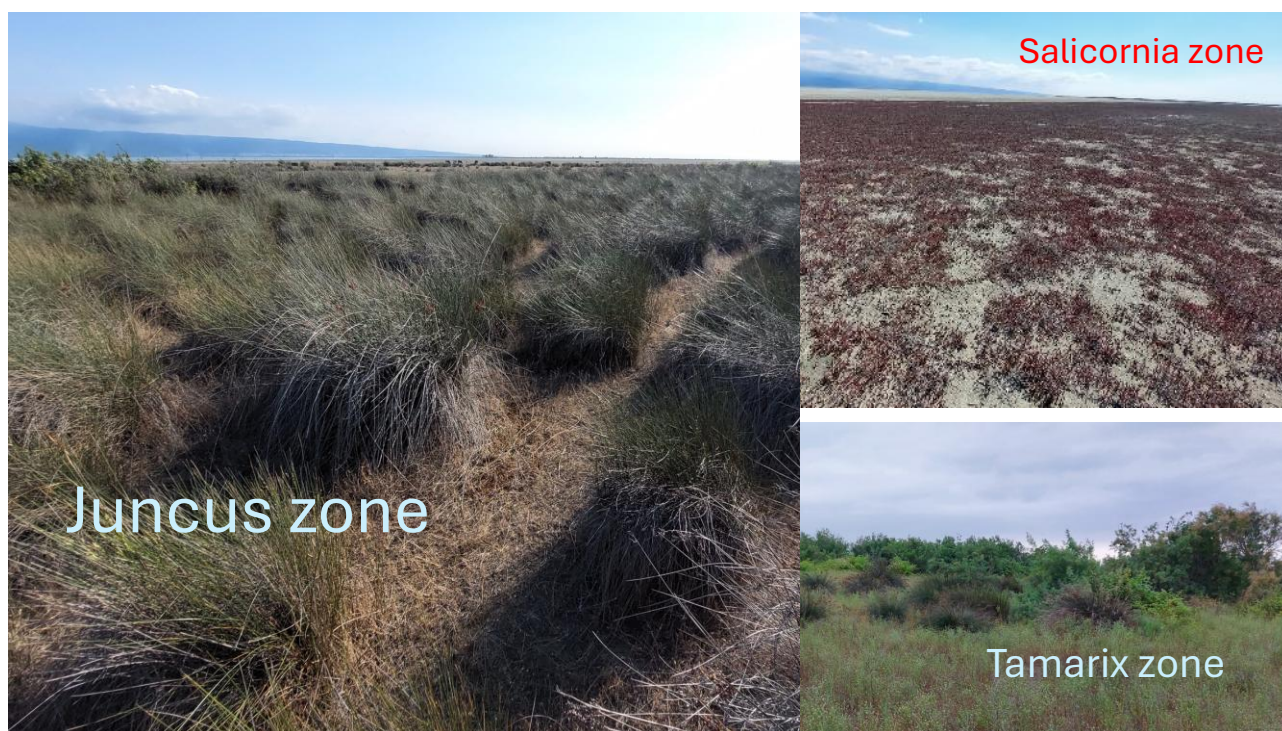
### Sampling Method

Three vegetation zones, including *Tamarix*, *Salicornia*, and *Juncus*, were selected (Fig. 2). Vegetation sampling was conducted during the appropriate growing season for these plants in late spring 2023. Fifteen 30 m × 30m plots were established near the Miankaleh wetland, with five plots located in each vegetation zone. Within each plot, the percentage cover of the dominant species (excluding annuals), ground cover, and the geographical coordinates of the plot were recorded (Arzani & Abedi, 2015). To assess taxonomic diversity indices, the *adiv* package and for functional indices FD package in R software were used (Pavoine, 2020; Laliberté & Legendre, 2010; Laliberté, Legendre, & Shipley, 2014). Various indices were calculated to analyze biodiversity, species richness, and evenness. GLMM for comparisons, PCA for diversity indices, and NMDS for vegetation compositions were applied for statistical analysis.

### Traits

To assess plant functional diversity across the study zones, a set of key functional traits was measured for the dominant species in each plot. The selected traits included: chlorophyll content, fresh leaf mass (g), dry leaf mass (g), leaf thickness (cm), leaf area (cm<sup>2</sup>), specific leaf area (SLA, cm<sup>2</sup>/g), leaf dry matter content (LDMC), plant height (m), and leaf length (cm).

Fresh leaves were collected from representative individuals and processed according to standard protocols for functional traits (Cornelissen et al., 2003). Chlorophyll content was measured using a portable SPAD 504. Fresh mass was recorded immediately after collection. Leaves were then scanned to determine leaf area, measured for thickness using a digital caliper, and dried at 60°C for 48 hours to obtain dry mass. SLA was calculated as the ratio of leaf area to dry mass, while LDMC was calculated as the ratio of dry mass to fresh mass. Plant height was measured from the base to the apex of each individual, and leaf length was taken as the longest dimension of the leaf blade. These traits were used to calculate taxonomic and functional diversity indices to compare vegetation zones.



**Fig 2.** Landscape of study wetland zones

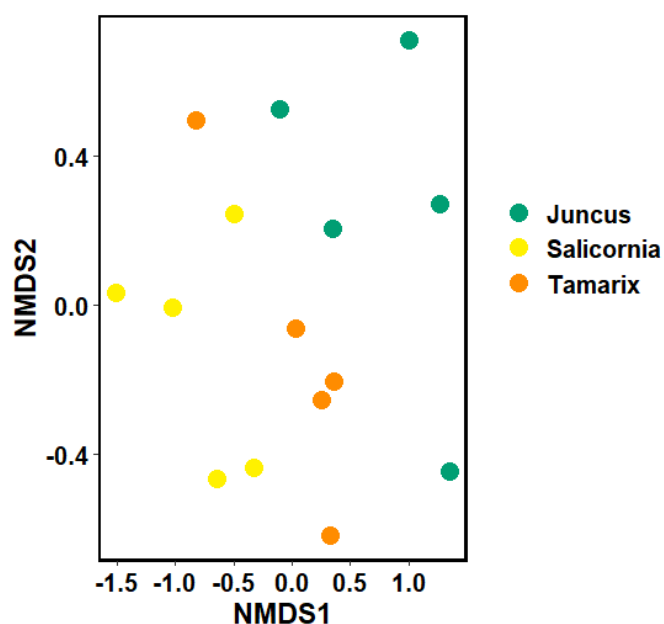
### 3. RESULTS

According to Table 1, only Margalef diversity and species richness were statistically significant among all taxonomic indices. The Juncus zone (4) showed higher values compared to both the Tamarix (3) and Salicornia (2.8) zones, with significant differences observed. In terms of Margalef diversity, the Juncus zone again exhibited the highest value (0.71), compared to the Tamarix (0.52) and Salicornia (0.49) zones. none of the functional diversity indices showed any significant differences among the three vegetation zones.

Indices	Salicornia	Tamarix	Juncus	F Value	P Value
Richness	2.80 ± 0.20b	3.00 ± 0.32b	4.00 ± 0.00a	8.86	0.00
Simpson diversity	1.64 ± 0.21	1.93 ± 0.18	1.85 ± 0.23	0.50	0.62
Shannon diversity	0.61 ± 0.11	0.76 ± 0.10	0.74 ± 0.16	0.42	0.67
Margalef diversity	0.49 ± 0.06b	0.52 ± 0.06b	0.71 ± 0.02a	6.31	0.01
McIntosh evenness	0.49 ± 0.11	0.63 ± 0.07	0.48 ± 0.12	0.72	0.51
SmithWilson evenness	0.43 ± 0.07	0.47 ± 0.08	0.30 ± 0.08	1.22	0.33
FRic	4.78 ± 0.60	3.57 ± 1.46	1.98 ± 0.42	2.65	0.12
FEve	0.60 ± 0.13	0.61 ± 0.14	0.65 ± 0.12	0.04	0.96
FDiv	0.74 ± 0.08	0.86 ± 0.05	0.87 ± 0.05	1.40	0.29
FDis	1.57 ± 0.35	2.24 ± 0.30	1.61 ± 0.44	1.04	0.38
RaoQ	4.08 ± 1.02	6.35 ± 0.92	4.39 ± 1.32	1.25	0.32

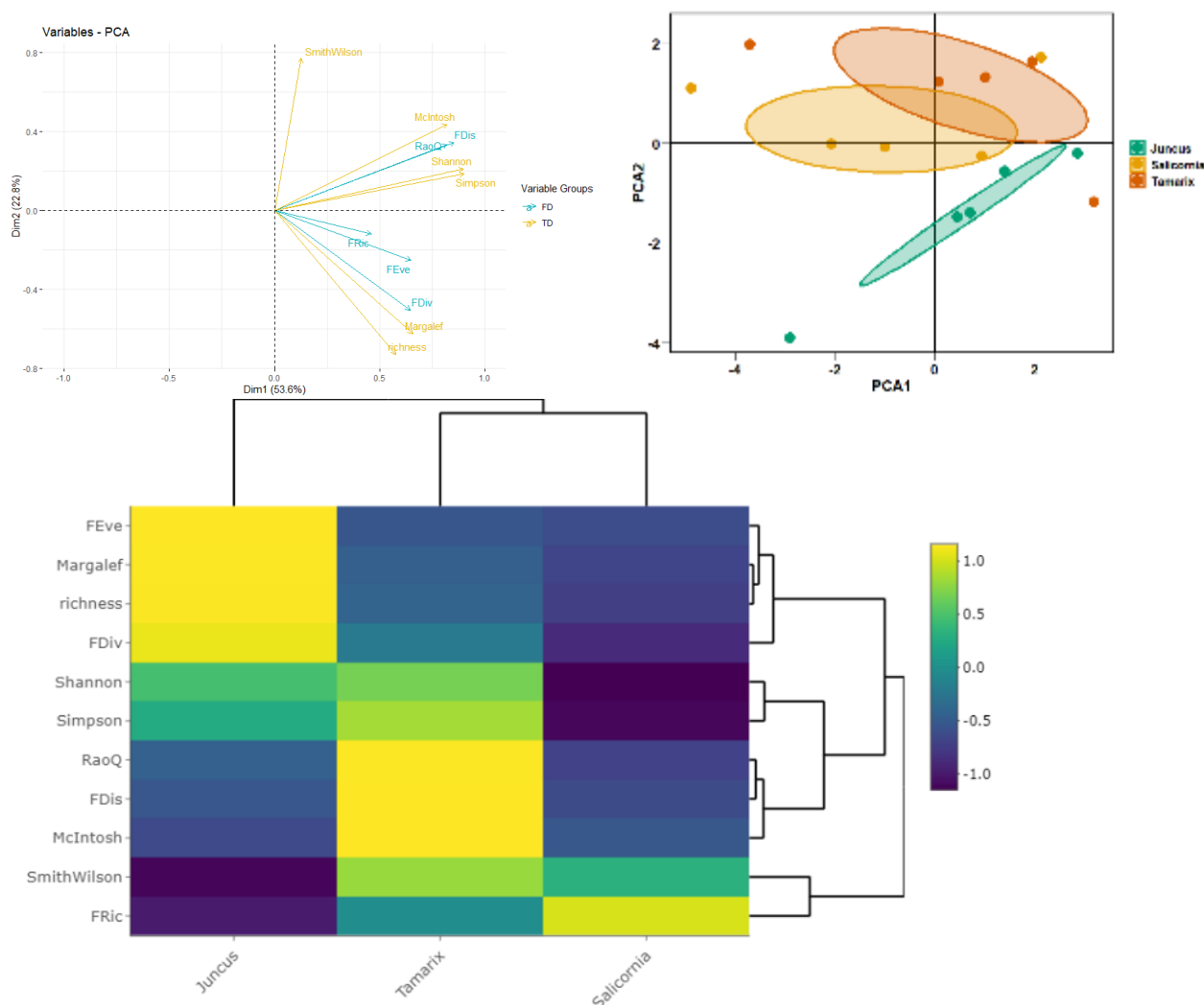
**Table 1.** Analysis of variance (ANOVA) of Taxonomic indices across vegetation zones

The NMDS (Non-metric Multidimensional Scaling) plot (Fig. 3) illustrates the variation in plant community composition across the Juncus, Salicornia, and Tamarix zones (Stress=0.1). All three zones showed differences in plant compositions ( $F=4.45$ ;  $P< 0.01$  according to PERMANOVA results).



**Fig 3.** Compositional differentiation of shrub communities based on NMDS analysis

In the principal component analysis (PCA), the indices FRic, FEve, FDiv, Margalef diversity, and Richness clustered together on the positive side of the first dimension (Dim1) and on the negative side of the second dimension (Dim2), which is associated with the Juncus zone. The indices Smith-Wilson evenness, McIntosh evenness, Functional Dispersion (FDis), Rao's Quadratic Entropy (RaoQ), Shannon diversity, and Simpson diversity were positioned on the positive side of both the first dimension (Dim1) and the second dimension (Dim2) in the PCA, associated with the Tamariz zone. The Salicornia zone is also mainly located in the negative part of Axis 1, which is negatively associated with most taxonomic and functional indices. The first axis explains 53.6% of the variation, while the second axis accounts for 22.8% of the variation. Results of heatmaps also confirm the PCA patterns(Fig.4).



**Fig4.** PCA analysis and Heatmap on taxonomic and functional indices in 3 zones

#### 4. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

This study revealed distinct taxonomic and functional diversity patterns among the three wetland zones. The Juncus and Tamarix zones generally exhibited greater diversity and functional complexity, while the Salicornia zone consistently showed the lowest values, likely due to stronger environmental filters such as salinity and waterlogging (Dembicz et al., 2020; Matthews & Endress, 2010).

The Salicornia zone showed the lowest levels of both taxonomic and functional diversity, indicating a limited and simplified community composition. This pattern arises from extreme salinity, anoxia, and high abiotic stress, leading to the dominance of one or a few highly stress-tolerant species. Such dominance results in strong environmental filtering, as the species possess similar traits, such as succulence and salt tolerance, ultimately reflecting minimal ecological multifunctionality and low niche differentiation (Nathan, Osem, Shachak, & Meron, 2016). This phenomenon may be attributed to convergence in functional traits due to similar adaptive strategies across all zones or to limitations in trait variability at the community level (Pakeman, 2011; Ricotta, 2005; Maire et al., 2012). The Tamarix zone, on the other hand, was associated with several indices such as Shannon, Simpson, RaoQ, FDis, and both evenness indices, indicating a balanced community structure and trait distribution in a moderately stressful environment. The consistent abundance along with moderate richness suggests a balance between filtering processes and the coexistence of stress-tolerant strategies. High functional dispersion indices (FDis) and RaoQ reveal the presence of functionally dissimilar species that thrive despite taxonomic constraints. This indicates functional divergence in response to stress rather than simply an increase in species richness. The Juncus zone is characterized by various indices, including Richness, Margalef, Functional Richness (FRic), Evenness (FEve), and Functional Diversity (FDiv), suggesting a highly functional and niche-structured community. The high levels of taxonomic and functional richness indicate niche complementarity and minimal environmental filtering. Elevated FRic and FDiv demonstrate a broad range of traits and their divergence, facilitating efficient resource use and coexistence among species. As a result, these zones contribute to enhanced multifunctionality, resilience. The low functional redundancy in Salicornia suggests reduced ecological stability and productivity (da Silva Camilo et al., 2018), while higher functional diversity in Juncus and Tamarix zones points to more resilient ecosystems.



Despite the lack of statistically significant differences in univariate functional diversity indices among the three vegetation zones, multivariate analyses (PCA and NMDS) revealed clear patterns in trait and species composition (Legendre & Legendre, 2012). This highlights the value of ordination techniques in uncovering subtle ecological gradients and community-level functional structure that may not be evident through univariate statistics alone.

Overall, our findings suggest that wetland ecosystems are vulnerable due to their limited support for a small number of species, which are threatened by declining water levels in the Caspian Sea. Therefore, enhanced conservation plans are crucial for protecting these habitats.

#### Acknowledgements

We acknowledge TMU for its support of this study.

#### Ethics Committee Approval

N/A

#### Peer-review

Externally peer-reviewed.

#### Author Contributions

Conceptualization: M.A.; Investigation: M.A.; Material and Methodology: M.A., A.D; Supervision: M.A., A.D; Visualization: M.K., A.D; Writing-Original Draft: M.K.; Writing-review & Editing: M.A.; Other: All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

#### Conflict of Interest

The authors declare no conflicts of interest.

#### Funding

The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

#### REFERENCES

1. Amirnezhad, H., Rafiei, H., & Atghaei, M. (2010). Estimating the preservation value of environmental resources (Case study: Miankaleh International Wetland).
2. Arzani, H., & Abedi, M. (2015). *Rangeland assessment: Survey and monitoring*. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/277813219>
3. Cornelissen, J. H. C., Lavorel, S., Garnier, E., Díaz, S., Buchmann, N., Gurvich, D. E., Reich, P. B., ter Steege, H., Morgan, H. D., van der Heijden, M. G. A., Pausas, J. G., & Poorter, H. (2003). A handbook of protocols for standardised and easy measurement of plant functional traits worldwide. *Australian Journal of Botany*, 51(4), 335–380. <https://doi.org/10.1071/BT02124>
4. Costa, M. P. F., Silva, T. S., & Evans, T. L. (2013). Wetland classification. In *Remote sensing of natural resources* (pp. 461–490).
5. Da Silva Camilo, G., de Freitas Terra, B., & Araújo, F. G. (2018). Using the relationship between taxonomic and functional diversity to assess functional redundancy in streams of an altered tropical watershed. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 101(9), 1395–1405. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10641-018-0786-3>
6. Death, R. (2008). Margalef's Index. In *Encyclopedia of Ecology* (pp. 2209–2210). Elsevier. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-008045405-4.00117-8>
7. Dembiczy, I., Velez, N., Boch, S., Janišová, M., Palpurina, S., Pedashenko, H., Vassilev, K., & Dengler, J. (2020). Drivers of plant diversity in Bulgarian dry grasslands vary across spatial scales and functional-taxonomic groups. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 32(1), e12935. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jvs.12935>
8. Gaiser, E., & Rühland, K. (2010). Diatoms as indicators of environmental change in wetlands and peatlands. In J. P. Smol & E. F. Stoermer (Eds.), *The Diatoms: Applications for the environmental and earth sciences* (2nd ed., pp. 473–496). Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511763175.026>
9. Ghahroudi Tali, M., Sadough, S. H., Nezammahalleh, M. A., & Nezammahalleh, S. K. (2012). Multi-criteria evaluation to select sites for ecotourism facilities: A case study Miankaleh Peninsula. *Anatolia*, 23(3), 373–394. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13032917.2012.712872>

10. Laliberté, E., & Legendre, P. (2010). A distance-based framework for measuring functional diversity from multiple traits. *Ecology*, 91(1), 299–305. <https://doi.org/10.1890/08-2244.1>
11. Laliberté, E., Legendre, P., & Shipley, B. (2014). *FD: Measuring functional diversity from multiple traits, and other tools for functional ecology* (R package version 1.0-12.3). <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=FD>
12. Legendre, P., & Legendre, L. (2012). *Numerical ecology* (Vol. 24). Elsevier.
13. Maire, V., Gross, N., Börger, L., Proulx, R., Wirth, C., da Silveira Pontes, L., Soussana, J., & Louault, F. (2012). Habitat filtering and niche differentiation jointly explain species relative abundance within grassland communities along fertility and disturbance gradients. *New Phytologist*, 196(2), 497–509. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.2012.04287.x>
14. Matthews, J. W., & Endress, A. G. (2010). Rate of succession in restored wetlands and the role of site context. *Applied Vegetation Science*, 13(3), 346–355. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1654-109X.2010.01076.x>
15. Mendes, R. S., Evangelista, L. R., Thomaz, S. M., Agostinho, A. A., & Gomes, L. C. (2008). A unified index to measure ecological diversity and species rarity. *Ecography*, 31(4), 450–456. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.0906-7590.2008.05469.x>
16. Nathan, J., Osem, Y., Shachak, M., & Meron, E. (2016). Linking functional diversity to resource availability and disturbance: A mechanistic approach for water-limited plant communities. *Journal of Ecology*, 104(2), 419–429. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2745.12525>
17. Pakeman, R. J. (2011). Functional diversity indices reveal the impacts of land use intensification on plant community assembly. *Journal of Ecology*, 99(5), 1143–1151. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2745.2011.01853.x>
18. Pavoine, S. (2020). *adiv: An R package to analyse biodiversity in ecology*. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 11(9), 1106–1112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.13430>
19. Ricotta, C. (2005). A note on functional diversity measures. *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 6(5), 479–486. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2005.02.008>
20. Sharifnia, F., Asri, Y., & Gholami-Te, T. (2007). Plant diversity in Miankaleh Biosphere Reserve (Mazandaran Province) in North of Iran. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 10(10), 1723–1727. <https://doi.org/10.3923/pjbs.2007.1723.1727>
21. Shokri, M., Safaian, N., Ahmadi, M. Z. T., & Amiri, B. J. (2004). A second look on biogeographical province of Miankaleh biosphere reserve. *Applied Ecology and Environmental Research*, 2(1), 105–117.
22. Simpson, E. H. (1949). Measurement of diversity. *Nature*, 163(4148), 688. <https://doi.org/10.1038/163688a0>
23. Smith, B., & Wilson, J. B. (1996). A consumer's guide to evenness indices. *Oikos*, 76(1), 70–82. <https://doi.org/10.2307/3545749>
24. Spellerberg, I. F., & Fedor, P. J. (2003). A tribute to Claude Shannon (1916–2001) and a plea for more rigorous use of species richness, species diversity and the 'Shannon–Wiener' Index. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 12(3), 177–179. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1466-822X.2003.00015.x>
25. Villéger, S., Mason, N. W. H., & Mouillot, D. (2008). New multidimensional functional diversity indices for a multifaceted framework in functional ecology. *Ecology*, 89(8), 2290–2301. <https://doi.org/10.1890/07-1206.1>
26. Wang, G., & Weng, Q. (Eds.). (2013). *Remote sensing of natural resources*. CRC Press. <https://doi.org/10.1201/b15159>
27. Whigham, D. (2018). Ecosystem processes. In C. M. Finlayson, G. R. Milton, R. C. Prentice, & N. C. Davidson (Eds.), *The Wetland Book* (pp. 285–296). Springer. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-90-481-9659-3\\_68](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-90-481-9659-3_68)
28. Yachi, S., & Loreau, M. (1999). Biodiversity and ecosystem productivity in a fluctuating environment: The insurance hypothesis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 96(4), 1463–1468. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.96.4.1463>

## Total phenolic content and antioxidant capacity of *Verbascum thapsus* L. variations along the altitude gradient

RAHELEH-BORHANIAN<sup>1</sup>, GHASEM ALI-DIANATI TILAKI\*<sup>1</sup>, MEHDI-ABEDI<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** This study aimed to investigate the effects of altitude on the biochemical parameters of *Verbascum thapsus* L. leaves in the rangelands of Chahardangeh, Sari. Specifically, we measured the total phenolic content and antioxidant capacity using DPPH in leaf samples collected from three distinct elevation zones (1300-1400, 1400-1500, 1500-1600). The results indicated that as altitude increased, the mean total phenolic content rose from 6,801.1 mg GAE/Kg FW at an altitude of 1,300–1,400 meters to 11759.8 mg GAE/Kg FW at 1,500–1,600 meters. Similarly, the mean DPPH radical scavenging activity increased from 72.9% at 1,300–1,400 meters to 87.9% at 1,500–1,600 meters. Understanding how altitude affects the production of secondary metabolites in medicinal plants is crucial, both scientifically and practically, in the context of climate change scenarios. This research provides valuable insights into the relationship between altitude and secondary metabolite accumulation in *V. thapsus*, highlighting the plant's biochemical response to this crucial ecological factor.

**Keywords:** Phytochemistry, Mountain grasslands, Bioactive compounds

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Department of Range Management, Faculty of Natural Resources and Marine Sciences, Tarbiat Modares University, Noor, Mazandaran Province, Iran

\***Corresponding author:** dianatig@modares.ac.ir

### 1. INTRODUCTION

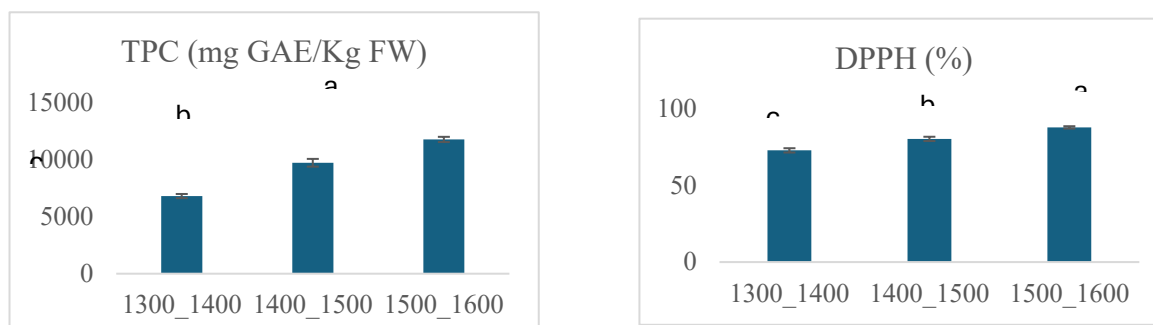
Iran's varied climate and geography support a rich array of flora, featuring numerous plant species known for their notable medicinal properties. Recent scientific advancements have sparked increased interest in substituting synthetic components in pharmaceuticals with natural, plant-based alternatives. In various nations, these natural compounds have become vital to contemporary healthcare and therapeutic practices, indicating a worldwide transition towards more sustainable and biocompatible treatment methods (Ji et al., 2009). Iran boasts a variety of ecological conditions that support the growth of more than 2,500 species of medicinal plants. Numerous studies have shown that many of these plants harbor valuable bioactive compounds, offering potential uses in the pharmaceutical, food, and cosmetic sectors. By enhancing research infrastructure and combining traditional knowledge with modern scientific methods, we can discover and commercialize new compounds that hold significant value (Azarnivand & Zare Chahooki, 2010). Multiple factors can affect both the quantity and quality of secondary metabolites in medicinal plants. These factors include the specific plant part utilized, the species of the plant, ecological conditions, phenological stages, biotic stresses like grazing, harvesting time, post-harvest management, and the method of extracting active compounds (Feduraev et al., 2019). *Verbascum thapsus* L., a biennial member of the Scrophulariaceae family, can reach heights exceeding 2 meters. Its small yellow flowers are closely grouped along a tall flowering stem that emerges from a substantial rosette of basal leaves. This plant thrives in diverse habitats but favors sunny locations. It can germinate from long-lived seeds, which remain viable in the soil for many years. As a herbaceous species, *V. thapsus* disperses quickly by producing a large number of seeds (Badad et al., 2023). From a phytochemical standpoint, *V. thapsus* yields various secondary metabolites, such as phenylethanoid glycosides, iridoid glycosides, tetraglycosidic triterpenes, saponins, terpenes, flavonoids, carotenoids, and carbohydrates (Jan et al., 2022). This plant is known for a multitude of biological activities, including antiviral, antioxidant, analgesic, sedative, anti-inflammatory, hypnotic, antibacterial, antifungal, and anticancer effects (Gupta et al., 2022). Considering this species is found in mountainous habitats, we aimed to study the variations in phenolic compounds and antioxidants along an altitude gradient.

### 2. MATERIAL AND METHOD

Mazandaran Province, with an area of approximately 23,756 square kilometers, is bordered by Golestan Province to the east, Gilan Province to the west, and Semnan, Tehran, Alborz, and Qazvin to the south. This study was conducted in the rangelands of the Chahardangeh region, Sari County, Mazandaran Province, located at a longitude of 53°43'36"E and a latitude of 36°26'55"N. The average annual precipitation in this area is approximately 300 mm, with a yearly mean temperature of 11°C. Field surveys were carried out to identify the distribution of *Verbascum thapsus* across different elevation ranges (1300–1400 m, 1400–1500 m, and 1500–1600 m above sea level). To investigate the effect of elevation on the antioxidant activity of the studied species, 12 individual plants were randomly selected from their growing areas within each elevation range. Sufficient leaf samples were collected from each plant in triplicate during the full flowering stage. Notably, after harvesting the leaves from the 12 plants, the samples were mixed in three sets of four replicates each,

resulting in 3 samples per elevation range and 9 samples across all three elevation ranges. The collected samples were then transported to the laboratory under appropriate **conditions**. Total phenolic content was determined using the Folin-Ciocalteu colorimetric method with gallic acid as the standard (Singleton et al., 1999), and antioxidant activity was assessed via the DPPH radical scavenging assay (Brand-Williams et al., 1995). Principal Component Analysis (PCA) was employed to examine the relationship between the total phenolic content, antioxidant capacity of the target plant's leaves, and the specified altitudes. A heatmap was also generated to visualize this relationship better.

### 3. RESULTS

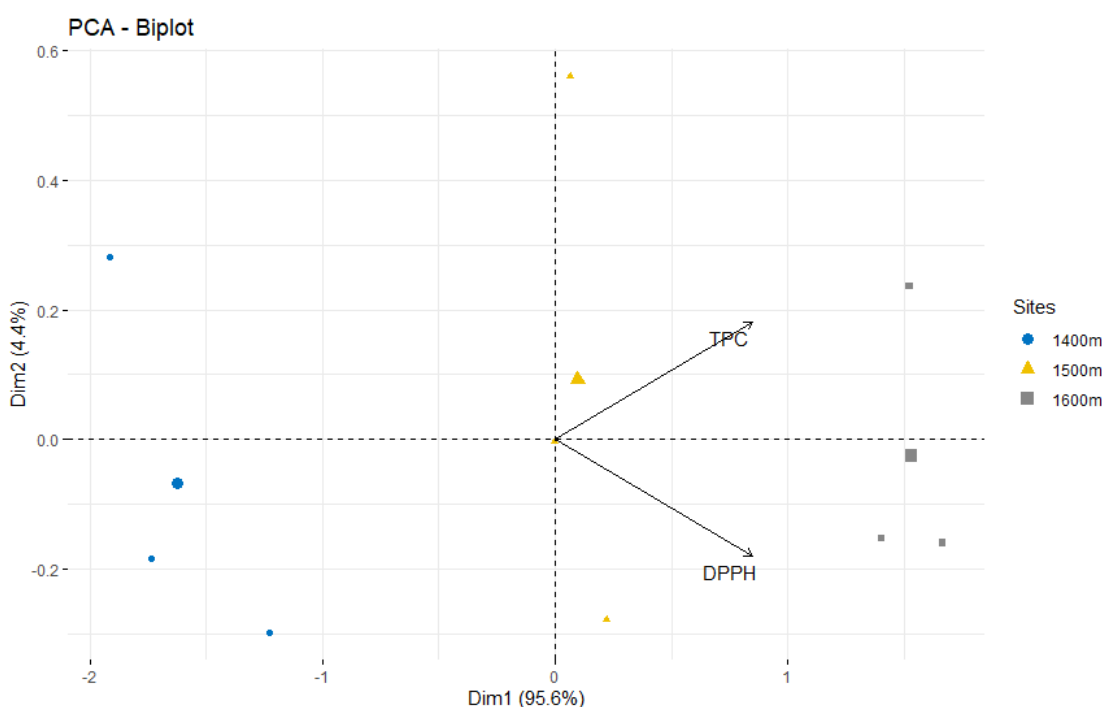


**Figure1.** Mean±SE (n=3) of TPC and DPPH in three altitudes.

In the analysis of variance for the evaluated parameters (Table 1), the lowest F-value was observed for DPPH, while the highest belonged to TPC. It is noteworthy that both TPC and DPPH parameters were statistically significant. According to the mean comparison chart (Figure 1), the values of the parameters increased with elevation; therefore, the highest levels of TPC and DPPH were recorded at the 1500–1600 m elevation range.

**Table 1.** Analysis of variance (ANOVA) results for TPC and DPPH parameters

Factor	Df	F-value	Significance level
TPC ( mg GAE/Kg FW)	3	93.33	P < 0.001
DPPH (%)	3	30.35	P < 0.001

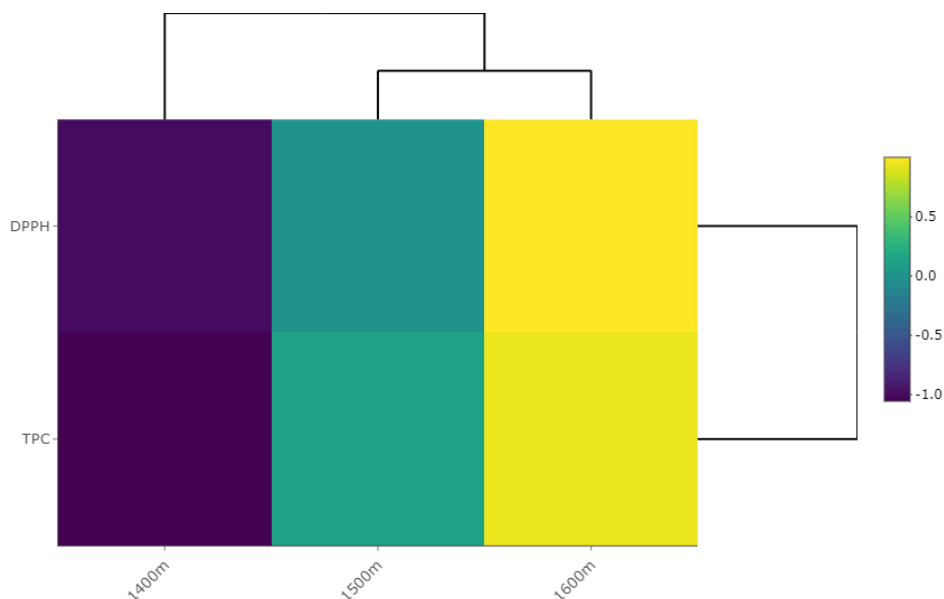


**Figure2.** Biplot of Principal Component Analysis (PCA) based on total phenolic content (TPC) and antioxidant capacity (DPPH) in samples from different altitudes (1400, 1500, and 1600 m).

Principal Component Analysis (PCA) in Figure 2, showed that the first component (Dim1), accounting for 95.6% of the variance, provided the most significant separation among the samples based on altitude. Samples from the 1600 m



elevation exhibited the highest total phenolic content (TPC) and antioxidant capacity (DPPH) levels. Higher altitude is at the positive end of PCA1, while 1400m is at the negative end of PCA1.



**Figure3.** The heat map shows TPC and DPPH values at different altitudes.

The heatmap clustering(Figure 3) indicates that both TPC and DPPH levels are substantially higher at 1600 m than at lower altitudes. Also, parameters at 1400 m are located in separate clusters.

#### 4. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

Research indicates that temperature, relative humidity, wind speed, and light intensity variations at higher altitudes can change how plants respond physiologically, influencing their secondary metabolite composition (Hashim et al., 2020). In this study, the measured parameters were found to increase with elevation, reaching the highest total phenolic content (TPC) and DPPH levels at an altitude of 1500–1600 m. Likewise, a study of Tartary buckwheat seeds and hulls reported a notable rise in total phenol content and antioxidant potential with increasing altitude (Kishore et al., 2010). A similar increase in total phenol content and DPPH antioxidant activity with altitude was observed in *Paeonia emodi*, an important plant found in the Himalayas (Joshi et al., 2022). This trend was also noted in *Taxus wallichiana* (Adhikari et al., 2022). The elevation-related rise in TPC and DPPH is thought to result from enhanced biosynthetic pathways for phenolic compounds in *Verbascum thapsus*, leading to greater total phenol content and antioxidant activity (Rana et al., 2020). Higher altitudes correlate with increased oxidative stress due to reduced oxygen pressure and heightened UV radiation. This stress drives plants to bolster their antioxidant defenses, resulting in increased production of phenolic compounds and antioxidant enzymes (Cui et al., 2016). Additionally, plants at higher elevations face more extreme temperatures and elevated UV radiation, which can harm cellular components. To counteract this damage, they produce more phenolic compounds that serve as UV shields and antioxidants (Agrawal et al., 2024). Furthermore, at elevated altitudes, plants often increase the synthesis of secondary metabolites like phenols, flavonoids, and tannins. These compounds exhibit potent antioxidant properties and are crucial for safeguarding the plant from environmental stresses. While further research is necessary to fully comprehend how altitude affects the total phenol content and antioxidant capacity of *Verbascum thapsus*, existing evidence highlights altitude's vital role in regulating secondary metabolite production in this species. More in-depth studies could provide deeper insights into this phenomenon, aiding in the enhancement of yield and quality in medicinal plants. Thus, altitude significantly influences both the composition and concentration of secondary metabolites in plants.

#### Acknowledgements / Teşekkür

We acknowledge Tarbiat Modares University for its support.

#### Ethics Committee Approval / Etik Kurul Onayı

N/A

#### Peer-review / Akran Değerlendirmesi

Externally peer-reviewed.

#### Author Contributions / Yazar Katkıları

Conceptualization: H.S.; Investigation: R.B.; Material and Methodology: M.A., GA.DT.; Supervision: M.A., GA.DT.; Visualization: R.B.; Writing-Original Draft: R.B.; Writing-review & Editing: M.A., GA.DT.; Other: All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

#### Conflict of Interest / Çıkar Çatışması

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

#### Funding / Finansal Destek

The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

#### REFERENCES

- Adhikari, P., Joshi, K., Singh, M., & Pandey, A. (2020). Influence of altitude on secondary metabolites, antioxidants, and antimicrobial activities of Himalayan yew (*Taxus wallichiana*). *Plant Biosystems - An International Journal Dealing with All Aspects of Plant Biology*, 156(1), 187–195. <https://doi.org/10.1080/11263504.2020.1845845>
- Agrawal, S., & Saklani, P. (2023). Physiological responses of the leaves of a high-altitude plant *Picrorhiza kurroa* to cold stress. *Plant Science Today*. <https://doi.org/10.14719/pst.2861>
- Azarneivand, H., & Zare Chahouki, M. (2010). *Rangeland improvement [Eslah-e marate']*. University of Tehran Press. [in Persian]
- Badad, O., Pirro, S., Lahlimi, Q., & Ghazal, H. (2023). The Complete Genome Sequence of *Verbascum thapsus* (Scrophulariaceae, Lamiales), the Common Mullein. *Biodiversity genomes, 2023*, 10.56179/001c.73050. <https://doi.org/10.56179/001c.73050>
- Brand-Williams, W., Cuvelier, M.-E., & Berset, C. (1995). Use of a free radical method to evaluate antioxidant activity. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 28(1), 25–30. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0023-6438\(95\)80008-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0023-6438(95)80008-5)
- Cui, G., Wei, X., Degen, A. A., Wei, X., Zhou, J., Ding, L., ... Long, R. (2016). Trolox-equivalent antioxidant capacity and composition of five alpine plant species growing at different elevations on the Qinghai–Tibetan Plateau. *Plant Ecology & Diversity*, 9(4), 387–396. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17550874.2016.1261952>
- Feduraev, P., Chupakhina, G., Maslennikov, P., Tacenko, N., & Skrypnik, L. (2019). Variation in Phenolic Compounds Content and Antioxidant Activity of Different Plant Organs from *Rumex crispus* L. and *Rumex obtusifolius* L. at Different Growth Stages. *Antioxidants (Basel, Switzerland)*, 8(7), 237. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox8070237>
- Gupta, A., Atkinson, A. N., Pandey, A. K., & Bishayee, A. (2022). Health-promoting and disease-mitigating potential of *Verbascum thapsus* L. (common mullein): A review. *Phytotherapy research : PTR*, 36(4), 1507–1522. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.7393>
- Hashim, A. M., Alharbi, B. M., Abdulmajeed, A. M., Elkelish, A., Hozzein, W. N., & Hassan, H. M. (2020). Oxidative Stress Responses of Some Endemic Plants to High Altitudes by Intensifying Antioxidants and Secondary Metabolites Content. *Plants (Basel, Switzerland)*, 9(7), 869. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants9070869>
- Jan, F., Jan, B., Akbar Dar, M., Sofi, F. A., Alsuwayni, B. M., Afzal, S., & Fawzi Mahomoodally, M. (2022). A Review on Traditional Uses, Phytochemistry, and Pharmacological Activities of *Verbascum thapsus*. In *Edible Plants in Health and Diseases: Volume II: Phytochemical and Pharmacological Properties* (Vol. 2). <https://doi.org/10.22146/farmaseutik.v21i1.99621>
- Ji, H. F., Li, X. J., & Zhang, H. Y. (2009). Natural products and drug discovery. Can thousands of years of ancient medical knowledge lead us to new and powerful drug combinations in the fight against cancer and dementia?. *EMBO reports*, 10(3), 194–200. <https://doi.org/10.1038/embor.2009.12>
- Joshi, K., Adhikari, P., Bhatt, I. D., & Pande, V. (2022). Source dependent variation in phenolics, antioxidant and antimicrobial activity of *Paeonia emodi* in west Himalaya, India. *Physiology and molecular biology of plants : an international journal of functional plant biology*, 28(9), 1785–1798. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12298-022-01242-z>
- Kishore, G., Ranjan, S., Pandey, A., & Gupta, S. (2010). Influence of Altitudinal Variation on the Antioxidant Potential of Tartar Buckwheat of Western Himalaya. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 19, 1355–1363. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10068-010-0193-9>

Rana, P. S., Saklani, P., & Chandel, C. (2020). Research article influence of altitude on secondary metabolites and antioxidant activity of *Coleus forskohlii* root extracts. *Res. J. Med. Plants*, 14(43-52), 2020. <https://scialert.net/abstract/?doi=rjmp.2020.43.52>

Singleton, V. L., Orthofer, R., & Lamuela-Raventós, R. M. (1999). [14] Analysis of total phenols and other oxidation substrates and antioxidants by means of folin-ciocalteu reagent. In *Methods in enzymology* (Vol. 299, pp. 152–178). Elsevier. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0076-6879\(99\)99017-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0076-6879(99)99017-1)

## Cytotoxic and Apoptotic Activity of Usnic acid on HS578T Cell Line

FUNDA KESKİN<sup>1</sup>, CEMAL KOZANSOY<sup>1</sup>, KÜBRA KOCABIYIK<sup>\*1</sup>, ŞEVKI ARSLAN<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** Cancer is one of the leading causes of death worldwide, responsible for approximately one in every six deaths. Despite the availability of conventional treatment options such as chemotherapy, radiotherapy, and surgery, these approaches often fail to provide a definitive cure, underscoring the need for new therapeutic strategies. One such potential approach is the use of natural compounds with anticancer properties. Usnic acid (UA), a secondary metabolite derived from lichens, has garnered attention for its broad range of biological activities, including antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, and antioxidant effects. However, its potential as an anticancer agent, particularly its cytotoxic and apoptotic effects, has not been fully explored. This study aimed to investigate the cytotoxic and apoptotic effects of usnic acid on the HS578T human breast cancer cell line. The cytotoxicity of usnic acid was assessed using the MTT assay, where cells were treated with various concentrations of UA for 24 hours. The results showed that usnic acid exhibited significant dose-dependent cytotoxicity against HS578T breast cancer cells, with a calculated half-maximal effective concentration (EC<sub>50</sub>) of 15.97 µM. Interestingly, usnic acid did not exhibit any cytotoxic effects on the non-tumorigenic HEK293 cell line, indicating its selective action against cancer cells. To assess the apoptotic effects of usnic acid, flow cytometry was performed using Annexin V/PI fluorescent staining. The percentage of apoptotic cells was determined in both the control and UA-treated groups. In the control group, 6.86% of cells were apoptotic, while the positive control (paclitaxel) induced apoptosis in 10.32% of cells. In the usnic acid-treated group, the apoptosis rate was 8.27%, indicating that usnic acid can induce apoptosis in a significant proportion of cancer cells. These results suggest that usnic acid exhibits selective cytotoxic and apoptotic effects on breast cancer cells, making it a promising candidate for further research and development as a potential therapeutic agent in cancer treatment. Given its potential for targeting cancer cells without affecting non-tumorigenic cells, usnic acid could provide a novel avenue for the development of more effective and less toxic cancer therapies.

**Keywords:** Usnic Acid, HS578T Cell Line, Cytotoxicity, Apoptotic activity.

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Pamukkale University, Faculty of Science, Denizli/Turkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** [kkocabiyik@pau.edu.tr](mailto:kkocabiyik@pau.edu.tr)

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Responsible for one out of every six deaths worldwide, cancer is a global health problem as a very complex disease that progresses gradually with a generalized loss of growth control (Debela et al., 2021). Although methods such as chemotherapy, surgery and radiotherapy are used for the treatment of cancer, they do not offer a definitive solution. For this reason, new approaches such as immune-mediated therapies, drugs and biological molecules, newly synthesized chemicals, herbal extracts and hybrid molecules are also promising in preventing the proliferation and metastasis of cancer cells, and research and studies on this are very important for the future of cancer treatment (Roy & Li, 2016; Sahin et al., 2021).

Usnic acid [2,6-diacetyl-7,9-dihydroxy-8,9b-dimethyl-1,3(2H,9bH)-dibenzo-furandion], a lichen metabolite, the product of secondary metabolism and first isolated in 1844, is a yellowish pigment (Araújo et al., 2015; Cocchietto et al., 2002). It has been studied extensively and has become commercially widespread with potential activities such as anti-inflammatory, antiviral, analgesic, UV protection, healing, antimicrobial, antiprotozoal, antioxidant and larvicidal. However, some studies have reported liver toxicity and contact allergy. Therefore, more studies are needed to determine the efficacy and safety of usnic acid (Araújo et al., 2015).

Usnic acid (UA) exhibits a high affinity for lipids, resulting in high membrane permeability and ease of diffusion through biological membranes. UA is thought to play an important role in cytotoxicity, as this diffusion leads to the breakdown of proton gradients, resulting in a reduction in the connectivity between electron transport and ATP synthesis (Abo-Khatwa et al., 1996). In vivo and in vitro models, including cultured hepatocytes and cancer cells, as well as isolated mitochondria, have shown the occurrence of mitochondrial disorder such as decreased mitochondrial membrane potential, reduction in ATP levels, inhibition of oxidative phosphorylation, swelling, increased ROS production and adaptive overexpression of genes associated with the electron transport chain, the Krebs cycle, and lipid metabolism (Bessadottir et al., 2012; Einarsdóttir et al., 2010). These findings support the hypothesis that UA cytotoxicity is mediated by mitochondrial dysfunction (Guzow-Krzemińska et al., 2019).

Such events trigger apoptosis, autophagy and necrosis the mitochondrial pathway (Chen et al., 2014). In a study, it was shown that the proton shuttle properties of UA affect lysosomes in T47D, MCF-7 breast cancer cell lines, but not normal skin fibroblasts (Bessadottir et al., 2012). In another study, UA was shown to disrupt calcium homeostasis in HepG2 and primary rat hepatocytes and cause ER stress with an increase in cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration followed by activation of caspases in HepG2 cells (Chen et al., 2015).

Usnic acid is a natural compound known to exhibit cytotoxic effects on various cancer cell lines. Studies have shown that usnic acid can inhibit cell proliferation and trigger apoptotic mechanisms. In this study, the cytotoxic and apoptotic effects of usnic acid were evaluated on the HS578T human breast cancer cell line.

## **2. MATERIAL AND METHOD**

This study outlines the experimental strategies employed to investigate the effects of usnic acid on cell viability and programmed cell death with each method comprehensively described under dedicated subheadings.

### **2.1. Cell culture**

In this study, HS578T (human breast cancer) and HEK293 (human embryonic kidney) cell lines were used. The cells were incubated in DMEM medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum and 1% penicillin-streptomycin under conditions of 5%  $\text{CO}_2$ , 95% humidity, and 37 °C. When the cell confluence reached 90%, they were subcultured for further experiments (Arslan et al., 2020).

### **2.2. Determination of cytotoxic activity**

The cytotoxic activity of usnic acid on HS578T and the control cell line HEK293 was determined using the MTT assay. Cells were counted using a Thoma chamber and trypan blue, and then seeded into 96-well plates at a density of  $2 \times 10^3$  cells per well. Serially diluted concentrations of usnic acid (5–50  $\mu\text{M}$ ) were applied to the cells. Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO, >1%) was used as the control group. After 24 hours of exposure, the medium in each well was replaced with 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of fresh medium and 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of MTT, followed by incubation at 37 °C for approximately 2 hours. At the end of the incubation, the resulting formazan crystals were dissolved by adding 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of DMSO. The absorbance of the resulting color was measured at 590 nm using a microplate spectrophotometer. The half-maximal effective concentration ( $\text{EC}_{50}$ ) of usnic acid on the cells was determined from cell viability data according to previously established methods (Tüfekçi et al., 2024).

### **2.3. Determination of apoptotic activity**

To determine the apoptotic activity of usnic acid on the HS578T cell line,  $30 \times 10^3$  cells were seeded into 6-well plates. The cells were exposed to the  $\text{EC}_{50}$  concentration of usnic acid for 24 hours. Following incubation, the cells were harvested using 500  $\mu\text{L}$  of trypsin, centrifuged at 2000 RPM for 5 minutes, and the resulting pellet was washed twice with phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). The apoptotic effect on the cells was assessed using the Annexin V/PI Apoptosis Detection Kit (Elabscience, USA) with fluorescent dyes. Paclitaxel was used as a positive control. The percentages of viable and apoptotic cells were analyzed by flow cytometry (Sahin et al., 2024).

### **2.4. Statistical analysis**

All experiments were conducted in triplicate to ensure the reliability and reproducibility of the results. Data obtained from each experimental group are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  standard deviation (SD). Statistical analyses, including comparisons between treated and control groups as well as within group variations, were performed using GraphPad Prism version 9. This software was used to assess the significance of observed differences and to evaluate overall trends in the data.

## **3. RESULTS**

### **3.1. Cytotoxic activity of usnic acid on HS578T cells**

The cytotoxic activity of usnic acid on HS578T breast cancer cells and non-tumorigenic HEK293 cell lines was determined using the MTT assay. In the study, various concentrations of usnic acid were applied to the cells for 24 hours. The results indicate that usnic acid exhibited cytotoxic activity against the HS578T breast cancer cell line. However, it did not show any cytotoxic effect on the non-tumorigenic HEK293 cell line. Based on the data obtained, the half-maximal effective concentration ( $\text{EC}_{50}$ ) of usnic acid for the HS578T cell line was calculated to be 15.97  $\mu\text{M}$ . The dose-dependent cytotoxic effects of usnic acid on the cell lines are presented in Figure 1.

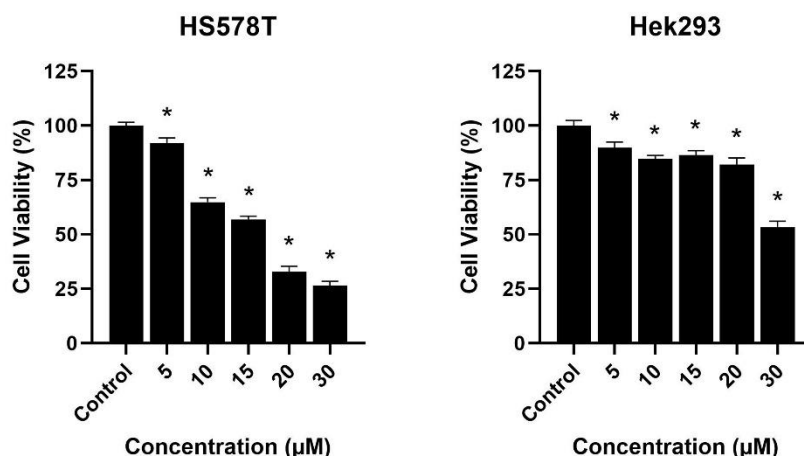


Figure 11. The cytotoxic activity of usnic acid on HS578T and Hek293 cells. A statistically significant difference compared to the negative control is indicated (\* $P < 0.05$ ).

### 3.2. Determination of apoptotic activity

The apoptotic activity of usnic acid on the HS578T breast cancer cell line was determined by flow cytometry using Annexin V/PI fluorescent staining. Cells were treated with the  $EC_{50}$  concentration of usnic acid in 6-well plates, and paclitaxel was used as a positive control due to its known apoptotic effects. Upon analysis of the results, the percentage of apoptotic cells was found to be 6.86% in the control group, 10.32% in the positive control group, and 8.27% in the usnic acid-treated group. These findings indicate that usnic acid induces a moderate level of apoptosis compared to the control. The flow cytometry results are presented in Figure 2, clearly demonstrating the distribution of apoptotic and viable cells among the groups.

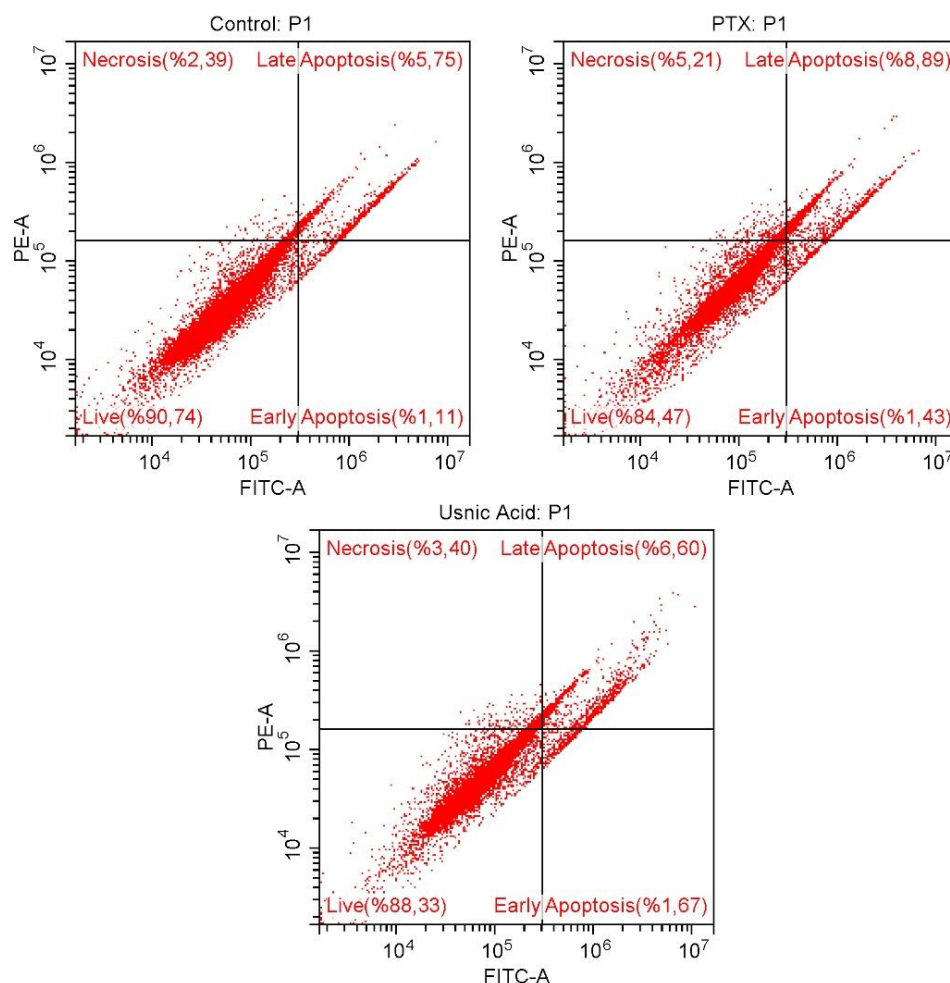


Figure 12 Flow cytometry images showing the percentage of apoptotic HS578T cells following treatment with usnic acid. Paclitaxel (PTX, 11.4  $\mu$ M) was used as a positive control. A statistically significant difference compared to the negative control is indicated (\* $P < 0.05$ ).

#### 4. DISCUSSION

In this study, the cytotoxic and apoptotic effects of usnic acid on the HS578T human breast cancer cell line were systematically evaluated. The findings demonstrated that usnic acid exerted a dose-dependent cytotoxic effect on HS578T cells, with a calculated half-maximal effective concentration ( $EC_{50}$ ) of 15.97  $\mu$ M. Notably, no  $EC_{50}$  value could be determined for the non-tumorigenic HEK293 cell line, although a slight decrease in cell viability was observed at the highest concentration tested, suggesting that usnic acid may have limited cytotoxicity toward healthy cells while exhibiting selectivity for malignant ones.

The results obtained from the MTT assay support the hypothesis that the lipophilic nature of usnic acid facilitates its penetration through cellular membranes, leading to mitochondrial disruption. Previous studies have shown that usnic acid reduces mitochondrial membrane potential, diminishes ATP production, and increases the generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS), ultimately initiating cell death via apoptosis or necrosis (Singh et al., 2013). The present study aligns with this mechanistic pathway, as an increased rate of apoptosis was observed in cells exposed to usnic acid.

Flow cytometric analysis using Annexin V/PI staining confirmed that usnic acid induces apoptosis in HS578T cells. The apoptotic cell percentage in the usnic acid-treated group was 8.27%, compared to 6.86% in the control and 10.32% in the paclitaxel-treated positive control group. Although the apoptotic induction by usnic acid was slightly lower than that of paclitaxel, it still represents a significant increase relative to the untreated group. The selective cytotoxicity of usnic acid toward cancer cells may offer a therapeutic advantage by minimizing adverse effects on normal tissues.

The absence of cytotoxicity in HEK293 cells further supports the selectivity of usnic acid. This differential response may be attributed to variations in mitochondrial dynamics or oxidative stress susceptibility between healthy and malignant cells. The observed apoptotic effects are likely linked to the disruption of mitochondrial pathways, as reported in previous

studies involving other cancer models. For instance, a study involving LNCaP prostate cancer and RWPE-1 normal prostate epithelial cells showed that usnic acid induced apoptosis and cytotoxicity selectively in cancerous cells, without significant toxicity in normal counterparts (Eryılmaz et al., 2017).

Similarly, research on AGS and SNU-1 gastric cancer cells demonstrated that usnic acid elevates ROS levels, leading to DNA damage and apoptosis (Kumar et al., 2020). In A549 lung carcinoma cells, the compound was shown to arrest the cell cycle at the G0/G1 phase and activate apoptotic pathways (Singh et al., 2013). These mechanisms are consistent with those observed in the present study, indicating that usnic acid may exert its effects through conserved mitochondrial and oxidative stress-mediated pathways.

In the context of breast cancer, usnic acid has also been reported to enhance the expression of apoptosis-related genes in SK-BR-3 cells, further supporting its role in promoting programmed cell death (Özben & Cansaran-Duman, 2020)). Although the current study focused on a different breast cancer cell line (HS578T), the increase in apoptotic markers observed reinforces the broader applicability of usnic acid's pro-apoptotic potential across breast cancer subtypes.

## 5. CONCLUSION

The results of this study indicate that usnic acid exerts selective cytotoxic and apoptotic effects on HS578T breast cancer cells. These effects are in line with those reported in previous studies using different cancer cell lines and support the compound's potential as a natural anticancer agent. Given its low toxicity to non-cancerous cells and its efficacy in inducing apoptosis in malignant cells, usnic acid holds promise as a candidate for future anticancer drug development. Nevertheless, further in vivo studies and detailed mechanistic investigations are warranted to fully establish its clinical applicability.

### Acknowledgements

We would like to express our sincere gratitude to Amine Hafis Abdelsalam and the entire Molecular Biochemistry Laboratory team for their valuable support and contributions throughout this study.

### Ethics Committee Approval

N/A

### Peer-review

Externally peer-reviewed.

### Author Contributions

Conceptualization: K.K.; Investigation: F.K., C.K.; Material and Methodology: K.K., S.A.; Supervision: S.A.; Visualization: K.K., C.K.; Writing-Original Draft: C.K., F.K., K.K.; Writing-review & Editing: K.K., S.A.; Other: All authors have read and agreed to the published version of manuscript.

### Conflict of Interest

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

### Funding

The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

## REFERENCES

- Abo-Khatwa, A. N., Al-Robai, A. A., & Al-Jawhari, D. A. (1996). Lichen acids as uncouplers of oxidative phosphorylation of mouse-liver mitochondria. *Natural Toxins*, 4(2), 96–102. <https://doi.org/10.1002/19960402NT7>
- Araújo, A. A. S., de Melo, M. G. D., Rabelo, T. K., Nunes, P. S., Santos, S. L., Serafini, M. R., Santos, M. R. V., Quintans-Júnior, L. J., & Gelain, D. P. (2015). Review of the biological properties and toxicity of usnic acid. *Natural Product Research*, 29(23), 2167–2180. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2015.1007455>
- Arslan, Ş., Kocabıyık, K., Mutlu, D., & Semiz, G. (2020). Assessment of Cytotoxic and Apoptotic Effects of Salvia syriaca L. in Colorectal Adenocarcinoma Cell Line (Caco-2). *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 20(3), 235–242.
- Bessadottir, M., Egilsson, M., Einarsdottir, E., Magnúsdottir, I. H., Ógmundsdottir, M. H., Ómarsdottir, S., & Ógmundsdottir, H. M. (2012). Proton-Shuttling Lichen Compound Usnic Acid Affects Mitochondrial and Lysosomal Function in Cancer Cells. *PLoS ONE*, 7(12), e51296. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0051296>



- Chen, S., Zhang, Z., Wu, Y., Shi, Q., Yan, H., Mei, N., Tolleson, W. H., & Guo, L. (2015). Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress and Store-Operated Calcium Entry Contribute to Usnic Acid-Induced Toxicity in Hepatic Cells. *Toxicological Sciences*, 146(1), 116–126. <https://doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfv075>
- Cocchietto, M., Skert, N., Nimis, P., & Sava, G. (2002). A review on usnic acid, an interesting natural compound. *Naturwissenschaften*, 89(4), 137–146. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-002-0305-3>
- Einarsdóttir, E., Groeneweg, J., Björnsdóttir, G., Harðardóttir, G., Omarsdóttir, S., Ingólfssdóttir, K., & Ögmundsdóttir, H. (2010). Cellular Mechanisms of the Anticancer Effects of the Lichen Compound Usnic Acid. *Planta Medica*, 76(10), 969–974. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0029-1240851>
- Eryılmaz, I. E., Eskiler, G. G., Yurdacan, B., Egeli, Ü., Çeçener, G., & Tunca, B. (2017). The Cytotoxic and Apoptotic Effects of Usnic Acid on Prostate Cancer versus Normal Cells. *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Natural Products for Cancer Prevention and Therapy*, 1027. <https://doi.org/10.3390/proceedings1101027>
- Guzow-Krzemińska, B., Guzow, K., & Herman-Antosiewicz, A. (2019). Usnic Acid Derivatives as Cytotoxic Agents Against Cancer Cells and the Mechanisms of Their Activity. *Current Pharmacology Reports*, 5(6), 429–439. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40495-019-00202-8>
- Kumar, K., Mishra, J. P. N., & Singh, R. P. (2020). Usnic acid induces apoptosis in human gastric cancer cells through ROS generation and DNA damage and causes up-regulation of DNA-PKcs and  $\gamma$ -H2A.X phosphorylation. *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, 315, 108898. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbi.2019.108898>
- Özben, R., & Cansaran-Duman, D. (2020). The expression profiles of apoptosis-related genes induced usnic acid in SK-BR-3 breast cancer cell. *Human & Experimental Toxicology*, 39(11), 1497–1506. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0960327120930257>
- Roy, A., & Li, S. (2016). Modifying the tumor microenvironment using nanoparticle therapeutics. *WIREs Nanomedicine and Nanobiotechnology*, 8(6), 891–908. <https://doi.org/10.1002/wnan.1406>
- Sahin, C., Mutlu, D., Erdem, A., Kilincarslan, R., & Arslan, S. (2024). New cyclometalated iridium(III) complexes bearing substituted 2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)quinoline: Synthesis, characterization, electrochemical and anticancer studies. *Bioorganic Chemistry*, 151, 107706. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioorg.2024.107706>
- Sahin, C., Mutlu, D., Nasirli, F., Mahmoudi, G., Zubkov, F. I., Arslan, S., & Dogan, N. M. (2021). New iridium bis-terpyridine complexes: synthesis, characterization, antibiofilm and anticancer potentials. *BioMetals*, 34(3), 701–713. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10534-021-00307-y>
- Singh, N., Nambiar, D., Kale, R. K., & Singh, R. P. (2013). Usnic Acid Inhibits Growth and Induces Cell Cycle Arrest and Apoptosis in Human Lung Carcinoma A549 Cells. *Nutrition and Cancer*, 65(sup1), 36–43. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01635581.2013.785007>
- Tüfekçi, A. R., Demirtaş, İ., Akşit, H., Arslan, Ş., Kocabıyık, K., Zeybek, S., Ozen, T., & Köksal, E. (2024). Two new compounds from endemic *Centaurea paphlagonica* (Bornm.) Wagenitz and their cytotoxic activities. *Chemical Biology & Drug Design*, 103(1). <https://doi.org/10.1111/cbdd.14409>

## Cytotoxicity and Colony Formation Capacity of Thymol on HS578T Breast Cancer Cell Line

KÜBRA KOCABIYIK<sup>\*1</sup>, CEMAL KOZANSOY<sup>1</sup>, ŞEVKI ARSLAN<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** Cancer remains one of the most prevalent and critical public health concerns worldwide, ranking among the leading causes of death alongside cardiovascular diseases. Despite advancements in treatment approaches such as surgery, radiotherapy, and chemotherapy, the side effects and resistance mechanisms associated with these therapies continue to prompt the search for alternative therapeutic agents. Colony formation capacity is a critical parameter for evaluating the long-term proliferative ability and tumorigenic potential of cancer cells. It plays an important role in identifying treatment-resistant cells and assessing the efficacy of anticancer agents. In this context, natural compounds derived from medicinal plants have gained significant interest due to their potential anticancer properties and relatively low toxicity. Thymol, a naturally occurring monoterpene found in plants such as *Thymus vulgaris* and *Trachyspermum ammi*, is known for its antioxidant, antimicrobial, and anticancer activities. This study aimed to evaluate the cytotoxic and colony forming effects of thymol on the HS578T human breast cancer cell line and the non-cancerous HEK293 cell line. Cytotoxicity was assessed using the MTT assay following a 24-hour exposure to various concentrations of thymol. The results demonstrated that thymol reduced cell viability in a dose-dependent manner, with EC<sub>50</sub> values calculated as 62.98 µM for HS578T cells and 108.87 µM for HEK293 cells, indicating selective cytotoxicity toward cancer cells. Additionally, the impact of thymol on colony formation was investigated to assess its long-term inhibitory effects on cancer cell proliferation. HS578T cells treated with the EC<sub>50</sub> concentration of thymol for 24 hours were incubated for 10–12 days, after which colonies were stained with crystal violet and analyzed using ImageJ software. The results revealed a significant inhibition of colony formation in thymol-treated cells, with approximately 81% suppression compared to the untreated control group. These findings suggest that thymol possesses promising cytotoxic and anti-proliferative properties against breast cancer cells and may serve as a potential candidate for further development as an anticancer agent. Continued exploration of thymol and its derivatives could contribute to more effective and safer therapeutic strategies in breast cancer treatment.

**Keywords:** Cytotoxicity, Thymol, Colony formation assay, HS578T

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Pamukkale University, Faculty of Science, Denizli/Turkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** kkocabiyik@pau.edu.tr

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Cancer remains a major global public health concern and is one of the most prevalent diseases of modern times. Fundamentally, it arises from cells that have lost their physiological characteristics and have undergone genetic mutations, resulting in uncontrolled proliferation. Many types of cancer develop resistance or exhibit potential resistance to conventional treatment methods (Zugazagoitia et al., 2016). In developed countries, cancer affects approximately one in every three individuals and, alongside cardiovascular diseases, is one of the two leading causes of death. Globally, cancer accounts for approximately one in every six deaths (Bray et al., 2024).

Currently available cancer treatments include surgery, radiotherapy, immunotherapy, and chemotherapy with potent anticancer (antitumor) drugs. While these therapies are effective, they often significantly reduce the patient's quality of life and can cause severe side effects. Consequently, the search for alternative anticancer agents with fewer side effects has become a major focus in cancer research (Babaç et al., 2023).

Breast cancer is among the most commonly diagnosed cancers worldwide. According to data published by the World Health Organization in 2022, it is the most frequently diagnosed cancer in women, accounting for 23.8% of cases, and the second most common cancer overall after lung cancer, with a global incidence rate of 11.5% (Nicoletto & Ofner, 2022). Breast cancer is categorized into different clinical subtypes based on three molecular markers: estrogen receptor (ER), progesterone receptor (PR), and HER2/Neu amplification. In this study, the triple-negative breast cancer (TNBC) cell line HS578T was used. TNBC lacks all three markers, which makes it more aggressive and difficult to treat. This subtype accounts for approximately 10–15% of all breast cancer cases and is associated with poorer prognoses (Brazell, 2017).

Advances in molecular biology and pharmaceutical chemistry play a crucial role in the development of targeted therapies, ultimately improving patients' quality of life. For this reason, researchers continue to explore natural compounds, chemical agents, and hybrid molecules as potential cancer treatments (Küçükbağrıçık et al., 2024).

Thymol, a natural monoterpene found in the essential oils of various medicinal plants such as *Trachyspermum ammi* and *Thymus vulgaris*, has gained attention for its pharmacological properties. It is known to exhibit antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, antioxidant, and antimalarial activities in the human body (Raghuvanshi et al., 2019). Thymol is also widely used in the food industry due to its essential oil content. Despite its natural origin, thymol possesses strong chemical activity and high potential for hybrid molecule derivatization. One of the key features contributing to its potency is its phenol group, which enhances the body's endogenous antioxidant capacity by neutralizing free radicals (Zeybek, 2022).

Thymol is a naturally occurring monoterpene found in plants, known for its antioxidant, antimicrobial, and anticancer properties. Studies have shown that thymol exhibits cytotoxic effects on various cancer cell lines by inhibiting cell proliferation and promoting apoptosis. In this study, the cytotoxic effect of thymol and its impact on colony formation were investigated in the HS578T breast cancer cell line.

## 2. MATERIAL AND METHOD

The experimental procedures employed in this study have been systematically presented under specific subheadings, each detailing the methodology used to evaluate the cytotoxic and migratory effects of thymol on the selected cell lines.

### 2.1. Cell culture

In this research, HS578T (human breast cancer cell line) and Hek293 (human embryonic kidney cell line) were utilized. The cells were maintained in DMEM containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 1% penicillin-streptomycin, and incubated at 37 °C in a humidified atmosphere with 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Once cell confluency reached approximately 90%, they were passaged for subsequent experimental procedures (Arslan et al., 2020).

### 2.2. Determination of cytotoxic activity via MTT test

To evaluate the cytotoxic effects of thymol on HS578T and Hek293 cell lines, an MTT assay was performed. Cells were counted using a Thoma counting chamber with trypan blue staining and seeded into 96-well plates at a density of  $2 \times 10^3$  cells per well. Various concentrations of thymol (ranging from 20 to 200 µM) were applied through serial dilution. A solution of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO, >1%) served as the control. Following a 24-hour treatment period, the medium was replaced with 100 µL of fresh culture medium and 10 µL of MTT solution, and the cells were incubated at 37 °C for approximately 2 hours. After incubation, 50 µL of DMSO was added to dissolve the formazan crystals formed. The absorbance was then recorded at 590 nm using a microplate reader. The EC<sub>50</sub> value for thymol was calculated based on cell viability data, following the methodology described before (Tüfekçi et al., 2024).

### 2.3. Colony forming assay

A total of  $1 \times 10^3$  cells were seeded into 6-well culture plates and incubated at 37 °C in an atmosphere containing 5% CO<sub>2</sub> for 24 hours. After this initial incubation period, cells were treated with the EC<sub>50</sub> concentration of thymol. Following 24 hours of treatment, the drug-containing medium was replaced with fresh growth medium, which was subsequently renewed every 2–3 days. The incubation was continued for about 10 to 12 days. At the end of this period, the medium was discarded, and the colonies were fixed using cold methanol. Fixed cells were stained with 0.4 mg/mL crystal violet solution. The stained colonies were then visualized and quantified using ImageJ software, and results were compared to the untreated control group (Mutlu et al., 2022).

### 2.4. Statistical analysis

To ensure the consistency and validity of the findings, all experiments were independently repeated three times. The results for each group are presented as mean values accompanied by standard deviations ( $\pm$  SD). Statistical evaluations, including comparisons between control and treatment groups and intra-group variability, were carried out using GraphPad Prism (version 9). This program facilitated the analysis of data significance and helped identify general patterns and trends across experimental conditions.

## 3. RESULTS

The cytotoxic effects of thymol on HS578T breast cancer cells and HEK293 human embryonic kidney cells were evaluated using the MTT assay, a standard method for assessing cell viability. Cells were treated with a range of thymol concentrations for 24 hours, allowing for the determination of a concentration-response relationship. Following treatment, MTT reagent was added, and viable cells reduced the tetrazolium dye into purple formazan crystals, which were then quantified by measuring absorbance at 570 nm. A dose-dependent decrease in cell viability was observed in HS578T cells, with an EC<sub>50</sub> of 62.98 µM, indicating strong cytotoxicity. In contrast, HEK293 cells were more resistant, with a higher EC<sub>50</sub> value of 108.87 µM. These results demonstrate that thymol selectively induces cytotoxicity in cancer cells while sparing normal cells, which is a promising feature for potential therapeutic applications. (Figure 1).

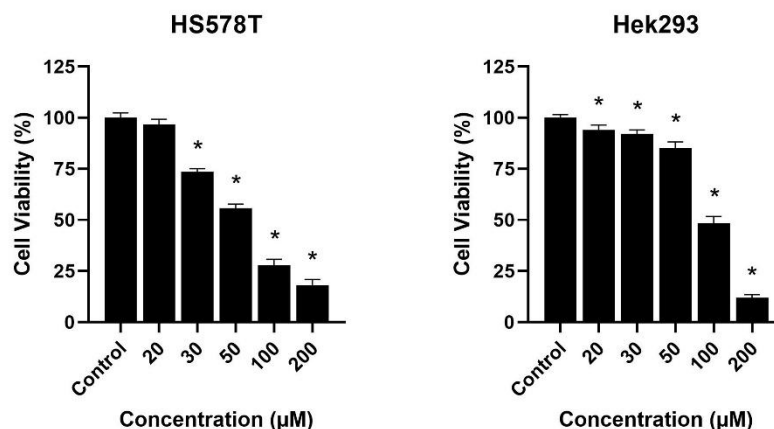


Figure 13: Cytotoxic activity of thymol on HS578T and HEK293 cell lines. Error bars represent standard deviation. \* =  $P < 0.05$

To evaluate the effect of thymol on the colony-forming ability of breast cancer cells, HS578T cells were treated with the  $EC_{50}$  concentration of thymol ( $62.98 \mu\text{M}$ ) for 24 hours. Following this initial exposure, the treated and control cells were allowed to grow for an extended incubation period of 10 to 12 days under standard culture conditions to enable colony development. Throughout this period, the medium was refreshed regularly to maintain optimal growth conditions. At the conclusion of the incubation, when colonies in the control group reached a confluent appearance, all samples were fixed using methanol and stained with crystal violet to visualize the colonies. Photographs of the stained plates were captured, and quantitative analysis of colony number and area was performed using ImageJ image analysis software. The results clearly indicated that thymol markedly inhibited colony formation in HS578T cells. Specifically, treatment with the  $EC_{50}$  dose of thymol led to an approximately 81% reduction in the number of colonies compared to the untreated control group. (Figure 2).

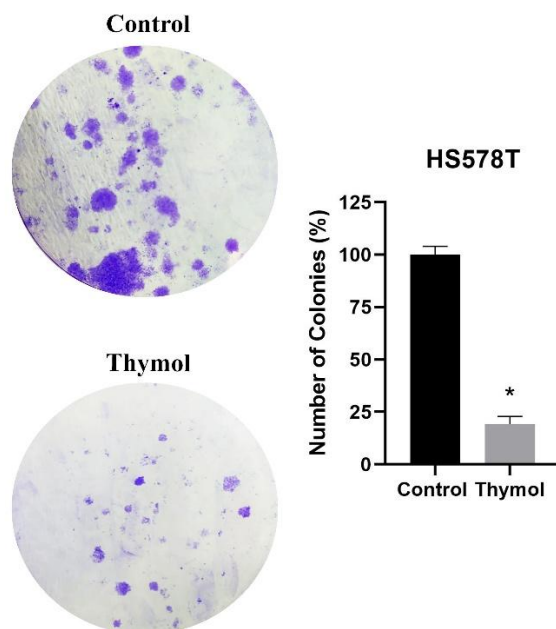


Figure 14: Representative images showing the effect of thymol on colony formation in the HS578T cell line. The bar graph represents the relative change between the control group and thymol-treated wells. \* =  $P < 0.05$

#### 4. DISCUSSION

Thymol is a natural monoterpene phenol compound found in various plants, particularly in high concentrations in thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*), and has recently emerged as a phytochemical of growing interest due to its anticancer potential. Numerous in vitro studies have demonstrated that thymol exhibits notable cytotoxic effects against various cancer cell

lines, including breast, lung, colon, and prostate cancers. This cytotoxicity is associated with thymol's dose-dependent reduction in cancer cell viability and its ability to activate apoptotic pathways. Moreover, colony formation assays have shown that thymol suppresses the long-term tumorigenic potential of cancer cells, as evidenced by a significant reduction in their proliferation and colony-forming capabilities. Overall, thymol impairs cancer cell survival and inhibits the expansion of tumor cell populations, making it a promising candidate as an anticancer agent.

In this study, the cytotoxic effect of thymol and its influence on colony formation capacity were investigated in the HS578T human breast cancer cell line. As a control, the non-cancerous human embryonic kidney cell line HEK293 was used. The cytotoxic activity of thymol was assessed using the MTT assay. The results demonstrated that thymol exerted a dose-dependent cytotoxic effect on HS578T cells. Treatment with five different concentrations revealed that increasing thymol doses led to a significant inhibition of cell proliferation. Based on the MTT viability data, the  $EC_{50}$  values were calculated as 62.98  $\mu$ M for HS578T and 108.87  $\mu$ M for HEK293 cells. These findings indicate that thymol exhibits higher cytotoxic activity in breast cancer cells at lower concentrations compared to non-cancerous cells.

The colony formation assay is a widely used *in vitro* method for evaluating the long-term proliferative capacity and tumor-forming potential of cells. To evaluate the effect of thymol on colony formation, HS578T cells were treated with the  $EC_{50}$  dose and incubated for 10–12 days. Once the control group reached a confluent appearance, cells were fixed with methanol and stained using crystal violet. Colonies formed were analyzed using ImageJ software. Compared to the control group, thymol treatment led to approximately an 81% reduction in colony formation. This significant inhibition suggests that thymol impairs long-term proliferation and tumorigenic potential in HS578T breast cancer cells.

Llana-Ruiz-Cabello et al. (Llana-Ruiz-Cabello et al., 2014) reported that carvacrol and thymol exerted noticeable cytotoxic influences on Caco-2 cells, a human intestinal epithelial cell line. Their research highlighted a reduction in cell viability that was dependent on both dosage and exposure duration, indicating the potential toxicity of these natural compounds. Morphological assessments revealed significant structural damage, including membrane disintegration, cellular shrinkage, and overall loss of integrity. Notably, thymol induced more severe morphological deterioration compared to carvacrol. These findings underline the importance of considering the cytotoxic potential of these substances when used as food additives or in packaging applications.

In another investigation, a novel compound synthesized by hybridizing artemisinin and thymol (ART-Thymol) was evaluated for its cytotoxic properties across various cancer cell lines (Kavak et al., 2022). The results indicated that ART-Thymol demonstrated a strong cytotoxic effect, particularly in Caco-2 colorectal cancer cells, with an  $EC_{50}$  value of 6.03  $\mu$ M. This enhanced activity appears to stem from the combined cytotoxic characteristics of both artemisinin and thymol. When compared to their individual effects—artemisinin ( $EC_{50} \approx 204\text{--}156 \mu$ M) and thymol ( $EC_{50} \approx 250\text{--}293 \mu$ M)—ART-Thymol exhibited significantly higher potency. These findings suggest that ART-Thymol may serve as a promising candidate for future anticancer drug development due to its ability to suppress cancer cell proliferation effectively.

Taibi et al. (Taibi et al., 2024) also examined the cytotoxicity of carvacrol and thymol on various breast cancer cell lines, including MCF-7, MDA-MB-231, and MDA-MB-468. According to MTT assay results, the 1:1 combination of carvacrol and thymol showed stronger cytotoxic effects than either compound alone. The observed  $IC_{50}$  values (0.92–1.70  $\mu$ g/mL) demonstrated a significant decrease in cell viability upon treatment with the mixture. Furthermore, the combination exhibited a high selectivity index (SI: 144.88–267.71), indicating preferential toxicity towards cancer cells over normal cells. These results support the potential of a synergistic interaction between carvacrol and thymol, enhancing their anticancer activity and reinforcing their relevance as natural agents in cancer therapy research.

In a separate study, thymol alone was shown to inhibit cell proliferation in MDA-MB-231 (breast cancer) and HCT-8 (colon cancer) cell lines (Anvarbatcha et al., 2023). Thymol treatment caused cell cycle arrest at the G0/G1 phase and triggered apoptosis. Dose-dependent decreases in viability were observed, along with characteristic apoptotic morphological changes. The compound was also found to elevate intracellular reactive oxygen species (ROS) levels, inducing oxidative stress and initiating apoptotic signaling pathways. Mechanistically, thymol enhanced the activity of the tumor suppressor protein p53 while reducing the expression of anti-apoptotic proteins such as Bcl-xL. This was accompanied by the activation of caspase-9 and caspase-3, suggesting that thymol induces cell death through the intrinsic (mitochondrial) apoptotic pathway. Collectively, these data indicate that thymol selectively targets cancer cells and may hold promise as a natural anticancer drug candidate due to its dual capacity to halt cell division and induce programmed cell death.

## 5. CONCLUSIONS

In summary, the findings of this study support the potential of thymol as an effective anticancer agent, particularly against human breast cancer cells. Thymol demonstrated a clear dose-dependent cytotoxic effect on HS578T cells, with greater selectivity toward cancer cells compared to non-cancerous HEK293 cells. Furthermore, the substantial reduction in colony formation highlights thymol's ability to suppress the long-term proliferative and tumorigenic capacity of breast cancer cells. These results contribute to the growing body of evidence that thymol, as a natural phytochemical, holds promise for further investigation and development as a complementary or alternative therapeutic option in cancer treatment.

## Acknowledgements

We would like to express our sincere gratitude to Amine Hafis Abdelsalam and the entire Molecular Biochemistry Laboratory team for their valuable support and contributions throughout this study.

## Ethics Committee Approval

N/A

## Peer-review

Externally peer-reviewed.

## Author Contributions

Conceptualization: K.K.; Investigation: K.K, C.K.; Material and Methodology: K.K, S.A.; Supervision: S.A.; Visualization: K.K, C.K.; Writing-Original Draft: K.K, C.K.; Writing-review & Editing: K.K, S.A.; Other: All authors have read and agreed to the published version of manuscript.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

## Funding

The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

## REFERENCES

- Anvarbatcha, R., Kunnathodi, F., & Islam, M. (2023). Induction of G0/G1 phase cell cycle arrest and apoptosis by thymol through ROS generation and caspase-9/-3 activation in breast and colorectal cancer cell lines. *Journal of Cancer Research and Therapeutics*, 19(7), 1915–1924. [https://doi.org/10.4103/jcrt.jcrt\\_308\\_22](https://doi.org/10.4103/jcrt.jcrt_308_22)
- Arslan, Ş., Kocabıyık, K., Mutlu, D., & Semiz, G. (2020). Assessment of Cytotoxic and Apoptotic Effects of *Salvia syriaca* L. in Colorectal Adenocarcinoma Cell Line (Caco-2). *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 20(3), 235–242.
- Babaç, M., Ekinçi, M., & İlem-Özdemir, D. (2023). Kanser Tanisi Ve Tedavisinde Kullanılan Monoklonal Antikorlar. *Ankara Üniversitesi Eczacılık Fakültesi Dergisi*, 47(1), 2–2. <https://doi.org/10.33483/jfpau.1196392>
- Bray, F., Laversanne, M., Sung, H., Ferlay, J., Siegel, R. L., Soerjomataram, I., & Jemal, A. (2024). Global cancer statistics 2022: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. *CA: A Cancer Journal for Clinicians*, 74(3), 229–263. <https://doi.org/10.3322/caac.21834>
- Brazell, B. (2017). Cytotoxicity of Plant Extracts on MCF7 and Hs578T Breast Cancer Cell Lines. *Perpetua: The Journal of Undergraduate Research at UAH*, 2(1).
- Kavak, E., Mutlu, D., Ozok, O., Arslan, S., & Kivrak, A. (2022). Design, synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of novel Artemisinin-Thymol. *Natural Product Research*, 36(14), 3511–3519. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2020.1865954>
- Küçükbağrıçık, Y., Dastouri, M. R., Elmusa, M., Elmusa, F., Yılmaz, H., & Kasımoğulları, R. (2024). Pirazol-Akridin Türevi Sentezinin Skbr-3 İnsan Meme Kanseri Hücre Hattında Potansiyel Antikanser Aktivitesinin Değerlendirilmesi. *Kırıkkale Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Dergisi*, 26(1), 76–85. <https://doi.org/10.24938/kutfd.1431371>
- Llana-Ruiz-Cabello, M., Gutiérrez-Praena, D., Pichardo, S., Moreno, F. J., Bermúdez, J. M., Aucejo, S., & Cameán, A. M. (2014). Cytotoxicity and morphological effects induced by carvacrol and thymol on the human cell line Caco-2. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 64, 281–290. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2013.12.005>
- Mutlu, D., Cakir, C., Ozturk, M., & Arslan, S. (2022). Anticancer and apoptotic effects of a polysaccharide extract isolated from *Lactarius chrysorrheus* Fr. in HepG2 and PANC-1 cell lines. *Archives of Biological Sciences*, 74(4), 315–324. <https://doi.org/10.2298/ABS220803030M>
- Nicoletto, R. E., & Ofner, C. M. (2022). Cytotoxic mechanisms of doxorubicin at clinically relevant concentrations in breast cancer cells. *Cancer Chemotherapy and Pharmacology*, 89(3), 285–311. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00280-022-04400-y>

Raghuvanshi, D. S., Verma, N., Singh, S. V., Khare, S., Pal, A., & Negi, A. S. (2019). Synthesis of thymol-based pyrazolines: An effort to perceive novel potent-antimalarials. *Bioorganic Chemistry*, 88, 102933. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioorg.2019.102933>

Taibi, M., Elbouzidi, A., Haddou, M., Baraich, A., Ou-Yahia, D., Bellaouchi, R., Mothana, R. A., Al-Yousef, H. M., Asehraou, A., Addi, M., Guerrouj, B. El, & Chaabane, K. (2024). Evaluation of the Interaction between Carvacrol and Thymol, Major Compounds of *Ptychotis verticillata* Essential Oil: Antioxidant, Anti-Inflammatory and Anticancer Activities against Breast Cancer Lines. *Life*, 14(8), 1037. <https://doi.org/10.3390/life14081037>

Tüfekçi, A. R., Demirtaş, İ., Akşit, H., Arslan, Ş., Kocabıyık, K., Zeybek, S., Ozen, T., & Köksal, E. (2024). Two new compounds from endemic *Centaurea paphlagonica* (Bornm.) Wagenitz and their cytotoxic activities. *Chemical Biology & Drug Design*, 103(1). <https://doi.org/10.1111/cbdd.14409>

Zeybek, S. (2022). *Yeni benzotiyofen-timol ve indol-timol hibrid türevlerinin anti-karsinojenik özelliklerinin aydınlatılması*. Pamukkale University.

Zugazagoitia, J., Guedes, C., Ponce, S., Ferrer, I., Molina-Pinelo, S., & Paz-Ares, L. (2016). Current Challenges in Cancer Treatment. *Clinical Therapeutics*, 38(7), 1551–1566. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CLINTHERA.2016.03.026>

## Cultivation of *Beauveria bassiana* on Rice and Pathogenicity Evaluation Against *Galleria mellonella*

TASHIGUL NURZHAN, ADILKHANKYZY AINURA, REFIKA CEYDA  
BERAM, SHISSENBAYEVA NURGUL

**Abstract:** *Galleria mellonella* (L.) is one of the most widespread and economically significant pests causing damage to beekeeping and the storage of apicultural products. The larvae of this species damage wax, cappings, and honeycombs, leading to the weakening of bee colonies and a reduction in apiary productivity. Under ecological constraints and the need to reduce the use of chemical insecticides, the application of entomopathogenic fungi emerges as a promising alternative. In the present study, the pathogenicity of three *Beauveria bassiana* strains was evaluated. The strains were cultivated on rice substrate using solid-state fermentation. The mean conidial yield ranged from  $2.3 \times 10^9$  to  $4.1 \times 10^9$  spores/g dry substrate, with viability ranging from 85–95%. For laboratory bioassays, an immersion method was used, in which larvae were submerged in a conidial suspension at a concentration of  $1 \times 10^7$  spores/mL. The highest virulence was exhibited by strain BAP<sub>2</sub>-10, causing up to 95% mortality by day 15 after treatment. The other strains also demonstrated significant activity, but with slightly lower lethality. The results confirm the high bioinsecticidal potential of the tested isolates and justify their use as a basis for the development of biological formulations. Future work will focus on large-scale field trials and the development of stable formulations, which will enable the integration of fungal insecticides into comprehensive plant protection and apicultural product preservation strategies in various agroecosystems.

**Keywords:** *Beauveria bassiana*, *Galleria mellonella*, biocontrol, solid-state fermentation, pathogenicity, entomopathogenic fungus.

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** «Kazakh research institute of plant protection and quarantine named after Zh. Zhiembraev», Almaty, Kazakhstan.

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Pamukkale University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology, Denizli, Türkiye.

**\*Corresponding author:** nurzhan9601@mail.ru

### INTRODUCTION

The intensive use of chemical insecticides in agriculture and apiculture has led to a number of serious consequences, including the development of insect resistance, environmental pollution, and risks to human health [1]. In this context, increasing attention is being paid to biological methods of protection, in particular the use of entomopathogenic fungi as microbial insecticides [2].

One of the most studied and widely applied species in biocontrol is *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.-Criv.) Vuill., which possesses a broad spectrum of pathogenicity against various insects from the orders *Coleoptera*, *Lepidoptera*, *Hemiptera*, and *Orthoptera* [3]. Due to its ability to penetrate the host body through the cuticle, multiply rapidly, and cause death, this fungus is considered a promising agent against pests such as *Galleria mellonella* (L.), which causes significant damage to beekeeping, apicultural products, and wax storage facilities [4].

One of the key steps in developing effective *B. bassiana*-based biopesticides is the creation of cost-effective and reproducible cultivation methods with high yields of viable spores [5]. Among various solid-phase substrates, rice is traditionally used as an accessible and efficient nutrient medium, enabling high conidial production at minimal cost.

The present study aims to cultivate *Beauveria bassiana* strains on rice under solid-state fermentation conditions, as well as to evaluate sporulation and the viability of the resulting fungal material. In addition, pathogenicity tests of these strains were conducted against *Galleria mellonella* larvae under laboratory conditions using the immersion inoculation method. The results will help identify the most effective strains and assess their potential for further application in biological control systems for pests in apiculture.

### MATERIALS AND METHODS

**Fungal isolates and cultivation.** Three strains of the entomopathogenic fungus *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.-Criv.) Vuill., isolated from different regions of Southern Kazakhstan — BAP<sub>2</sub>-10 BSc<sub>7</sub>-16, and BVes<sub>3</sub>-06 — were used in this study. Cultivation was carried out on Sabouraud Dextrose Agar (SDA) at a temperature of  $25 \pm 0.5$  °C in complete darkness for 10 days until abundant sporulation was achieved.



For large-scale spore production, solid-state fermentation on rice substrate was employed: 200 g of rice were soaked in distilled water for 12 h, after which 0.5 %  $\text{CaSO}_4$  and 0.1 %  $\text{CaCO}_3$  (w/w) were added. The substrate was sterilized by autoclaving at 121 °C for 20 min. Inoculation was performed with a spore suspension at a rate of  $2 \times 10^8$  conidia per 100 g of rice. Incubation was conducted at  $25 \pm 2$  °C with a 12/12 h light/dark photoperiod for 14 days [6].

*Preparation of inoculum.* After completion of fermentation, the biomass was dried to a moisture content of 10–12 %, and spores were separated from the substrate by sieving through a 500  $\mu\text{m}$  mesh stainless steel screen. Spore concentration was determined by direct microscopic counting using a Goryaev hemocytometer at  $\times 400$  magnification. The working suspension was prepared in sterile distilled water containing 0.1 % Tween 80, adjusting the final concentration to  $1 \times 10^7$  conidia/mL [7].

*Assessment of spore viability.* Spore viability was determined using a germination test. One gram of dry fungal material was resuspended in 10 mL of 0.05 % Tween 80 solution and homogenized on a vortex mixer for 5 min. Tenfold serial dilutions ( $10^{-2}$  and  $10^{-4}$ ) were prepared from the suspension, and 100  $\mu\text{L}$  aliquots were plated onto SDA Petri dishes in duplicate [8]. Incubation was performed at  $26 \pm 1$  °C for 24 h. After incubation, the percentage of germinated spores was determined by microscopic examination.

*Insect rearing.* In the experiments, third-instar (L3) larvae of *Galleria mellonella* (L.) were used. The larvae were maintained on a diet of natural beeswax and honeycomb under controlled laboratory conditions: temperature  $28 \pm 1$  °C, relative humidity  $50 \pm 10$  %, and a 16 h light / 8 h dark photoperiod. Prior to the start of the experiment, insects were starved for 24 h to standardize their physiological state [9].

*Pathogenicity assessment.* The immersion method was used for bioassays, in which larvae were submerged for 5 seconds in prepared conidial suspensions. The control group was treated with an aqueous solution of 0.1 % Tween 80. The experiment was conducted in four biological replicates, with 10 larvae in each replicate. After treatment, the larvae were placed in plastic containers with pieces of honeycomb and maintained under standard rearing conditions. The number of live and dead individuals was recorded on days 3, 5, 7, 10, and 15 after treatment.

Dead *G. mellonella* larvae were transferred to Petri dishes containing moistened filter paper and held for 14 days to observe fungal sporulation. To confirm the fungal etiology of mortality, preparations were made from infected cadavers and examined microscopically [10].

*Statistical analysis.* Mortality data were analyzed using one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA), followed by Tukey's post hoc test, with a significance level of  $p < 0.05$ .

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

After 14 days of incubation of the strains on rice at  $25 \pm 2$  °C with a 12/12 h light/dark photoperiod, the mean conidial yield ranged from  $2.3 \times 10^9$  to  $4.1 \times 10^9$  spores per gram of dry substrate. The highest sporulation was observed in strain BVes<sub>3</sub>-06, whereas BAP<sub>2</sub>-10 exhibited the lowest yield. Differences in spore production among the strains were statistically significant ( $p < 0.05$ ).

After separation of conidia from the substrate and preparation of suspensions, the spore concentration in the working solutions reached  $1 \times 10^7$  conidia/mL. Spore viability, determined by germination after 24 h on SDA, ranged from 85 to 95 %. The addition of 0.1 % Tween 80 ensured uniform dispersion of conidia in the suspension (Figure 1).



Figure 1 – Spore germination test of strain BAP<sub>2</sub>-10

According to the obtained data, all strains caused a progressive increase in mortality over time; however, statistically significant differences in virulence were found among them (ANOVA,  $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 1).

Table 1 – Mortality rates caused by the tested entomopathogenic strains of *B. bassiana* in *Galleria mellonella*

№	Strains	Concentration	Mortality, days, %				
			3	5	7	10	15
1	BAP <sub>2</sub> -10	$10^7$	0,0	2,5±2,5	15,0±6,4	55,0±2,8	92,5±4,7
2	BSc <sub>7</sub> -16	$10^7$	0,0	25,0±5,0	42,5±6,2	65,0±8,6	82,5±6,9
3	BVes <sub>3</sub> -06	$10^7$	0,0	12,5±2,5	32,0±11,0	60,0±8,1	65,0±9,5
Control			0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

As shown in the table, the highest pathogenicity was demonstrated by strain BAP<sub>2</sub>-10 causing 92,5% mortality by day 15. A comparable level of activity was observed for strain BSc<sub>7</sub>-16 with 82,5% mortality. Strain BVes<sub>3</sub>-06 exhibited moderate virulence, with 65 % mortality. Control individuals remained viable throughout the experiment, indicating the absence of any adverse effect from the surfactant itself.

Mortality in insects generally began on days 3–5 after treatment, with peak mortality levels recorded on days 10–15 (Figure 2).

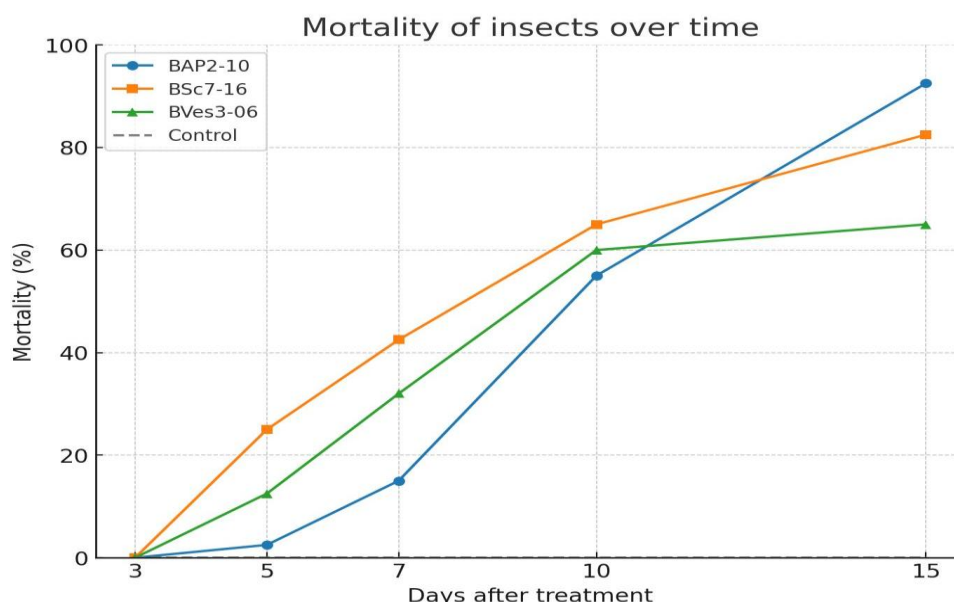


Figure 2 – Mortality rates for different fungal strains

To confirm the fungal etiology, infected individuals were incubated in Petri dishes lined with moistened filter paper for 14 days, during which active sporulation was observed. The presence of *B. bassiana* conidia on the surface of cadavers was also confirmed by microscopic examination.

The results of the present study showed that all three strains of *Beauveria bassiana*, cultivated on rice using solid-state fermentation, demonstrated pathogenicity against *Galleria mellonella* (L.). However, significant differences were observed among them in both conidial yield and virulence.

The highest sporulation was recorded for strain BVes<sub>3</sub>-06 ( $4.1 \times 10^9$  conidia/g), confirming the effectiveness of rice as a substrate for solid-state fermentation. Nevertheless, despite the high conidial yield, this strain exhibited only moderate pathogenicity, with 75 % mortality by day 15. In contrast, strain BAP<sub>2</sub>-10 with a lower sporulation rate ( $2.3 \times 10^9$  conidia/g), showed the highest virulence — 95 % mortality.

This phenomenon highlights that high sporulation does not necessarily correlate with pathogenic activity. Such discrepancies may be attributed to physiological characteristics of the strains, including the degree of adhesion to the insect cuticle, the rate of mycelial germination, the level of toxin and enzyme expression (e.g., proteases and lipases), and the resilience of conidia to environmental conditions.

The immersion method ensured uniform exposure of on the insect body, making it suitable for standardized laboratory bioassays. The addition of Tween 80 provided homogeneous conidial distribution and had no adverse effects, as evidenced by the absence of mortality in the control group.

## CONCLUSIONS

The present study demonstrated that all three strains of *Beauveria bassiana*, cultivated on rice substrate, exhibited pathogenic activity against *Galleria mellonella* (L.) larvae. The highest virulence was recorded for strain BAP<sub>2</sub>-10, which caused 95 % mortality by day 15 despite having a lower sporulation level. In contrast, strain BVes<sub>3</sub>-06 achieved the highest conidial yield but displayed only moderate pathogenicity, confirming the absence of a direct correlation between sporulation and infection efficacy. Rice proved to be a suitable, cost-effective, and productive substrate for the cultivation of viable conidia. The immersion inoculation method used was reliable and reproducible, while the addition of Tween 80 had no effect on the survival of the control group. These findings highlight the importance of a comprehensive evaluation of *B. bassiana* strains, considering not only their sporulation capacity but also their virulence characteristics.

However, for successful implementation in practical biological control programs, further research is required to assess efficacy under field conditions, optimize formulation, and refine application methods. Integrating the natural pathogenicity of *B. bassiana* with other biological control strategies within an Integrated Pest Management (IPM) framework may provide sustainable and environmentally safe solutions for managing *Galleria mellonella* and other economically significant insect pests.

## REFERENCES

- [1] Lacey, L. A., Grzywacz, D., Shapiro-Ilan, D. I., Frutos, R., Brownbridge, M., & Goettel, M. S. (2015). Insect pathogens as biological control agents: Back to the future. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology*, 132, 1-41. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jip.2015.07.009>
- [2] Adilkhanqyzy, A., Tleubergenov, K. M., Balabek, A. N., Shisenbayeva, N. Zh., & Shakirova, A. E. (2024). *Bacillus thuringiensis* the basis of biological protection products. Research, Results, 3\*(103), 45-52. ISSN 2304-3334. <https://doi.org/10.37884/1-2025/03>  
[in Kazakh]
- [3] Zhang, S., Xia, Y., & Keyhani, N. O. (2020). Solid-state fermentation of *Beauveria bassiana* on rice for conidia production: Optimization and biocontrol potential against *Locusta migratoria*. *Pest Management Science*, 76(3), 1026-1035. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.5612>
- [4] Wang, J., Peng, J., Zhou, H., Li, Q., & Xia, Y. (2021). Enhanced virulence of *Beauveria bassiana* against *Locusta migratoria* using a submerged culture strategy. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 105(4), 1567-1578. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-021-11128-x>
- [5] Golo, P. S., Arruda, W., & Montalva, C. (2022). Resistance management strategies for microbial insecticides: Lessons from *Beauveria bassiana*. *Biological Control*, 174, 105031. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocontrol.2022.105031>
- [6] Mascarin, G. M., & Jaronski, S. T. (2016). The production and uses of *Beauveria bassiana* as a microbial insecticide. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 32(11), 177. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11274-016-2131-3>
- [7] Lopes, R. B., Souza, D. A., Oliveira, C. M., & Faria, M. (2022). Standardized bioassays for screening *Beauveria bassiana* virulence against insect pests: Methods and applications. *Biological Control*, 174, 105042. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocontrol.2022.105042>
- [8] Rangel, D. E. N., Braga, G. U. L., Fernandes, É. K. K., Keyser, C. A., Hallsworth, J. E., & Roberts, D. W. (2015). Stress tolerance and virulence of insect-pathogenic fungi are determined by environmental conditions during conidial formation. *Current Genetics*, 61(3), 383-404. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00294-015-0477-y>
- [9] Qasim, M., Lin, Y., Dash, C. K., & Bamisile, B. S. (2023). Recent advances in *Beauveria bassiana* research for sustainable pest management. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 14, 1123456. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2023.1123456>
- [10] Smith, J. E. (2020). *Fungal biocontrol agents: From lab to field*. CABI Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1079/9781789243185.0000>

## Development of a Biopesticide Based on *Bacillus thuringiensis* for Lepidopteran Pest Control

AINURA ADILKHANKYZY, KHAMITZHAN TLEUBERGENOV, ASLAN KASYMOV, NURZHAN TASHIGUL

**Abstract:** The increasing resistance of agricultural pests to chemical pesticides and the associated environmental risks highlights the urgent need for sustainable pest management strategies. This study focused on the development of a domestic biopesticide based on the entomopathogenic bacterium *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt) for the control of lepidopteran pests in Kazakhstan. A total of 203 natural substrate samples and 334 insect cadavers were collected from forest ecosystems across several regions, including Ile-Alatau National Nature Park. Thirty bacterial isolates were obtained and identified, and their insecticidal activity was tested against larvae of the apple ermine moth (*Hyponomeuta malinella* L.) and leafrollers (Tortricidae). Laboratory trials demonstrated that higher spore concentrations ( $1 \times 10^8$  CFU/mL) resulted in significantly greater larval mortality (79–98%) compared to lower concentrations (54–87%). Two isolates, DenP16-29 and OZSh-07, showed the highest efficacy and were selected for field trials. Field applications on wild *Malus sieversii* trees confirmed high virulence, with DenP16-29 achieving up to 92% mortality of lepidopteran larvae. These findings demonstrate the strong potential of local *B. thuringiensis* isolates as effective and environmentally safe biopesticides, reducing dependence on imported products and contributing to sustainable pest management in Kazakhstan.

**Keywords:** *Bacillus thuringiensis*, biopesticide, lepidopteran pests, *Hyponomeuta malinella*, leafroller, biological control, Kazakhstan

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** «Kazakh research institute of plant protection and quarantine named after Zh. Zhiмбаев», Almaty, Kazakhstan.

**\*Corresponding author:** nurzhan9601@mail.ru

### INTRODUCTION

The biological approach to agriculture has become a significant global trend. However, discussions about environmental sustainability must be supported by scientific advancements. Chemical treatments are commonly used without considering their inevitable consequences: soil erosion, decline in humus content, destruction of soil flora and fauna, emergence of pesticide-resistant pest strains, negative impacts on wildlife, and ultimately, adverse effects on human health. The range of harmful consequences linked to pesticide use is not diminishing - it is growing, and this trend is expected to continue. Ultimately, the only beneficiaries of widespread chemical pesticide use are the manufacturers themselves [1, 2].

In recent years, there has been a global intensification of research on the development of biological products based on spore-forming bacteria of the genus *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt). These Bt-based biopesticides are considered an ecologically safe alternative to synthetic pesticides for crop protection.

One of the key advantages of Bt compared to other microbial agents is its natural origin—commonly isolated from soil, insect cadavers, or other natural substrates—and its wide geographic distribution. *Bacillus* species possess characteristics that make them highly suitable for the development of biological plant protection agents. These include:

1. The ability to produce antibiotics and insecticidal toxins, which is the primary rationale for their use as bioagents.
2. Spore formation, which enhances their survivability and stability in natural environments.
3. Their natural occurrence in soils.
4. Their safety for humans and vertebrate animals [3, 4].

Unfortunately, Kazakhstan remains entirely dependent on imported biopesticides, leading to high costs and vulnerability to external economic and political factors. The absence of domestic production capabilities for biopesticides based on entomopathogenic microorganisms poses a serious risk to agriculture and the availability of safe pest management tools [5, 6].

The widespread adoption of biological control methods in Kazakhstan is hindered by the lack of local production and the limited efficacy of existing bioproducts, which is often affected by competition with native microflora and regional edaphoclimatic conditions. Taking these challenges into account, the biotechnology laboratory of the Kazakh Research Institute for Plant Protection and Quarantine is working on the development and implementation of bacterial and fungal biopesticides based on local microbial strains, tailored to the phytopathological conditions of agricultural crops [7, 8, 9].

Despite global advances, Kazakhstan significantly lags behind developed countries in the use of biological pesticides. The application of biopesticides to crop fields, plantations, and orchards remains minimal. Furthermore, there is currently no industrial production of domestic biopesticides. Meanwhile, an unfavorable phytosanitary situation is recorded on more than 70% of the country's cultivated lands, and pest resistance to chemical pesticides is widespread. This situation has resulted in decreased yields, substantial economic losses, and pushes agricultural systems closer to the point of no return in pest management [10, 11, 12].

Given this context, the development of local biopesticides based on indigenous microbial strains with high virulence against agricultural pests becomes imperative [13].

## OBJECTIVE

The aim of this study is to develop a liquid culture-based biopesticide using the entomopathogenic bacterium *Bacillus thuringiensis* for the biological control of lepidopteran pests under the conditions of the Almaty region.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

Standard methods in microbiology and plant protection were employed throughout the study. Research objects included *Bacillus thuringiensis* isolates collected from insects showing signs of bacterial infection and from natural substrates (soil, fallen leaves, tree bark). Test insects included the leafroller (*Tortricidae*) and larvae of the apple ermine moth (*Hyponomeuta malinella* L.).

Research was conducted in the biotechnology laboratory of the Zh. Zhiembaev Kazakh Research Institute for Plant Protection and Quarantine and in forest zones of the Ile-Alatau State National Nature Park (SNNP).

### Results

Insects with symptoms of bacterial infection and natural substrates were collected from ribbon pine forests of the state nature reserves "Ertis Ormany" in Pavlodar region and "Semey Ormany" in Abay region. Additional sampling was conducted in Borovoe forests (Akmola region) and Eastern Kazakhstan. In Almaty region, samples were collected from the Ile-Alatau SNNP and forest belts of Kegen, Enbekshikazakh, and Karasai districts.

These areas were selected due to their rich biodiversity and minimal anthropogenic impact, such as pesticide exposure, deforestation, pollution, and urbanization.

A total of 203 natural substrate samples and 334 insect cadavers from various orders were collected. Among these, 241 insect cadavers were analyzed (Figure 1).



Figure 1 – Insect cadavers with signs of bacterial infection

From these samples, 30 bacterial isolates were obtained and identified at the species level. Their morphological, cultural, and select biochemical characteristics were studied. Their biological activity against larvae of leafrollers, apple ermine moth, greater wax moth, cabbage butterfly, and geometrid moths was tested under laboratory conditions.

From the laboratory trials, five newly isolated strains and six collection strains were selected for small-plot experiments against apple ermine moth and hawthorn leafroller larvae. Experimental results are shown in Figures 2 and 3.

Experiments on apple trees were conducted in mesh cages using spore concentrations of  $1 \times 10^7$  and  $1 \times 10^8$  CFU/mL. Figure 2 presents data on the biological activity of these strains against *H. malinella*.



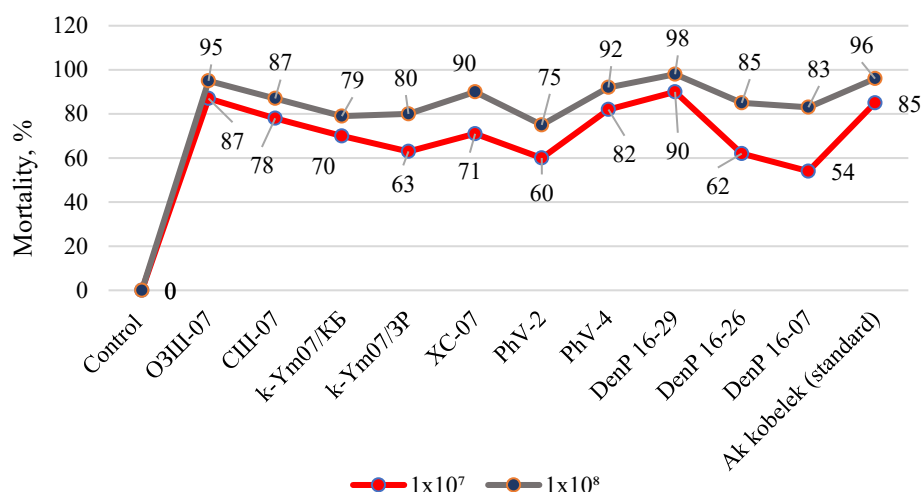


Figure 2 – Biological activity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* strains against *H. malinella* larvae (2023–2024 small-plot trials)

As shown in Figure 2, the  $1 \times 10^7$  CFU/mL concentration yielded lower mortality compared to  $1 \times 10^8$ . Mortality at the lower concentration ranged from 54% to 87%. At  $1 \times 10^8$ , mortality increased to 79–98%. The highest mortality rates were recorded for isolates OZSh-07 (95%), Hs-07 (90%), PhV-2 (92%), Den 16-29 (98%), and the reference strain “Ak Kobelek” (96%). For field trials, isolates OZSh-07 and Den 16-29 were selected. Similar results were obtained for hawthorn leafroller larvae (Figure 3).

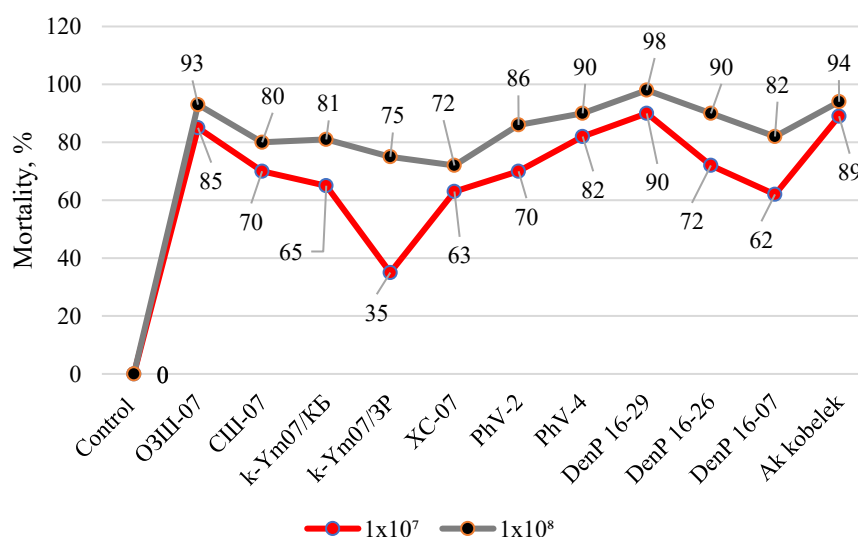


Figure 3 – Biological activity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* strains against hawthorn leafroller larvae (2023–2024 small-plot trials)

On day 5 after treatment with a  $1 \times 10^7$  spore concentration, mortality ranged from 35% to 90%. The lowest efficacy was observed with strain k-Ym07/ZR (35%). Other strains—SSH-07, k-Ym07/KB, Hs-07, PhV-2, DenP 16-26, and DenP 16-07—demonstrated mortalities of 70%, 65%, 63%, 70%, 72%, and 62%, respectively.

At  $1 \times 10^8$  CFU/mL, all tested strains showed high activity. Strains OZSh-07, PhV-4, DenP 16-29, and DenP 16-26 resulted in over 90% mortality. The reference strain “Ak Kobelek” yielded 94%.

Based on these results, isolates OZSh-07 and DenP 16-29 were selected for preparation of experimental culture liquids.

Field treatments were conducted on wild *Malus sieversii* apple trees in the Ile-Alatau SNNP at an elevation of 1800 meters in Talgar district, Almaty region. Tree infestation rates reached up to 100%. Application volume was 5 L per tree, with a spore titer of  $1 \times 10^8$  CFU/mL. Infestations were patchy and localized. Treatments were applied using Solo 450 backpack sprayers. Results are presented in Figure 4.

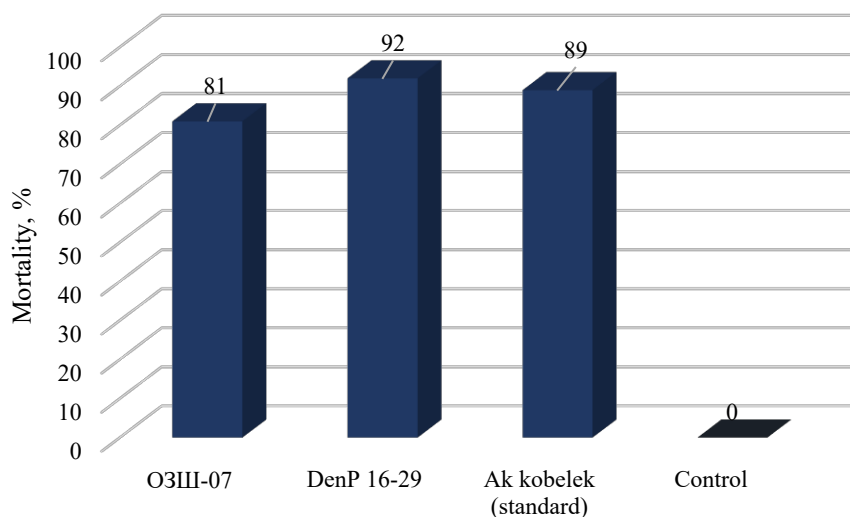


Figure 4 – Biological efficacy of culture-liquid formulations based on *B. thuringiensis* strains, 2024

According to Figure 5, *B. thuringiensis* strain DenP16-29 caused 92% mortality, OZSh-07 caused 81%, and the reference strain “Ak Kobelek” 89%. No mortality was observed in the control group.

These findings confirm the high virulence of DenP16-29 against various lepidopteran larvae on fruit and vegetable crops. In particular, the culture-liquid formulation demonstrated significant efficacy against apple ermine moth larvae in field conditions on wild *M. sieversii*. Further studies are planned to continue this line of research.

## CONCLUSION AND DISCUSSION

One of the key aspects of effective pest management is early detection. This allows for timely intervention and minimizes damage. The use of pheromone traps enables early pest detection. Regular monitoring can identify early signs such as leaf damage or the presence of larvae and adults. These and other proactive measures help control phytophagous pests at the initial stages, improving control effectiveness and reducing the need for chemical pesticides.

Thus, early detection is not merely a strategy - it is an essential condition for successful and environmentally responsible pest management.

At the same time, the development of biopesticides based on entomopathogenic microorganisms is a cornerstone in modern pest control. These products provide not only effective pest suppression but also serve as ecologically sound alternatives to chemical pesticides. The use of bacteria such as *Bacillus thuringiensis* helps reduce environmental impact and preserves biodiversity.

*This research was conducted within the framework of the grant IRN №AP14871184 “Development of a domestic bioinsecticide based on Bacillus thuringiensis for lepidopteran pest control in Kazakhstan,” for the period 2022–2024.*

## REFERENCES

1. Proceedings of the Ile-Alatau National Park. Issue 1. Compiled by A.A. Ivashchenko, R.M. Turekhanova. Astana: Zhasyl Orda, 2015. – 290 p.
2. National Report on the State of the Environment and Use of Natural Resources of the Republic of Kazakhstan, 2021. Ministry of Ecology, Geology and Natural Resources, 517 p.
3. Dzhangaliev A.D. Unique and global significance of the genetic resources of Kazakhstan’s apple forests. Reports of the National Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Kazakhstan, 2007, No. 5, pp. 41–47.
4. Ogar, N. “Distribution of the wild apple tree and its growth conditions in the Tien Shan.” The Wild Apple Forests of the Tien Shan, XXVII International Carlo Scarpa Prize for Gardens, Fondazione Benetton Studi Ricerche, Treviso, 2016, pp. 25–35.
5. Malovichko Y.V., Afonin A.A., Belousova M. E., Ermolova V. P., Grishechkina S. D Comparative genomics of the insecticidal bacterium *Bacillus thuringiensis* using Oxford Nanopore sequencing // Annual Joint Meeting of the



American Society for Cell Biology and the European Molecular Biology Organization (ASCB/EMBO 2018).  
Molecular Biology of the Cell. – 2018. - 29 (26). - P.3470.

6. Grishechkina S.D., Ermolova M.E., Belousova K.S. Isolation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* strains for the creation of new microbiological preparations - practical conference. "Modern technologies and plant protection products – a platform for innovative development in the Russian agro-industrial complex." – St. Petersburg, 2018. pp. 62-63.
7. Biopesticides are a promising segment of the plant protection products market // Our Agriculture Publishing House. No. 1, 2021.
8. Monastyrsky O.A. Biological products: types, markets in Russia and other countries // Agrochemistry. – No. 11. – 2019. – pp.86-90.
9. Siraeva Z.Yu., Zakharova N.G., Egorov S.Y. The use of bacteria from the genus *Bacillus*. Coordination plan research EC. Vienna, 2000, 3 // Vestn. Ros. Akad. Agricultural Sciences, 2004, No. 5, pp. 71-75.
10. Isolation and selection of highly virulent cultures of *Bacillus thuringiensis* // Methodological recommendations, Leningrad, 1987.
11. de Barjak H., Bonnefoi A. Classification des souches de *Bacillus thuringiensis* // C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 1967, 204, – P.1811
12. Practicum on Microbiology, Moscow, 2005, 608 p.
13. Microbiology Workshop / Edited by Professor A.I. Netrusov. Moscow, 2005. 603 p.

# Hydrothermal Carbonization of Cow Manure: A Sustainable Pathway for Waste Valorization

MEHBOOB IQBAL<sup>1\*</sup>, ROBERT JUNGA<sup>2</sup>, MAŁGORZATA WZOREK<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** This study investigates and explores the feasibility of hydrothermal carbonization as a sustainable approach for the valorization of cow manure. Experiments were conducted in a 2-liter batch Parr reactor under varying conditions, including reaction times of 60 to 120 minutes, solid-to-liquid ratios ranging from 1:5 to 1:9, and a constant reaction temperature of 200 °C. The results demonstrated an increase in carbon content from 44.60% to 51.35%, along with enhanced energy densification of the produced char. The higher heating value of the produced char ranged from 19.11 to 20.50 MJ/kg. The maximum energy yield of 58.46% was achieved at a solid-to-liquid ratio of 1:5 and a 60-minute reaction time, suggesting that shorter processing times may be more efficient for char production.

**Keywords:** hydrothermal carbonization, cow manure, char (CH) and waste valorisation.

**Address1:** Department of Process and Environmental Engineering, Opole University of Technology, 5 Mikołajczyka St, 45-271, Opole, Poland. **e-mail:** m.iqbal@student.po.edu.pl; m.wzorek@po.edu.pl

**Address2:** Department of Thermal Engineering and Industrial Facilities, Opole University of Technology, 5 Mikołajczyka St, 45-271, Opole, Poland **e-mail:** r.junga@po.edu.pl

**\*Corresponding author:** m.iqbal@student.po.edu.pl

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Animal waste, especially cow manure, is increasing day by day due to growing in human population and demand for livestock products. Farmers usually dump cow manure through conventional methods such as open field dumping or direct landfill application to enrich the soil for fertilizer purposes, which contributes to many environmental problems such as greenhouse gas emissions, soil and water contamination, and the spread of infections. Innovative solutions are needed to turn this plentiful but underutilized biomass into useful resources as the need for sustainable waste management grows (Awasthi et al., 2022). Cow manure is nutrient rich material with 3%N (nitrogen), 2% P (phosphorus), and 1% K (potassium) organic compounds such as hemicellulose, cellulose, lignin and protein. The presence of these compounds makes it suitable material for biochemical and thermochemical conversion process like anaerobic digestion or pyrolysis, which are commonly used to produce high value products and bioenergy (Gajera et al., 2024). Extensive research has been carried out on utilizing animal waste through anaerobic digestion to produce biomethane. Over time, thermal processes have replaced anaerobic digestion as a valuable method for converting various types of waste materials into valuable products. Different types of thermochemical processes, such as pyrolysis, solvolysis, hydrothermal carbonization, hydrothermal liquefaction, and gasification, are used to generate; biochars, bio-oils, from various types of biomasses (Wei et al., 2020).

Hydrothermal process which occurs at high temperatures (200°C - 600°C) and pressures (5-10MPa) in liquid may leads to depolymerization of biomass into bio-crude oil and other valuable gaseous products such as CO<sub>2</sub>, and CH<sub>4</sub> (Alper et al., 2020).

The process parameters of hydrothermal carbonization (HTC), particularly temperature (180 °C to 280 °C) and reaction time (5 to 240 minutes), enable the effective conversion of animal waste into high-value products, including carbon-rich hydrochar and nutrient-rich liquid byproducts (Genli et al., 2022). Aside from raw material availability, HTC offers many other advantages, including operational simplicity, lower reaction temperatures, and reduced greenhouse gas emissions, due to its need low energy consumption and closed water-based system (Satari et al., 2025).

Recent research on HTC with a range of biomass feedstocks have been reported including cow manure and swine manure maize straw, oil palm shell and *Camellia oleifera* shells (Ubene et al., 2022; Rout et al., 2023). Researchers found that hydrolysis, condensation, decarboxylation, and dehydration processes interlinked with hydrothermal carbonization which play a key role in conversion of biomass waste to char via breakdown the complex organic compounds and it support the production of stable carbon rich structures. A common technique is to separate the char for use as a solid fuel, Whereas the remaining liquid byproduct are termed as processed water which can be further subjected to anaerobic digestion to recover any additional energy (Paul et al., 2018; Batista et al., 2019). Most hydrothermal carbonization research has focused on developing high porosity and usable char for several purposes, such as adsorption of organic pollutants, soil amendment, carbon sequestration and used as a renewable solid fuel, etc. (Cavali et al., 2023). Several researchers have investigated process parameters that influence the hydrothermal carbonization (HTC) reaction. These include the effect of temperature (Pang et al., 2025), effect of residence time (Wang et al., 2025), initial pressure, reaction environment, and

type of reactor (Jaiswal et al., 2025), as well as the type of feedstock used (Shanmugam et al., 2025). This study focuses on reaction time as a key variable. The main objective of the research was to examine the impact of selected process parameters, particularly reaction time and temperature, on the physical and chemical properties, as well as the energy potential, of char produced from cow manure. The ultimate goal is to optimize process conditions to enhance fuel quality and energy efficiency, thereby improving the overall sustainability of the product.

## 2. MATERIAL AND METHODS

### 2.1. Feedstock Preparation

Cow manure was collected early in the morning from a dairy farm located in Opole Province, Poland, to minimize contamination with bedding material. The farm specializes in the breeding of dairy cows. Immediately after collecting the manure, it was stored in closed containers and transported to the laboratory. Subsequently, the manure was dried in a laboratory oven at 60 °C to reduce its moisture content and ensure material stability prior to hydrothermal treatment. After drying, the manure was stored in airtight containers at room temperature until it was used in the hydrothermal carbonization (HTC) experiments.

### 2.2. Hydrothermal Carbonization (HTC)

HTC experiments were carried out in a batch-type Parr reactor (Model 4848). For each test run, 100 g of dried cow manure was accurately weighed and loaded into the reactor. Two different volumes of distilled water 500 mL (1:5) and 900 mL (1:9) were used to investigate the influence of solid-to-liquid ratio. Distilled water was employed throughout all experimental procedures to maintain sample purity and prevent potential contamination. The reactor was then tightly sealed and maintained at a set temperature of 200°C. Reaction times of 60 and 120 minutes were applied to investigate the effect of thermal exposure on the properties of the resulting char.

The internal pressure during the reaction was not externally controlled, but it was continuously monitored. Upon completion of the reaction time, the reactor was allowed to cool naturally to room temperature. After cooling, the reaction mixture was transferred, and the solid and liquid phases were separated by vacuum filtration using standard filter paper. The solid fraction (char) was thoroughly washed, then dried in an oven at 100 °C for 24 hours to remove residual moisture, and subsequently stored in sealed bags for further characterization. A comparable hydrothermal carbonization procedure has previously been applied to woody biomass, as reported in the literature (Rout et al., 2023).

### 2.3. Characterization of solid char

The chemical composition of the produced char, including carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, sulfur, and oxygen content, was analyzed using a Vario Macro Cube Analyzer in accordance with EN ISO 16948 and EN ISO 16994 standards. The Higher Heating Value (HHV) was determined using an IKA Calorimeter C 200, following the procedures outlined in EN 14918:2010 and ISO 1928. Ash content was measured according to the PN-EN ISO 21656:2021 standard by incinerating the samples in a muffle furnace at 550 °C for 5 hours. The volatile matter content was determined based on the PN-EN ISO 18123 standard, by heating the samples at 900 °C for 7 minutes in a laboratory oven. To ensure reproducibility, all experiments were performed in triplicate, and the results were averaged for analysis. During the study, each sample was labeled according to the corresponding HTC temperature and reaction time as summarized in Table 1.

**Table 1.** Process parameters of HTC reaction

Sample	Temperature (°C)	Time (min)	Volume (ml) Solid: Liquid=Total	Pressure (bar)
CH1	200	30	1:5 = 600	18 ± 4
CH2	200	60	1:5 = 600	18 ± 4
CH3	200	120	1:5 = 600	18 ± 4
CH4	200	60	1:9 = 1000	28 ± 4

## 3. RESULTS

The percentage of carbon in the raw cow manure was 44.60%. Table 2 showed the improved carbon content after HTC treatment. Sample char (CH4), which was processed at 200°C for 60 minutes at a solid-to-liquid ratio of 1:9, exhibited the highest carbon percentage of 51.35%. This increase suggests effective carbon enrichment through HTC and that increased water content (i.e. more dilution) will improve retention. At the same time, the percentages of hydrogen and nitrogen continued to decrease considerably after treatment, presumably because of some devolatilization and the movement of nitrogen into the liquid or gas phases, distributed, either at low-pressure cavities downstream.

**Table 2.** Elemental analysis of cow manure and chars

Samples	C* (%)	H* (%)	N* (%)	S* (%)	H/C	O/C
Raw cow manure	44.60 ± 1.02	6.03 ± 0.52	2.72 ± 0.04	0.24 ± 0.02	1.61	0.78
CH1	46.06 ± 1.81	4.45 ± 0.31	2.42 ± 0.05	0.26 ± 0.05	1.15	0.76
CH2	49.50 ± 1.0	5.15 ± 0.15	2.50 ± 0.05	0.27 ± 0.01	1.24	0.65
CH3	48.50 ± 2.0	5.00 ± 0.5	2.00 ± 0.5	0.26 ± 0.01	1.23	0.68
CH4	51.35 ± 0.15	5.50 ± 0.01	2.30 ± 0.5	0.30 ± 0.01	1.28	0.59

\*results calculated on dry basis

The key parameters of the HTC process of cow manure, namely moisture content, volatile matter, ash content, higher heating value (HHV), as well as mass and energy yields, were calculated and are presented in Table 3. A slight decrease in the H/C atomic ratio indicates the occurrence of dehydration and decarboxylation reactions, which are characteristic of thermochemical conversion processes. In addition, sequential HTC treatments resulted in consistently low sulfur content, a favorable outcome for fuel applications due to reduced emissions and improved combustion properties. The HHV of raw manure was measured at 17.74 MJ/kg, which increased significantly to 20.50 MJ/kg in Sample (CH4). This improvement is attributed to a higher carbon content and reduced levels of moisture and volatile matter in the treated sample.

Despite this, the maximum energy yield (58.46%) was observed for Sample (CH2), which was processed at 200 °C for 120 minutes with a solid-to-liquid ratio of 1:5. These findings suggest that longer residence times and less dilute conditions may offer a more favorable balance between energy recovery and mass retention in the HTC process.

The higher heating value (HHV) has a crucial role in the thermal conversion process as it indicates the energy density and quality of the end products. Sample CH4, which was treated at the highest dilution ratio (1:9), has better results compared to other samples. It shows the highest carbon content and HHV of  $20.50 \pm 0.03$  MJ/kg after being treated. Results indicated that larger water content in slurry supports hydrolysis as it improves the HTC process's efficiency and heat and mass transfer during the reaction. These conditions show a more uniform carbonization process (Moreno-Chocontá et al., 2024). The HHV of the raw cow manure was observed to be  $17.74 \pm 0.16$  MJ/kg, and sample CH1, which was treated for 30 minutes at a 1:5 solid-to-liquid ratio, showed a lower higher heating value (HHV) of  $15.99 \pm 3.01$  MJ/kg compared to the raw cow manure (Table 3). This reduction in HHV is likely due to incomplete carbonization during the shorter residence time. In sample CH2, the retention time was increased to 60 minutes under the same ratio. The HHV also improved significantly to  $19.72 \pm 0.43$  MJ/kg, which shows better carbonization. However, sample CH3 was treated with further increased retention time (120 minutes), and the sample solid-to-liquid ratio (1:5) resulted in a slight decrease in HHV to  $19.32 \pm 0.90$  MJ/kg. This decrease in HHV is possible due to the partial degradation of carbon-rich compounds during prolonged thermal exposure.

**Table 3.** Proximate analysis of cow manure and chars

Sample	Moisture content (%)	Volatile Matter* (%)	Ash contents* (%)	HHV* (MJ/kg)
Raw cow manure	6.38 ± 0.18	54.51 ± 0.91	10.53 ± 0.67	17.74 ± 0.16
CH1	1.16 ± 0.28	55.11 ± 1.32	31.28 ± 1.04	15.99 ± 3.01
CH2	2.77 ± 0.43	54.35 ± 1.91	26.25 ± 0.88	19.72 ± 0.43
CH3	3.13 ± 0.38	52.69 ± 1.72	31.49 ± 1.31	19.32 ± 0.90
CH4	2.38 ± 0.32	59.41 ± 1.94	18.94 ± 1.11	20.50 ± 0.03

\*results calculated on dry basis

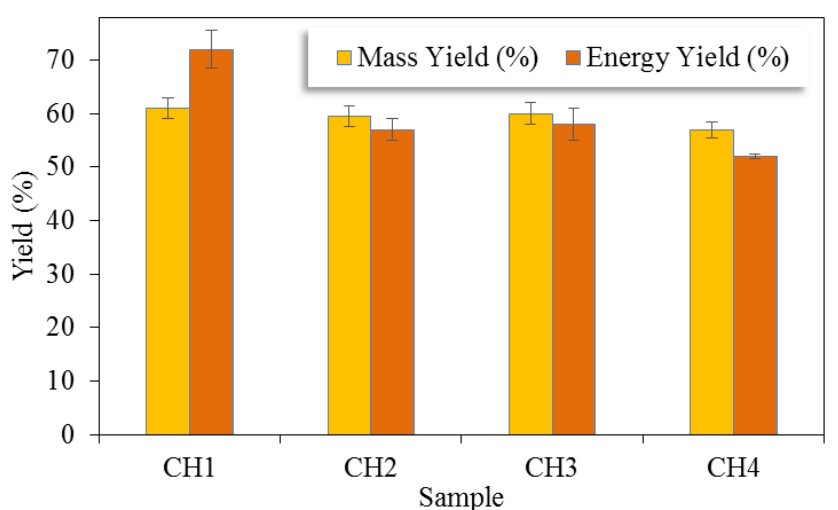


Fig 1. Mass yield and energy yield of the chars

Ash content is one of the major factors as it has an influence on the combustion behavior and handling characteristics of the char. The ash content of the raw cow manure was observed to be 10.54% and increased to 31.49% of sample CH3 after the HTC process. Sample CH4 (processed for 30 minutes at a 1:9 solid-to-liquid ratio) showed the lowest ash content at 18.94%, which indicates that higher dilution levels are more effective for ash removal or dilution, thus enhancing the fuel quality. Among these, sample CH3 showed the highest ash content (31.49%), followed by sample CH1 (31.28%) and sample CH2 (26.25%).

Volatile matter (VM) of cow manure was  $54.51 \pm 0.91\%$ , and it showed notable variations across the samples. Sample CH1 (200 °C, 30 min, 1:5 ratio) was recorded at  $55.11 \pm 1.32\%$ , slightly higher than that of raw cow manure. This may result from the partial breakdown of biomass into volatile-rich intermediates during the early stages of HTC (Song et al., 2022). Due to devolatilization, VM content decreased with an increase in retention time in Sample CH2 ( $54.35 \pm 1.91\%$ ) and Sample CH3 ( $52.69 \pm 1.72\%$ ). Among all treated samples, the sample CH4 (60 min, 1:9 ratio) has the highest VM content ( $59.41 \pm 1.94\%$ ). It is because of enhanced hydrolysis under highly diluted conditions, which may promote the formation or retention of oxygenated volatile compounds. These results suggest that increased dilution can lead to higher volatile content, whereas longer residence time at a 1:5 ratio facilitates volatile removal.

The results show that reaction parameters like time, temperature and solid to liquid ratio have influence on the hydrothermal carbonization (HTC) of cow manure. These factors have influence on both conversion efficiency and energy preservation in the char. As from the results, sample CH1 showed the highest mass yield ( $61.14 \pm 1.1\%$ ) and energy yield ( $72.27 \pm 3.14\%$ ).

These results show that shorter residence times could actually preserve a higher mass and heating value of the original biomass. But for samples CH2 and CH3 reaction time were extended to 60 and 120 min and a slightly drop in mass yield ( $59.94 \pm 1.4\%$  and  $60.14 \pm 1.2\%$ ) however, a lower energy yield ( $57.01 \pm 1.2\%$ ) were observed in the results. These results illustrate that continuous heating increase decomposition and volatilization even more, hence increasing energy loss in the char even in cases of relative solid recovery remaining rather constant. At 200°C for 60 min, sample CH4 with a higher solid to water ratio of 1:9 showed the lowest mass and energy yield at  $57.12 \pm 1.3\%$  and  $52.22 \pm 0.2\%$ , respectively. The results show general quality and yield. Out of all the samples, Sample 1 shows a higher mass yield of HTC.

#### 4. DISCUSSION and CONCLUSION

This study examined the response of cow manure to hydrothermal carbonization (HTC) under relatively mild processing conditions (200 °C), with particular focus on how variations in the solid-to-liquid ratio and reaction time influence the characteristics of the resulting char. The properties of the produced char were compared with findings from previous studies, including those by Zhang et al. (2024) and Gajera et al. (2024), who had investigated HTC under the similar experimental conditions to study its impact on the HTC process and the transformation of feedstock as well as quality of the obtained chars.

In the present study, an increase in carbon content was observed from 44.60% in raw manure to a max of 51.35% in the char obtained at a 1:9 solid-to-liquid ratio and 60-minute reaction time. Notably, this carbon content exceeded the values reported by Zhang et al. (2024), who documented an increase from 37.02% to 43.68% at a significantly higher processing temperature of 240 °C. One possible explanation for this improved carbon yield is the higher initial moisture content, which may have enhanced heat transfer and solubilization of organic matter during the HTC process.

Interestingly, despite the use of a lower temperature, the more diluted reaction environment appears to have created conditions more favorable for carbonization. This finding highlights that water content, in addition to temperature, plays a critical role in improving fuel quality in HTC processes. Increased dilution may enhance hydrolysis, facilitate mass transfer, and promote the retention of carbon in the solid phase, ultimately leading to a more energy-dense fuel product.

The chars produced in this study showed higher energy content, with HHV values ranging between 19.11 and 20.50 MJ/kg. These results surpass those reported by Zhang et al. (2024) with maximum 17.58 MJ/kg and Gajera et al. (2024) (18.7 MJ/kg), despite the use of comparable processing temperatures. One possible factor for the improvement is the more carefully controlled the reactor condition for HTC process, which may have allowed more efficient volatile release and better retention of fixed carbon during the reaction. They focused on the influence of different solvents including water, cow urine, and human urine for HTC process. Their process did produce reasonable fuel quality, but using nutrient rich solvents may have led to lower carbon retention, possibly because of unexpected side reactions. By relying only on distilled water, this study seems to have sidestepped those issues and created conditions that were more favorable for carbonization. For instance, Goldfarb et al. (2022) conducted HTC experiments using cow manure as a feedstock. The HTC experiments were performed at 190 °C for 60 minutes and 230 °C for 180 minutes. The results showed that these mild conditions are beneficial for the nutrient retentions specially to preserve phosphorus more effectively. These results suggested to avoid the typical formation of heavy metal rich precipitates that tend to show up at higher temperatures. These results suggested that low thermal input can also efficiently produced chars with notable gains in nutrient retention. Another researcher Li et al. (2023) demonstrated that HTC was done at 220°C for 60 minutes by using cattle manure with Milli-Q water. They observed that produced chars has improvements in soil nitrogen retention, along with a noticeable drop in ammonia loss from paddy fields. While their main focus was more toward soil improvement. All things considered, their findings help reinforce the idea that chars made under milder HTC conditions can serve purposes well beyond just energy recovery. Additionally, Song et al. (2022) showed the HTC experiments of cattle manure using as a feedstock with distilled water. The experimental temperature was 180°C to 240°C and retention time was 30 minutes and 60 minutes for each experiment. The results suggested that with the increasing in temperature, HHV value and carbon content also increase. The results showed that carbon content 48.34% at 180 °C, 50.01% at 200 °C and 55.13% at 240°C while HHV value 20.13 at 180°C, 22.34 at 200°C and 24.14 at 240 °C. These results are quite similar with my study achieved at same temperature at 200°C, affirming the energy potential of cattle manure char under controlled HTC processes.

In contrast, the HTC method explored here provides a different route one that focuses on creating solid fuel. This can be especially useful in settings where biogas systems are not practical due to limitations in storage infrastructure or access to electrical grids. Char in this context, is easier to handle and transport, and it avoids the complications of gas compression or advanced distribution setups.

One area where the two approaches differ is how nutrients are handled. Ramos-Suárez et al. (2019) focus on recycling the digestate and reducing emissions, whereas the HTC process in this study tends to hold more carbon in the solid output. That carbon could have further value, especially if the resulting char is later adapted for uses like soil improvement or pollutant adsorption. This can yield chars suitable for soil amendment or adsorbent applications, especially when optimized for porosity though further post treatment analysis is needed. For instance, surface chemistry and microstructure of the char can be enhanced via activation techniques which, may leads to fertility of soil and reduce environmental risks.

In summary, the results demonstrate that under mild HTC conditions, cow manure can be effectively converted into high-quality solid fuel with higher carbon retention and energy density than reported in several previous studies. The improved fuel quality observed in this study, compared to the literature is likely due to more efficient water management and the optimized reaction time.

Unlike biogas systems such as the one examined by Ramos-Suárez et al. (2019), which rely heavily on centralized infrastructure, HTC offers a simpler and more flexible method for converting manure into usable energy. This makes HTC a practical solution in locations where gas storage or connection to the electrical grid is not feasible.

A logical next step would be to investigate how HTC could be integrated with other treatment methods, such as anaerobic digestion of the remaining liquid fraction, in order to enhance the overall utilization of both the energy and nutrients contained in the waste.

### Acknowledgements

The authors would like to acknowledge the financial support provided by the Polish Minister of Higher Education under the “Regional Initiative of Excellence” program, project number RID/SP/0041/2024/01.

### Ethics Committee Approval

N/A

### Peer-review

Externally peer-reviewed.

### Author Contributions

Conceptualization: M.I., R.J., M.W.; Investigation: M.I.; Material and Methodology: M.I., R.J.; Supervision: R.J., M.W.; Visualization: M.I., R.J.; Writing-Original Draft: M.I.; Writing-review & Editing: M.W.; All authors have read and agreed to the published version of manuscript.

### Conflict of Interest

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

### Funding

The authors declared that this study has received financial support from Opole university of technology, Poland

### REFERENCES

- Alper, K., Tekin, K., Karagöz, S., & Ragauskas, A. J. (2020). Sustainable energy and fuels from biomass: a review focusing on hydrothermal biomass processing. *Sustainable Energy & Fuels*, 4(9), 4390-4414. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D5SE00193E>
- Awasthi, S. K., Kumar, M., Sarsaiya, S., Ahluwalia, V., Chen, H., Kaur, G., Sanjeev Kumar Awasthi a, Manish Kumar b, Surendra Sarsaiya c, Vivek Ahluwalia d, Hongyu Chen e, Guneet Kaur f, Sirohi, R., Sindhu, R., Binod, P., Pandey, A., Rathour, R., Kumar, R., Singh, L., Zhang, Z., Taherzadeh, M. J., and Awasthi, M. K. (2022). Multi-criteria research lines on livestock manure biorefinery development towards a circular economy: From the perspective of a life cycle assessment and business models strategies. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 341, 130862. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2022.130862>
- Cavali, M., Junior, N. L., de Sena, J. D., Woiciechowski, A. L., Soccol, C. R., Belli Filho, Paulo Belli Filho, Rémy Bayard, Hassen Benbelkacem, and Armando Borges & de Castilhos Junior, A. B. (2023). A review on hydrothermal carbonization of potential biomass wastes, characterization and environmental applications of hydrochar, and biorefinery perspectives of the process. *Science of the Total Environment*, 857, 159627. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.159627>
- Gajera, Z. R., Mungray, A. A., Rene, E. R., & Mungray, A. K. (2024). Influence of domestic solvents on the hydrothermal carbonization of cow dung: Surface morphology and thermal behavior of hydrochar and the fate of nutrients in process water. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, 1-19. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13399-024-05863-0>
- Genli, N., Kutluay, S., Baytar, O., & Şahin, Ö. (2022). Preparation and characterization of activated carbon from hydrochar by hydrothermal carbonization of chickpea stem: an application in methylene blue removal by RSM optimization. *International Journal of Phytoremediation*, 24(1), 88-100. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2021.126741>
- Goldfarb, J. L., Hubble, A. H., Ma, Q., Volpe, M., Severini, G., Andreottola, G., & Fiori, L. (2022). Valorization of cow manure via hydrothermal carbonization for phosphorus recovery and adsorbents for water treatment. *Journal of environmental management*, 308, 114561. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.114561>
- Jaiswal, S. (2025). Catalytic materials for thermochemical conversion processes for microalgal biofuel production. *Microalgal Biofuels*, 325-342. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-24110-9.00015-3>
- Li, H., Li, D., Xu, S., Wang, Z., Chen, X., Ding, Y., ... & Sha, Z. (2023). Hydrothermal carbonization of biogas slurry and cattle manure into soil conditioner mitigates ammonia volatilization from paddy soil. *Chemosphere*, 344, 140378. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2023.140378>
- Marin-Batista, J. D., Villamil, J. A., Rodriguez, J. J., Mohedano, A. F., & De la Rubia, M. A. (2019). Valorization of microalgal biomass by hydrothermal carbonization and anaerobic digestion. *Bioresource technology*, 274, 395-402. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2018.11.103>
- Moreno-Chocantá, L. N., Lozano-Pérez, A. S., & Guerrero-Fajardo, C. A. (2024). Evaluation of the effect of particle size and biomass-to-water ratio on the hydrothermal carbonization of sugarcane bagasse. *ChemEngineering*, 8(2), 43. <https://doi.org/10.3390/chemengineering8020043>

- Pang, X., Lin, Z., Wang, M., Liang, H., Zhao, Y., Li, Y., Yen, B., & Feng, B. (2025). Mechanisms underlying the effect of high-temperature curing treatments on the browning response of fresh-cut yams. *Food Chemistry*, 143317. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2025.143317>
- Paul, S., & Dutta, A. (2018). Challenges and opportunities of lignocellulosic biomass for anaerobic digestion. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 130, 164-174. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2017.12.005>
- Ramos-Suárez, J. L., Ritter, A., González, J. M., & Pérez, A. C. (2019). Biogas from animal manure: A sustainable energy opportunity in the Canary Islands. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 104, 137-150. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2019.01.025>
- Rout, P. R., Pandey, D. S., Haynes-Parry, M., Briggs, C., Manuel, H. L. C., Umapathi, R., ... & Goel, M. (2023). Sustainable valorisation of animal manures via thermochemical conversion technologies: an inclusive review on recent trends. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 14(2), 553-582. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12649-022-01916-5>
- Satari, B., & Kianmehr, M. H. (2025). Integrated hydrothermal carbonization to enhance resource and energy recovery from food waste. *Applied Food Research*, 100869. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.afres.2025.100869>
- Shanmugam, V., Kaynak, E., Das, O., & Padhye, L. P. (2025). The effects of feedstock types and their properties on hydrothermal carbonisation and resulting hydrochar: A review. *Current Opinion in Green and Sustainable Chemistry*, 101024. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cogsc.2025.101024>
- Song, E., Park, S., Han, S., Lee, E., & Kim, H. (2022). Characteristics of hydrothermal carbonization hydrochar derived from cattle manure. *Energies*, 15(23), 9195. <https://doi.org/10.3390/en15239195>
- Ubene, M., Heidari, M., & Dutta, A. (2022). Computational modeling approaches of hydrothermal carbonization: A critical review. *Energies*, 15(6), 2209. <https://doi.org/10.3390/en15062209>
- Wang, X., Duo, J., Jin, Z., Yang, F., Lai, T., & Collins, E. (2025). Effects of Hydrothermal Carbonization Conditions on the Characteristics of Hydrochar and Its Application as a Soil Amendment: A Review. *Agronomy*, 15(2), 327. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy15020327>
- Wei, C., Huang, Y., Liao, Q., Zhu, X., Xia, A., & Zhu, X. (2020). Application of bubble carrying to *Chlorella vulgaris* flocculation with branched cationic starch: an efficient and economical harvesting method for biofuel production. *Energy Conversion and Management*, 213, 112833. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enconman.2020.112833>
- Zhang, D., Sun, Z., Fu, H., Liu, Z., Wang, F., Zeng, J., & Yi, W. (2024). Upgrading of cow manure by hydrothermal carbonization: Evaluation of fuel properties, combustion behaviors and kinetics. *Renewable Energy*, 225, 120269. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2024.120269>
- Zheng, X., Zou, D., Wu, Q., Wang, H., Li, S., Liu, F., & Xiao, Z. (2022). Review on fate and bioavailability of heavy metals during anaerobic digestion and composting of animal manure. *Waste Management*, 150, 75-89. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2022.06.033>



## Determination of Antioxidant Activity and Vitamin Content in Four Types of Nuts

MERITA STAFASANI\*<sup>1</sup>, MARIOLA KODRA<sup>1</sup>, BRUNILDA MEMA<sup>2</sup>,  
DORINA BELI<sup>1</sup>

**Abstract:** Considered as good sources of unsaturated fats, nuts are gaining interest worldwide. Nuts are regarded as a source of active and functional compounds that benefit the body, help improve health and reduce the risk of various diseases. In Albania too, over the recent decades, their inclusion in diets has increased. In this study, we have selected the four most commonly used nuts in the country: walnuts, hazelnuts, almonds, and peanuts. Samples were purchased from public markets and were selected with their shells, to ensure that they were untreated. Using the SPECORD 40 spectrophotometer, we determined the antioxidant activity, as well as the content of vitamins B1 (thiamine), B2 (riboflavin), C (ascorbic acid), E, and D. The antioxidant activity, was measured using the free radical inhibition methods for the radicals ABTS and DPPH. From our study, walnuts showed the highest antioxidant activity with both radicals, with IC<sub>50</sub>ABTS= 89µg/mL and IC<sub>50</sub>DPPH=154µg/mL. Vitamin D3 was not detected in our measurements. The content of vitamins B1, B2, and C in the nuts was found to be low. Good values were observed for Vitamin E, ranging from 4.8mg/100g in peanuts to 10.64mg/100g in walnuts. From our study, we conclude that among the selected nuts, walnuts are the best source of nutrients and antioxidants.

**Keywords:** nuts, antioxidant activity, thiamin, Vitamin E.

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Agricultural University of Tirana, Faculty of Biotechnology and Food, Department of Chemistry/Albania

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Agricultural University of Tirana, Faculty of Biotechnology and Food, Department of Chemistry, Master Student, University/ Albania

\*Corresponding author: mstafasani@ubt.edu.al

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Nowadays, consumers are getting increasingly more invested in creating a varied and well-balanced diet. Among the products who have found an increase in inclusion in diets are nuts, due to their growing recognition of their unique nutritional values, distinctive taste, smell, nutraceutical properties and healthy bioactive compounds, including high-quality protein, fiber, minerals, tocopherols, phytosterols and phenolic compounds (Alasalvar et al 2020). Nuts are a really good source of many nutrients, such as monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids, Vitamin E, several minerals, dietary fiber, carotenoids and phytosterols with potential antioxidant action (de Souza et al 2017, Maguire et al 2004).

Phytochemicals are considered non-nutrient antioxidants (Alasalvar and Shahidi 2009) present in high concentrations in nuts, which are considered a major dietary source of these antioxidants (Pérez-Jiménez 2010). Phytochemicals present in nuts have bioactive properties, such as antioxidant, antiproliferative, anti-inflammatory, antiviral, and hypocholesterolemic properties (Bolling, et al 2010). However, phytochemical content can vary significantly depending on the nut type, genotype, pre- and post-harvest conditions, and storage conditions (Bolling, et al 2011). Vitamin E and phenolic compounds are nutrients that exhibit antioxidant activity (Siti 2015), and nuts are distinguished as a source of both [Chaalal et al 2015].

Nuts appear to have an impact on antioxidant status (Chen et al 2006, Lopez-Uriarte 2009) and inflammatory pathways (Jiang et al 2006) that rank them among the nutrients that influence the reduction of the risk of cardiovascular diseases, (Cortes et al 2006; Kris-Etherton et al 2008) and some types of cancer (Jenab et al 2004). Mates and Dreher 2010 estimated that the consumption of nuts increases the high energy expenditure at rest and causes a thermogenic effect of feeding. In their study Bes-Rastrollo et al 2009 found that those who ate nuts twice a week were 31% less likely to gain weight than those who did not eat nuts.

Dos Santos et al 2020 found that the effects of nut consumption on oxidative stress parameters in primary and secondary cardiovascular prevention are promising, but remain unclear, especially in secondary prevention.

The evidence for these relationships has been sufficiently convincing that nuts have been included in the recommended dietary guidelines in the United States, Canada, and Spain (Sabate et al 2006) and a qualified health claim for reducing the risk of heart disease has been permitted by the US Food and Drug Administration (US FDA 2003). South America,

Asia, and the Mediterranean region have long used nuts and peanuts as ingredients in savory sauces, fillings, main courses, snacks, appetizers, and desserts (Mark, et al., 1996).

Walnuts are a rich source of many phytochemicals, including Vitamin E, riboflavin, niacin, thiamine, pantothenic acid, Vitamin B6, and folate/B9 (Sen 2013).

Regular consumption of hazelnuts appears to help prevent various diseases such as atherosclerosis, coronary heart disease (CHD), and stroke, as well as reduce symptoms of Alzheimer's disease [Guiné 2020]. Hazelnut consumption also reduces total blood cholesterol in individuals with mild hypercholesterolemia [Tey 2011, Perna 2016].

Almonds are noted as an excellent source of Vitamin E, dietary fiber, riboflavin (Vitamin B2), and essential minerals including copper, magnesium, phosphorus, and manganese (Barreca 2020).

Peanuts are rich in protein, oil, and fiber (Suchoszek-Lukaniuk et al. 2011) and provide a wide range of essential nutrients, including several B vitamins, Vitamin E, minerals, and other antioxidant compounds (such as flavonoids and caffeic acid, coumaric acid, ferulic acid, flavonoids, and stilbene (resveratrol) (Geulein 2010; Yu et al. 2006).

In Albania too, over the recent decades, their inclusion in diets has increased. In this study, we have selected the four most commonly used nuts in the country: walnuts, hazelnuts, almonds, and peanuts and analyzed the content of vitamins B1 (thiamine), B2 (riboflavin), Vitamin C (ascorbic acid), Vitamin E, Vitamin D3 and antioxidant activity based on the inhibition of free radicals DPPH and ABTS.

## 2. MATERIAL AND METHOD

### Determination of vitamins B1 and B2

The determination of vitamins B1 and B2 was performed according to the method described by Ifediba Donald and Nwafor Eucharia, 2018. To perform the analysis, approximately 1g of sample is weighed and transferred to a conical flask where 100ml of deionized water is then added. The flask is shaken well and heated for 5 minutes, allowed to cool and then filtered. The filtrate is transferred to a cuvette and spectrophotometric reading is made at their respective wavelengths for vitamins B1 and B2. The analyses were performed in triplicate.

Vitamin B1 = 261nm Vitamin B2 = 242 nm

The following formula is used to determine the percentage content of both vitamins:

Concentration mg/100g =  $(A \times DF) / E$

Where:

A = absorbance

DF = dilution factor

E = extinction coefficient= 25 for B1 and B2.

### Determination of vitamins E and C

Deionized water was used for the preparation of the extracts for Vitamin C and acetone for Vitamin E. Standard solutions of vitamins (100 µg/ml) were prepared by dissolving 0.01 g of each Vitamin in a 100 ml standard flask. Also, for the development of the analysis, 100 µg/ml aqueous solutions of  $K_3Fe(CN)_6$  and  $[FeNH_4(SO_4)_2 \times 12H_2O]$  were prepared and 0.1M HCl and 0.1M NaOH solutions were used for pH adjustment (Saeed et al., 2018).

Procedure:

The solutions were prepared in 10 ml volumetric flasks to perform serial dilutions starting from 100 µg/ml concentration of each Vitamin solution to cover the range of the calibration curve (0.05 - 28 µg/ml Vitamin C) and (0.5 - 28 ppm Vitamin E).

For Vitamin C, 1 ml of sample extract was added, then 3 ml (100 µg/ml)  $K_3Fe(CN)_6$  and 2.5 ml (100 µg/ml)  $[FeNH_4(SO_4)_2 \times 12H_2O]$  were then adjusted to pH (pH = 4) with HCl and made up to 10 ml with distilled water. The solution was then mixed well and the reaction was allowed to proceed at room temperature for 10 min. The spectrophotometric reading of the absorbance at 743 nm is made against the blank.

For Vitamin E, 1 ml of the sample extract was added, then 4 ml (100 µg/ml)  $K_3Fe(CN)_6$  and 2 ml (100 µg/ml) of  $[FeNH_4(SO_4)_2 \times 12H_2O]$  were added. The pH of the prepared solution was adjusted to 4 and made up to the mark with methanol.

### Determination of Vitamin D3 in the extracted seed oil

Vitamin D3 was determined by the method described by Kirk and Sawyer, 1991. The oil was extracted from 5 g of ground seeds using petroleum ether in a Soxhlet extractor for 8 hours. The extract was concentrated using a rotary evaporator and the prepared oil was stored in a closed container, in the absence of air, for further analysis (Kirk and Sawyer, 1991).

The oil sample was prepared by accurately weighing (25 mg) of oil in a 25 ml volumetric flask. Then, a chloroform-methanol solution (1.0 ml with 9.0 ml) was added very quickly, up to the mark. After thorough mixing, the absorbance was read in the spectrophotometer. The absorbance at 264 nm was read against a blank, using the same method for the standard Vitamin D solution prepared in 1:9 chloroform-ethanol mixtures. The concentration of Vitamin D was calculated using the calibration curve.

The analyses were performed in triplicate.

### Determination of antioxidant capacity

#### DPPH (1, 1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl) assay of free radical scavenging activity.

The assay was performed according to the modified method of Blois (1958). 1mL of a 0.1mM solution of DPPH in methanol was mixed with 2 mL of extract of different concentrations (0.5-5.0 mg/mL).

The mixture was then incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes in the dark. The control was prepared by mixing 1 mL of DPPH solution with double-distilled water. The absorbance was measured against a blank at 517 nm using a spectrophotometer. The lower absorbance value of the reaction mixture indicates a higher DPPH radical scavenging activity. Samples were prepared and measured in triplicate. The percentage of DPPH radical scavenging activity of each extract was calculated as % DPPH inhibition (I%) using the following equation:

$$I\% = [(A_o - A_s) / A_o] \times 100$$

Where:  $A_o$  is the absorbance of the control and  $A_s$  is the absorbance of the test extract solution.

#### ABTS [2,2'-Azinobis (3-Ethylbenzothiazoline-6-Sulfonic Acid)] Free Radical Scavenging Activity Assay

This assay was performed using a modified method of Re et al., (1999). ABTS+ stock solution was prepared by reacting ABTS aqueous solution (7 mM) with 2.45 mM potassium persulfate aqueous solution in equal amounts; The mixture was allowed to stand in the dark at room temperature for 12-16 hours before use. ABTS+ working solution was obtained by diluting the solution in methanol to give an absorbance of  $0.70 \pm 0.02$  at 734 nm. Then, 2.0 mL of ABTS+ solution was mixed with 1 mL of aqueous extracts at various concentrations (0.05-1.0 mg/mL). The mixture was then incubated at room temperature for exactly 10 minutes in the dark. The control was prepared by mixing 2.0 mL of ABTS+ solution with 1 mL of double-distilled water. The absorbance was measured against a blank at 734 nm using a spectrophotometer. Samples were prepared and measured in triplicate. The percentage of scavenging activity of each extract on ABTS+ was calculated as % inhibition (I%) using the following equation:

$$I\% = [(A_o - A_s) / A_o] \times 100$$

Where:  $A_o$  is the absorbance of the control and  $A_s$  is the absorbance of the test extract solution.

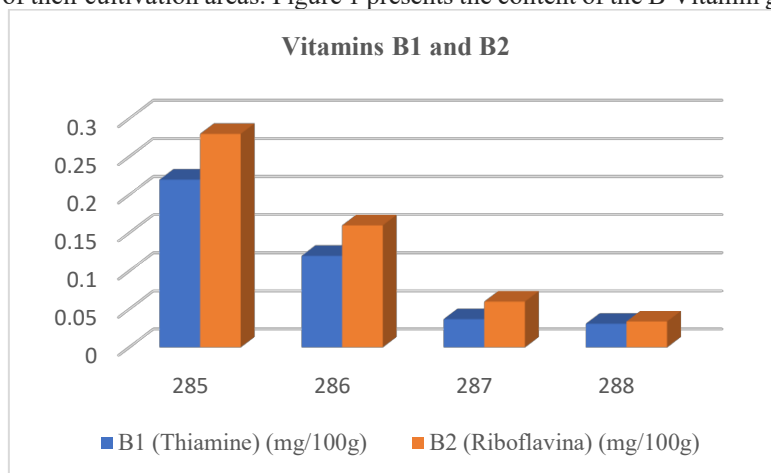
## 2. RESULTS

Table 1 shows the types of nuts that we have considered in our study and the corresponding codifications, which will help us to understand the tables and figures with the obtained results.

*Table 1. The samples and their codifications*

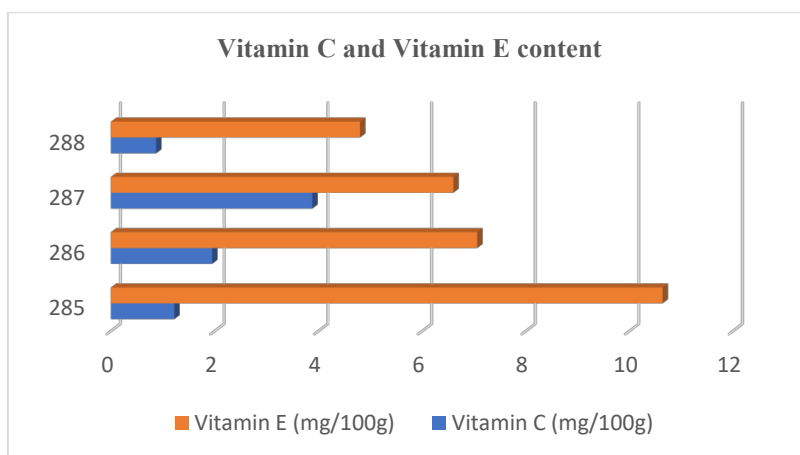
Nr	Type of nuts	Sample code
1.	Walnuts	285
2.	hazelnuts	286
3.	almonds	287
4.	peanuts	288

The results of vitamins in the dried fruits taken in the study are different depending on the type of fruit but also on the geographical influence of their cultivation areas. Figure 1 presents the content of the B Vitamin group in the selected nuts.



**Figure 1. The content of thiamine and riboflavin (mg /100g dry product)**

The lowest content was found in sample 288 (peanut) for both vitamins B1 and B2, respectively 0.031 mg/100g (thiamine) and 0.034 mg/100g (riboflavin), while the highest values were reached for sample 285 (walnut) respectively 0.22 mg/100g (Vitamin B1) and 0.28 mg/100g (Vitamin B2).



**Figure 2. The content of Vitamin E and Vitamin C for four nuts (mg/100g dry product)**

Figure 2 presents the contents of Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) and Vitamin E. All samples show high levels of Vitamin E but the sample that stands out for its high content is 285 (Walnut), 10.64mg/100g.

Regarding the Vitamin C content, the highest value was obtained for almonds (3.88mg/100g) and the lowest for peanuts (0.87mg/100g).

Regarding Vitamin D, with the spectrophotometric method used, we were unable to read values for the walnut oil in the study, so their content is below the detection levels of the spectrophotometer.

The graphs below show the results of antioxidant activity measurements for the four nuts studied, respectively Figure 3 for DPPH and Figure 4 for ABTS.

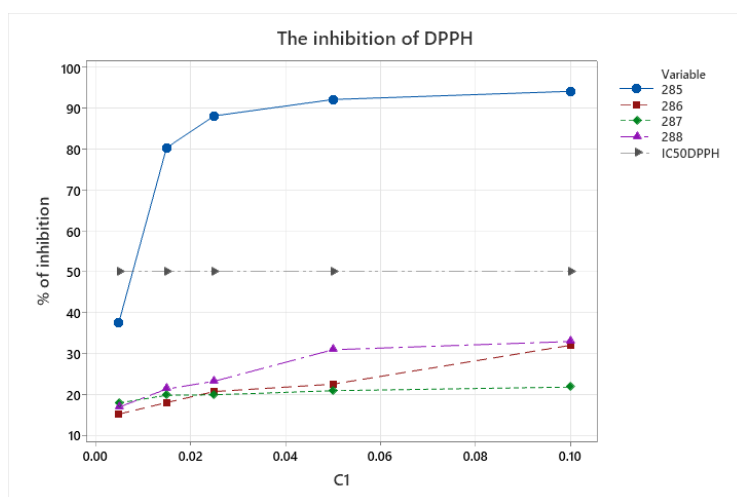


Figure 3. Antioxidant activity of the four nuts as percentage of DPPH radical inhibition

By means of the scale used by us for the measurement of antioxidant activity for standard solutions for both ABTS and DPPH measurements, we manage to determine the indicator of antioxidant activity ( $IC_{50}$ ) only for alcoholic extracts of walnut. This value results respectively  $IC_{50ABTS}=89\mu g/mL$  and  $IC_{50DPPH}=154\mu g/mL$

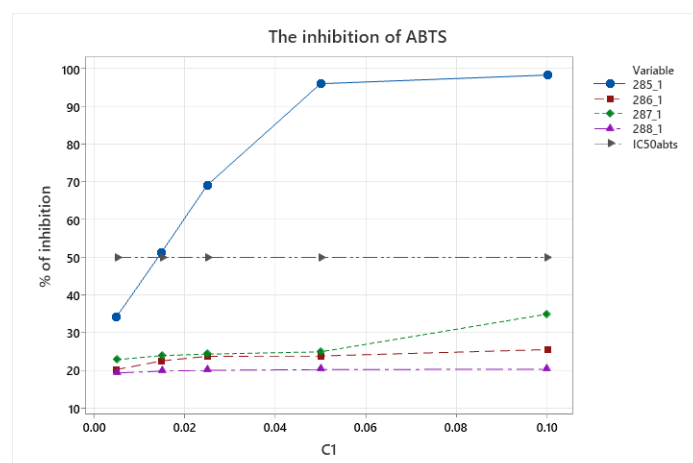


Figure 4. Antioxidant activity of the four nuts as percentage of ABTS radical inhibition

The lower the  $IC_{50}$ , the more effective the antioxidant activity. As can be seen from the graphs above, the highest antioxidizing activity with both methods (ABTS and DPPH) is 285 (walnut) and the lowest is 288 (peanut).

#### 4. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

Vitamins are essential for a balanced and healthy diet. Nuts contain fat-soluble vitamins (ascorbic acid, Vitamins B type) and antioxidants such as  $\alpha$ -tocopherol (Vitamin E), promoting better health, playing an important role against the aging process, improving brain function, and helping consumers to have healthy skin (Suna et al 2021, Pinto et al 2016). According to studies carried out by several researchers, the existence of Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) is an important antioxidant for human colon cells (Choupina 2019, Beton and Brozek 2021).

Table 2 The values of vitamins B1 and B2 in our study and in literature

Samples	Vitamin B1 (Thiamine) (mg/100g)		Vitamin B2 (Riboflavin) (mg/100g)	
285	0.34 <sup>a</sup>	0.22 <sup>b</sup>	0.15-0.20 <sup>a</sup>	0.28 <sup>b</sup>
286	0.30 <sup>a</sup>	0.12 <sup>b</sup>	0.10 <sup>a</sup>	0.16 <sup>b</sup>
287	0.21 <sup>a</sup>	0.037 <sup>b</sup>	0.80-1-14 <sup>a</sup>	0.06 <sup>b</sup>
288	0.60 <sup>a</sup>	0.031 <sup>b</sup>	0.04-0.10 <sup>a</sup>	0.034 <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Gonçalves et al. 2023 <sup>b</sup> values measured in our study

Comparing the values obtained for the four nuts studied with the values summarized by Gonçalves et al. 2023, we note that the values for vitamins B1 and B2 for almonds and peanuts are much lower than the values in the literature.

*Table 3. The values of vitamins C, E and D in our study and in literature*

Samples	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) (mg/100g)	Vitamin E (mg/100g)	Vitamin D3
285	0.47-1.13a	1.22b	0.1-13.0a
286	1.81a	1.95b	3.5-15.0a
287	3.62-3.90a	3.88b	2.4-25.9a
288	5.75-12.10a	0.87b	4.5-8.3a, c

<sup>a</sup> Gonçalves et al. 2023

<sup>b</sup>values measured in our study

<sup>c</sup>USDA 2024

The Vitamin C content values obtained in our study compared to those presented by Gonçalves et al. 2023 present a significant difference only for peanuts. This can be explained by the storage and marketing conditions of the peanuts studied, as the samples were taken at the market and during the summer period (June-July 2024).

For Vitamin C the literature reports different values, for example for almond 0 (USDA 2019); walnut 1.3 mg/100g (USDA 2019); hazelnut 6.3 mg/100g (USDA 2019; Köksal et al 2006 ) and peanut 0 (USDA 2019, Shin et al 2009)

Amaral et al 2005 report for walnuts a Vitamin E content of 0.87mg/100g-1.66mg/100g while Şen and Karadeniz 2017 report for Walnuts respectively Vitamin E= 0.7mg/100g; Vitamin B1= 0.341 mg/100g; Vitamin B2= 0.15 mg/100g; Vitamin C= 1.3 mg/100g and Vitamin D= 0

Tree nuts are a complex whole food containing an array of essential nutrients as well as phytochemicals, including carotenoids, polyphenols, and tocopherols that possess antioxidant functions as well as other bioactivity (Bradley et al 2010). Walnuts had the highest antioxidant efficacy in our assay indicating their polyphenolic composition was of higher quality than the other nuts (Joe A and Yuxing 2012; Kodra et al 2024).

El-Solimani et al 2007, sorting nuts by the antioxidant activities with DPPH Walnut>hazelnut > Almond.

Meanwhile, Chaalal et al 2019 showed that walnuts showed the highest DPPH radical scavenging capacity (85.68%), followed by hazelnuts (58.7%), almonds (15.44%), and peanuts (10.01%).

Blomhoff et al 2006 also found a DPPH inhibition activity order Walnut> peanut> hazelnut~ almond while Zujko, and Witkowska 2014 reported antioxidant activity with ABTS walnut>hazelnut>peanut

**Conclusion:** Our study shows that nuts are a valuable source of bioactive components and antioxidants, which have important health benefits, contributing to the prevention of chronic diseases. Although they are sources of fatty acids, these four nuts do not contain Vitamin D3. Although the content in Vitamin C is relatively low and this may be related to the long storage time, nuts are a good source of vitamins B1 and B2. These four nuts are valuable sources of Vitamin E since they contain significant amounts of it. Walnuts have significantly higher antioxidant activity than the other three and this is attributed to the high content of polyphenols in walnuts as well as vitamins. Nuts and especially Walnuts are a good source of bioactive substances and their inclusion in diets can positively affect the reduction of the risk of developing a number of disorders.

#### Acknowledgements

The analyses were conducted at the Food Research Center, Faculty of Biotechnology and Food, Agriculture University of Tirana.

#### Ethics Committee Approval

N/A

#### Peer-review

Externally peer-reviewed.

## Author Contributions

All authors have contributed in equal measures.

## Conflict of Interest

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

## REFERENCES

- Alasalvar, C.; Shahidi, F. (2009) Natural antioxidants in tree nuts. *Eur. J. Lipid Technol.*, 111, 1056–1062. [CrossRef]
- Alasalvar, C.; Salvadó, J.S.; Ros, E. (2020) Bioactives and health benefits of nuts and dried fruits. *Food Chem.* 314, 126192.
- Amaral, J.S.; Alves, M.R.; Seabra, R.M.; Oliveira, B.P.P. (2005) Vitamin E compositions of walnuts (*Juglans regia* L.): A 3-year comparative study of different cultivars. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 53, 5467–5472.
- Barreca, D.; Nabavi, S.M.; Sureda, A.; Rasekhian, M.; Raciti, R.; Silva, A.S.; Annunziata, G.; Arnone, A.; Tenore, G.C.; Süntar, I.; et al. (2020) Almonds (*Prunus Dulcis* Mill. D. A. Webb): A Source of Nutrients and Health-Promoting Compounds. *Nutrients* 12, 672.
- Beton, K.; Brozek-Pluska, B. Vitamin (2021).C-Protective role in oxidative stress conditions induced in human normal colon cells by Label-Free Raman Spectroscopy and Imaging. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 22, 6928. [CrossRef]
- Blois, M.S. (1958) Antioxidant Determinations by the Use of a Stable Free Radical. *Nature*, 181, 1199-1200. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/1811199a0>
- Blomhoff R., Carlsen M. H, Andersen L. F., And Jacobs Jr D. R., (2006) Health Benefits Of Nuts: Potential Role Of Antioxidants. *British Journal Of Nutrition*, 96, Suppl. 2, S52–S60 DOI: 10.1017/BJN20061864
- Bolling, B.W.; Chen, C.Y.; McKay, D.L.; Blumberg, J.B. (2011) Tree nut phytochemicals: Composition, antioxidant capacity, bioactivity, impact factors: A systematic review of almonds, Brazils, cashews, hazelnuts, macadamias, pecans, pine nuts, pistachios and walnuts. *Nutr. Res. Rev.* 2011, 24, 244–275.
- Bolling, B.W.; McKay, D.L.; Blumberg, J.B. (2010) The phytochemical composition and antioxidant actions of tree nuts. *Asia Pac. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 19, 117–123. [PubMed]
- Borradale D, Kimlin M. (2009) Vitamin D in health and disease: an insight into traditional functions and new roles for the 'sunshine Vitamin'. *Nutrition Research Reviews*; 22: 118-136.
- Bradley W Bolling, Diane L McKay, Jeffrey B Blumberg (2010)The phytochemical composition and antioxidant actions of tree nuts. *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr*; 19 (1):117-123
- Byrdwell WC, DeVries J, Exler J, Harnly JM, Holden JM, Holick MF, Hollis BW, Horst RL, Lada M, Lemar LE, Patterson KY, Philips KM, Tarrago-Trani MT, Wolf WR. (2008) Analyzing Vitamin D in foods and supplements: Methodologic challenges. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*; 88(Suppl): 554S-557S.
- Chaalal M., Ouchemoukh S., Mehenni C., Salhi N., Soufi O., Ydjedd S. And Louaileche H., (2019) Phenolic Contents And In Vitro Antioxidant Activity Of Four Commonly Consumed Nuts In Algeria *Acta Alimentaria*, Vol. 48 (1), Pp. 125–131 Doi: 10.1556/066.2018.0009
- Chen CY, Lapsley K. Blumberg JB. (2006) A nutrition and health perspective on almonds. *J Sci Food Agric.* 86:2245-50.
- Choupina, A.B. Nutritional and health potential of European chestnut. *Rev. Cienc. Agrar.* 2019, 42, 801–807
- Cortes B, Nunez I, Cofan M, Gilabert R, Perez-Heras A, Casals E, Deulofeu R, Ros E. (2006). Acute effects of high-fat meals enriched with walnuts or olive oil on postprandial endothelial function. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 48:1666-71.
- de Souza, R.G.M.; Schincaglia, R.M.; Pimentel, G.D.; Mota, J.F. (2017) Nuts and human health outcomes: A systematic review. *Nutrients* 2017, 9, 1311.
- dos Santos J. L, de Quadros A. S, Weschenfelder C., Garofallo S. B and Marcadenti A. *Nutrients* 2020, 12, 682; doi:10.3390/nu12030682 [www.mdpi.com/journal/nutrients](http://www.mdpi.com/journal/nutrients) Oxidative Stress Biomarkers, Nut-Related Antioxidants, and Cardiovascular Disease

- El-Solimani M. S. A., El-Bedawy L. A. H., and El-Musallamy Amani., (2007). Chemical and Biochemical Studies on the Effect of Some Nuts: I. Phenolic Content and It's Antioxidant activities. *J. Egypt. Soc. Toxicol.* (Vol. 37: 61-69) [WWW.estoxicology.org](http://WWW.estoxicology.org)
- Geulein I (2010). Antioxidant properties of resveratrol: a structure activity insight. *Innov Food Sci Emerg Technol.*;11:210–218. doi: 10.1016/j.ifset.2009.07.002.
- Gonçalves, B.; Pinto, T.; Aires, A.; Morais, M.C.; Bacelar, E.; Anjos, R.; Ferreira-Cardoso, J.; Oliveira, I.; Vilela, A.; Cosme, F. (2023) Composition of Nuts and Their Potential Health Benefits—An Overview. *Foods*, 12, 942. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods12050942>
- Greenfield H, Southgate DAT. (2003) Food composition data. Production, management and use. Second Edition. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Guiné, P.F.; Correia, M.R. Hazelnut: A Valuable Resource. (2020). *ETP Int. J. Food Eng.* 6, 67–72.
- Ifediba Donald I. and Nwafor Eucharia. C., (2018). Nutritional and sensory evaluation of African breadfruit corn yoghurt. *African Journal of Food Science*, Vol. 12(4) pp. 73-79. DOI: 10.5897/AJFS2017.1570
- Jenab M, Ferrari P, Slimani N, Norat T, Casagrande C, Overad K, et al. (2004) Association of nut and seed intake with colorectal cancer risk in the European prospective investigation into cancer and nutrition. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 13:1595-603.
- Jiang R, Jacobs DR Jr, Mayer-Davis E, Szklo M, Herrington D, Jenny NS, Kronmal R, Barr RG. (2006) Nut and seed consumption and inflammatory markers in the multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis. *Am J Epidemiol.* 163:222-31.
- Joe A. Vinson and Yuxing Cai; (2012), Nuts, especially walnuts, have both antioxidant quantity and efficacy and exhibit significant potential health benefits *Food Funct.*, 3, 134 [www.rsc.org/foodfunction](http://www.rsc.org/foodfunction), DOI: 10.1039/c2fo10152a
- Joe A. Vinson\* and Yuxing Cai; (2012) Nuts, especially walnuts, have both antioxidant quantity and efficacy and exhibit significant potential health benefits *Food Funct.*, 3, 134 [www.rsc.org/foodfunction](http://www.rsc.org/foodfunction), DOI: 10.1039/c2fo10152a
- Kirk, R. S. and Sawyer, R. 1991. *Pearson's composition and analysis of foods* (9th ed.). London: Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc. Chapter 2 & 14.
- Köksal, A.I.; Artik, N.A.; Simsek, A.; Güne, N. (2006) Nutrient composition of hazelnut (*Corylus avellana* L.) varieties cultivated in Turkey. *Food Chem.* 99, 509–515.
- Kris-Etherton PM, Hu FB, Ros E, Sabaté J. (2008) The role of tree nuts and peanuts in the prevention of coronary heart disease: multiple potential mechanisms. *J Nutr* 138:1746S-51S.
- Lopez-Uriarte P, Bullo M, Casas-Agustench P, Babio N, Salas-Salvado J. (2009) Nuts and oxidation: a systematic review. *Nutr Rev.* 67:497-508.
- M. Bes-Rastrollo, N. M. Wedick, M. A. Martinez-Gonzalez, T. Y. Li, L. Sampson and F. B. Hu, Prospective study of nut consumption, long-term weight change, and obesity risk in women, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 2009, 89, 1913–1919.
- Maguire, L.S.; O'Sullivan, S.M.; Galvin, K.; O'Connor, T.P.; O'Brien, N.M. Fatty acid profile, tocopherol, squalene and phytosterol content of walnuts, almonds, peanuts, hazelnuts and the macadamia nut. *Int. J. Food Sci. Nutr.* 2004, 55, 171–178.
- Mariola Kodra, Merita Stafasani, Arvisa Luca (2024). "Determination of total fat and total polyphenols in four types of nuts", 7th International Euroasian Conference on Biological and Chemical Sciences, 02 – 04 October 2024, Ankara, Turkey, Proceeding books. ISBN: 978-605-72134-4-0, pp. 823-826.
- Mark L. Dreher, Ph.D., Cecelia V. Maher, R.D., FADA in association with Patricia Kearney, M. Ed, R.D. (1996): The traditional and emerging role of nuts in healthful diets. *Nutrition Reviews*, 54: 241 - 245.
- Mattes, R. D. and Dreher, M. L., (2010) Nuts and healthy body weight maintenance mechanisms, *Asia Pac. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 2010, 19, 137–141.
- Pérez-Jiménez, J.; Neveu, V.; Vos, F.; Scalbert, A. (2010) Identification of the 100 richest dietary sources of polyphenols: An application of the Phenol-Explorer database. *Eur. J. Clin. Nutr.* 64, S112–S120. [CrossRef] [PubMed]



- Perna, S.; Giacosa, A.; Bonitta, G.; Bologna, C.; Isu, A.; Guido, D.; Rondanelli, M. 2016, Effects of hazelnut consumption on blood lipids and body weight: A systematic review and Bayesian meta-analysis. *Nutrients* 8, 747.
- Pinto, D.; Rodrigues, F.; Braga, N.; Santos, J.; Pimentel, F.B.; Palmeira-De-Oliveira, A.; Oliveira, M.B.P.P. (2016). The *Castanea sativa* bur as a new potential ingredient for nutraceutical and cosmetic outcomes: Preliminary studies. *Food Funct.*, 8, 201–208.
- Re R, Pellegrini N, Proteggente A, Pannala A, Yang M, Rice-Evans C. (1999) Antioxidant activity applying an improved ABTS radical cation decolorization assay. *Free Radic Biol Med.* 26(9-10): 1231-7. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0891-5849\(98\)00315-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0891-5849(98)00315-3)
- Sabate J, Ros E, Salas-Salvadó J. (2006). Nuts: nutrition and health outcomes. *Br J Nutr.* 96:S1-S2.
- Saeed A. M., Hamyah M. J., Ali N. J. M., (2018). Sensitive spectrophotometric method for determination of Vitamins (C and E). *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research*, 2018; Vol. 9(8): 3373-3377.
- Sen S. M. (2013). Walnut Diet, Eating Walnut Living Healthy (in Turkish). Alper Publishing, Ankara, Turkey, pp. 216S
- Shin, E.C.; Huang, Y.Z.; Pegg, R.B.; Phillips, R.D.; Eitenmiller, R.R. (2009) Commercial runner peanut cultivars in the United States: Tocopherol composition. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 57, 10289–10295.
- Siti, H.N.; Kamisah, Y.; Kamsiah, J. (2015). The role of oxidative stress, antioxidants and vascular inflammation in cardiovascular disease (a review). *Vascul. Pharmacol.*, 71, 40–56. [CrossRef] [PubMed] Chaalal, M.; Ouchemoukh, S.; Mehenni, C.; Salhi, N.; Soufi, O.; Ydjedd, S.; Louaileche, H. (2018) Phenolic contents and in vitro antioxidant activity of four commonly consumed nuts in algeria. *Acta Aliment.* 48, 1–7. [CrossRef]
- Suchoszek-Lukaniuk K, Jaromin A, Korycińska M, Kozubek A. (2011). Nuts and seeds in health and disease prevention. Elsevier
- Suna, S.; Avsar, B.; Koçer, S.; Çopur, Ö.U. (2021) Effects of different pretreatments on the physicochemical characteristics and quality criteria of chestnut (*Castanea sativa* Mill.) pickle: A new value-added product. *J. Food Process. Preserv.*, 45, e15669.
- Şen S. M., Karadeniz T., (2017) The Nutritional Value of Walnut. *Journal of Hygienic Engineering and Design HEDJ* **Rev ew paper**. UDC 634.51
- Tey, L.S.; Brown, C.R.; Chisholm, W.A.; Delahunty, C.M.; Gray, R.A.; Williams, M.S. (2011). Effects of different forms of hazelnuts on blood lipids and  $\alpha$ -tocopherol concentrations in mildly hypercholesterolemic individuals. *Eur. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 65, 117–124.
- Thomson BM, Cressey PJ. (2014) Determination of Vitamin D in foods: Current knowledge and data gaps MPI Technical Paper No: 2014/03 ISBN No: 978-0-478-42352-5 (online) ISSN No: 2253-3923 (online)
- Truswell AS. (1998) *Essentials of human nutrition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- United States Department of Agriculture. (2024) FoodDataCentral. U.S. Department of Agriculture. <https://fdc.nal.usda.gov>
- US Food and Drug Administration. (2003) Food labeling: health claims: nuts & heart disease. Washington, DC. US FDA 2003 (Federal Register Docket No. 02P-0505).
- USDA—United States Department of Agriculture. Available online: <https://fdc.nal.usda.gov/> (accessed on 31 December 2019).
- Yu JM, Ahmedna M, Goktepe I, Dai J. (2006) Peanut skin procyanidins : composition and antioxidant activities as affected by processing. *J Food Compos Anal.*;19:364–371. doi: 10.1016/j.jfca.2005.08.003.
- Zujko M. E., and Witkowska A. M., (2014) Antioxidant Potential And Polyphenol Content Of Beverages, Chocolates, Nuts And Seeds *International Journal of Food Properties*. Volume 17, Issue 1, 2014: pages 86-92

## Evaluation in Terms of Agriculture-Environment Relations of Farming Practices Around Lake Eğirdir

FEYZA İLHAN BITIRAK<sup>1\*</sup>, HASAN YILMAZ<sup>2</sup>

**Abstract:** Lake Eğirdir is located in the Lakes Region and is the 4th largest lake in Turkey in terms of surface area and the 2nd largest lake in terms of fresh water source. Farmers engaged in agricultural production around Lake Eğirdir can negatively affect the environment due to insufficient knowledge, attitudes and awareness. In this study, the environmental attitudes of farmers engaged in agricultural production around Lake Eğirdir were examined. The data used in the study were obtained from 135 farmers engaged in agricultural activities around Lake Eğirdir through a survey method. The obtained data were analyzed by dividing into 2 groups as those within the scope of Environmentally Purpose Agricultural Land Protection (ÇATAK) Programme and those outside. Chi-square test was applied in the analysis of the data. According to the research results, it was determined that there is a significant relationship between the irrigation systems used in the farms within and outside the scope of ÇATAK, participation in training meetings on agricultural issues, application of early warning system, compliance with the dosage recommended by technical staff in the use of agricultural pesticides and chemical fertilizers, minimum tillage agriculture, erosion control methods, cultivation of forage plants, application of organic fertilizer and compost, organic agriculture and good agricultural techniques and product cultivation variables. As a result, in order to prevent the disruption of the ecological balance and pollution of the environment due to agricultural activities carried out around Lake Eğirdir in the research region, to ensure sustainable agricultural production, environmentally friendly agricultural technics training and extension programs should be implemented in order to use and disseminate environmentally friendly agricultural production methods and to increase farmers' awareness.

**Keywords:** Environment, Agricultural Pollution, Lake Eğirdir, Sustainable Agriculture, Farming Techniques, Farmers Practices

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Department of Agricultural Economics, Faculty of Agriculture, Isparta Applied Sciences University, Isparta, TÜRKİYE

**\*Corresponding author:** ilhan\_feyza@hotmail.com

### 1. INTRODUCTION

The agricultural sector is one of the areas where natural resources are most intensively used and, at the same time, one of the sectors most affected by environmental problems. Factors such as population growth, rapid industrialization, urbanization, climate change, and global warming threaten the sustainability of food production both quantitatively and qualitatively (Porter et al., 2014; FAO, 2020). Particularly, environmental issues such as soil erosion (Lal, 2001), water pollution (Tilman et al., 2002), biodiversity loss (MEA, 2005), and chemical contamination (Pretty, 2008) have made the negative ecological impacts of conventional farming systems more apparent. In the face of these challenges, promoting sustainable agricultural practices and encouraging environmentally friendly production systems have become strategic priorities from both ecological and economic perspectives (Altieri, 1995; Gliessman, 2015; IAASTD, 2009).

At the global level, agri-environmental policies are implemented to encourage the adoption of eco-conscious production methods by farmers through various incentive and support mechanisms. In the European Union, the Agri-Environmental Measures (AEM) under the Common Agricultural Policy (CAP) aim to support sustainable agricultural practices such as organic farming, reduced tillage, integrated pest management, and biodiversity conservation (OECD, 2013; EEA, 2019; European Commission, 2022). In Türkiye, one of the most prominent examples of these policies is the **Environmentally Based Agricultural Land Protection Program (ÇATAK)**, which has been implemented since 2005 (Aydemir & Ören, 2014). This program was designed to encourage farmers to adopt sustainable practices and includes objectives such as preventing soil erosion, improving tillage techniques, promoting the use of pressurized irrigation systems, conserving biodiversity, and reducing chemical inputs (Çelik & Yılmaz, 2020; Demirtaş & Aksoy, 2020).

ÇATAK is not merely a subsidy scheme but also a comprehensive policy tool that promotes knowledge-based production processes and enhances farmers' environmental awareness (Küçük & Karkacier, 2022; Şahin & Güler, 2021). However, as emphasized in the literature, the success of voluntary environmental programs is not solely dependent on financial incentives. Farmers' socio-demographic characteristics, environmental awareness, access to information, and participation in extension services play a significant role in the adoption of eco-friendly farming techniques (Karaturhan & Karaturhan, 2015; Burton et al., 2008; Dessart et al., 2019; Reimer et al., 2012). Variables such as age, education level, farm size, years of agricultural experience, and the use of technical advisory services are particularly influential in this regard.

The main objective of this study is to comparatively analyze the level of adoption of environmentally friendly agricultural techniques by farms participating in the ÇATAK program and those outside its scope in Türkiye. In this regard, practices such as the use of pressurized irrigation systems, participation in agricultural training, use of early warning systems, access to technical consultancy, application of biological pest control, minimum tillage, and organic fertilization are comprehensively examined. Additionally, the structural, technical, and economic challenges faced by farmers in implementing these practices are assessed. The study also evaluates the contribution of the ÇATAK program to the dissemination of sustainable agricultural practices and proposes policy recommendations to enhance its impact. Ultimately, the findings aim to contribute to sustainability goals at both the micro level (individual farms) and the macro level (agricultural policy), providing concrete evidence on the effectiveness of Türkiye's agri-environmental policies (Morris & Potter, 2000; OECD, 2021; Erdem, 2020).

## 2. MATERIAL AND METHOD

### 2.1. Material

The primary material of this research consists of first-hand data collected through surveys conducted with agricultural enterprises located in villages within the scope of the ÇATAK (Environmentally Based Agricultural Land Protection Program) in Eğirdir district and its surroundings in Isparta province, Turkey. As part of the fieldwork, the districts, villages, and towns to be included in the study were purposefully selected with the assistance of technical personnel from the District Directorate of Food, Agriculture, and Livestock.

To increase the reliability of the responses provided by producers, the surveys were conducted face-to-face. Village headmen were contacted to reach farmers willing to participate, and efforts were made to ensure that respondents provided sincere and accurate answers. The survey was conducted in 4 districts, with 3 villages from each district, amounting to a total of 135 completed questionnaires. In addition to the primary data, the study also utilized secondary data sources such as related research papers, academic articles, and official reports.

### 2.2. Method

As part of the fieldwork, the districts, villages, and towns where the research would be conducted were selected with the assistance of technical personnel from the District Directorates of Food, Agriculture, and Livestock. In determining the villages, several criteria were considered, including whether they were included in the ÇATAK Project, their ability to represent the research area socio-economically, and their agricultural potential.

In line with the research objectives, the study area was limited to 12 villages across four districts of Isparta province: Eğirdir, Gelendost, Senirkent, and Yalvaç. The list of agricultural enterprises operating in these selected villages was obtained from the relevant District Directorates. These records identified a total of 1,529 agricultural enterprises, which constituted the main population of the study.

To determine the number of enterprises to be surveyed, the **Simple Random Sampling Method** was applied using the formula provided in Equation (1) (Çiçek & Erkan, 1996). The number of sample enterprises was calculated accordingly using the following formula:

$$n = \frac{N * S^2 * t^2}{(N - 1) * d^2 + S^2 * t^2}$$

Where:

- $n$  = Sample size
- $N$  = Population size (1529)
- $t$  = Value from the standard normal distribution for the desired confidence level
- $p$  = Estimated proportion of the attribute present in the population
- $q = 1 - p$
- $d$  = The parameter  $d$  in the formula represents a deviation of 10% from the population mean, while  $t$  denotes the t-value corresponding to a 90% confidence level, which is 1.65. Using the formula above, it was determined that surveys should be conducted with a total of **135 agricultural enterprises**, based on a **90% confidence level** and a **10% margin of error**.

$$n = \frac{1529 * 766,76 * 2,72}{(1529 - 1) * 14,15 + 766,76 * 2,72} = 134,6$$

This study is based on a quantitative field survey conducted among agricultural enterprises operating in Eğirdir district and its surroundings in Isparta province. The research evaluated primary data collected from a total of **135 farmers**. Among them, **52** were participants in the **Environmentally Based Agricultural Land Protection Program (ÇATAK)**, while **83** were non-participants. The data were collected through face-to-face surveys in which participants were asked a

variety of questions related to environmentally friendly farming techniques. In this way, the relationship between farmers' adoption levels of eco-friendly agricultural practices and their participation in the program was analysed.

The socio-demographic variables considered in the study include farmers' **age group, education level, household size, years of agricultural experience**, and **presence of non-agricultural income sources**. By examining the relationship of these variables with participation in the ÇATAK program, the study aimed to reveal the role of demographic factors in environmentally responsible behavior.

Additionally, data were gathered under three main categories of environmentally friendly practices:

1. **Plant Protection Practices**

- Diagnosis of diseases and pests by technical staff
- Determination of spraying time by technical personnel
- Receiving technical support for determining pesticide dosages
- Compliance with recommended dosages suggested by experts

2. **Fertilization Practices**

- Selection of fertilizer type
- Timing of fertilizer application
- Amount of fertilizer used
- Compliance with expert-recommended dosages through consultation

3. **Environmentally Friendly Farming Techniques and Related Challenges**

- Soil conservation measures (e.g., terracing, stone removal, drainage)
- Use of organic fertilizers and implementation of organic farming
- Good Agricultural Practices (GAP)
- Controlled use of chemical inputs
- Land protection techniques such as windbreak systems
- Economic, technical, and informational barriers encountered in applying eco-friendly techniques

All collected data were analyzed using **SPSS (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences)**. To determine whether the differences between groups were statistically significant, the **Chi-square ( $\chi^2$ ) test** was applied. A **5% level of significance ( $p < 0.05$ )** was adopted as the threshold for statistical inference. This analysis enabled an evaluation of the effect of ÇATAK program participation on the adoption levels of environmentally friendly farming techniques.

Thanks to this comprehensive analytical approach, the impact of the program on farmers has been revealed in a multidimensional way. Moreover, by making visible the challenges encountered in practice, the study provides a solid foundation for policy recommendations aimed at improving implementation.

### 3. **SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURE ENTERPRISES**

In terms of age groups, 51.92% of farmers participating in the ÇATAK program are under the age of 50, compared to 45.78% among non-participants. However, this difference is not statistically significant ( $p = 0.487$ ). This finding suggests that the program appeals equally to different age groups and that age is not a determining factor in participation decisions. A similar study conducted in Europe by Sutherland et al. (2012) also found the influence of age on participation in environmentally friendly agricultural practices to be limited.

According to the data, 74% of participants have a primary education or lower, while 26% have secondary or higher education. Among ÇATAK participants, 75% have a low level of education, which is similar to the proportion among non-participants. The difference in educational level is not statistically significant ( $p = 0.846$ ). This indicates that the program is promoted through various field-level channels (e.g., agricultural extension services, local guidance), allowing even less-educated farmers to develop environmental awareness (Kara & Coşkun, 2019). It also suggests that access to knowledge is not limited to formal education and that social learning and traditional knowledge transfer play important roles (Sutherland et al., 2012).

According to Table 1, the only socio-demographic variable that shows a statistically significant difference is household size ( $p = 0.021$ ). A majority (67.31%) of ÇATAK participants live in households of 1–4 people, while this rate is 46.99% for non-participants. In larger households, non-participation is more common. This may indicate that in smaller households, decision-making processes are completed more quickly, and environmental decisions are made more individually (Karaturhan & Karaturhan, 2015). Additionally, in larger families, diverse economic responsibilities may lead to avoidance of environmentally friendly practices that are more costly in the short term.

Regarding agricultural experience, 61.54% of farmers with 0–25 years of experience are within the program. However, this variable also does not show a statistically significant effect on participation ( $p = 0.331$ ). This suggests that both younger and more experienced farmers show a similar level of interest in environmentally friendly practices—a finding also supported by Kara and Coşkun (2019).

It was observed that 54.07% of the farmers have non-agricultural income sources. Among ÇATAK participants, the rate is 48.08%, compared to 57.83% for non-participants. Yet again, the difference is not statistically significant ( $p = 0.268$ ). This suggests that economic income diversification is not a direct factor influencing participation in environmental programs. Çelik and Yılmaz (2020) point out that in ÇATAK practices, environmental awareness is more decisive than economic status.

**Table 1.** Socio-demographic characteristics of agriculture enterprises

Characteristics	Within the Scope of ÇATAK		Outside the Scope of ÇATAK		Total		Sig.
	F	Oran(%)	f	Oran(%)	f	Oran(%)	
<b>Age Group</b>							0,487
0 – 50 years	27	51,92	38	45,78	65	48,15	
51 years and above	25	48,08	45	54,22	70	51,85	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
<b>Education Level</b>							0,846
Primary or below	39	75,00	61	73,49	100	74,07	
High school and above	13	25,00	22	26,51	35	25,93	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
<b>Household Size</b>							0,021
1 – 4 people	35	67,31	39	46,99	74	54,81	
5 or more people	17	32,69	44	53,01	61	45,19	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
<b>Farming Experience</b>							0,331
0-25 years	32	61,54	44	53,01	76	56,30	
26 year and above	20	38,46	39	46,99	59	43,70	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
<b>Non-Agricultural Income</b>							0,268
Yes	25	48,08	48	57,83	73	54,07	
No	27	51,92	35	42,17	62	45,93	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	

#### 4. USE OF ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY AGRICULTURAL TECHNIQUES IN AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES

Within the scope of this study, agricultural enterprises participating in the Environmentally Based Agricultural Land Protection Program (ÇATAK) were compared with non-participating enterprises in terms of their adoption levels of environmentally friendly farming techniques. The analysis results reveal that there are statistically significant differences in certain variables.

A significant difference was found between the two groups regarding the irrigation systems used ( $p = 0.006$ ). Among ÇATAK participants, 88.46% prefer pressurized irrigation systems, compared to only 67.47% among non-participants. This finding suggests that ÇATAK support plays a role in promoting environmentally sustainable techniques (Demirtaş & Aksoy, 2020).

Regarding participation in agricultural training meetings, the difference between groups was found to be near the threshold of significance ( $p = 0.083$ ). Only 36.50% of ÇATAK participants reported attending training sessions, whereas this rate reaches 51.80% among non-participants. This result highlights the need to expand and strengthen educational activities, especially within the program.

Similarly, a borderline significant difference was observed in the use of early warning systems ( $p = 0.059$ ). While 53.85% of ÇATAK-participating enterprises use such systems, the rate is 69.88% among those outside the program. This suggests that the ÇATAK program may have limited influence on early warning system adoption.

In terms of the use of biological pest control methods, no statistically significant difference was found between the groups ( $p = 0.156$ ). The use of biological control remains low in both groups. This result emphasizes the need for further promotion and dissemination of environmentally friendly biological pest control practices (Demirtaş & Aksoy, 2020).

Table 2. Implementation of Environmentally Friendly Agricultural Practices by Farmers

Practices	Within the Scope of ÇATAK Kapsamında		Outside the Scope of ÇATAK		Total		Sig.
	f	Rate(%)	f	Rate(%)	f	Rate (%)	
Irrigation system used on the farm							<b>0,006</b>
Non-pressurized irrigation system	6	11,54	27	32,53	33	24,44	
Pressurized irrigation system	46	88,46	56	67,47	102	75,56	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Participation in training on agricultural issues							<b>0,083</b>
Yes	19	36,50	43	51,80	62	45,90	
No	33	63,50	40	48,20	73	54,10	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Use of early warning systems							<b>0,059</b>
Yes	28	53,85	58	69,88	86	63,70	
No	24	46,15	25	30,12	49	36,30	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Application of biological control methods							<b>0,156</b>
Yes	17	32,69	18	21,69	35	25,93	
No	35	67,31	65	78,31	100	74,07	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	

## 5. FARMERS' USE OF AGRICULTURAL ADVISOR RECOMMENDATIONS IN INPUT UTILIZATION

This study provides a comparative evaluation of the tendencies of farms—both within and outside the scope of the Environmentally-Based Agricultural Land Protection Program (ÇATAK)—to seek technical support and adopt environmentally friendly agricultural practices. The findings reveal that while there are statistically significant differences in some practices, similarities persist across groups in others.

No statistically significant difference was found regarding the diagnosis of pests and diseases by technical personnel ( $p = 0.961$ ). In both groups, approximately two-thirds of the farmers benefit from this service. Similarly, the determination of pesticide application timing by technical staff showed no significant difference between groups ( $p = 0.524$ ); the rate of use was 59.62% among ÇATAK participants and 65.06% among non-participants.

There was also no difference in the use of technical support for determining pesticide quantities ( $p = 0.972$ ), with over 86% of farmers in both groups reporting the use of this service. These results indicate that access to technical consultancy services is widespread among both supported and non-supported farmers (Demirtaş & Aksoy, 2020).

However, a marginally significant difference was observed in adherence to recommended pesticide doses ( $p = 0.054$ ). Among ÇATAK participants, 98.08% fully complied with the recommended doses, whereas the rate was 89.16% among non-participants. This suggests that farmers involved in the ÇATAK program act more consciously and responsibly in environmentally sensitive agricultural practices.

The most notable difference emerged in the variable concerning difficulties encountered in applying environmentally friendly agricultural techniques ( $p = 0.033$ ). Only 23.08% of farmers within the ÇATAK program reported experiencing such difficulties, while the rate rose to 40.96% among those outside the program. This indicates that the program provides significant support in both knowledge and implementation, thereby facilitating the transition to environmentally friendly production (Demirtaş & Aksoy, 2020).

Overall, while both groups make similar use of technical support services, ÇATAK participants appear to be more compliant with professional recommendations and better equipped to overcome challenges in environmental practices. This demonstrates that the program plays an important role not only in providing economic support but also in guiding and mentoring farmers in sustainable production processes.

The findings of the study show that, in terms of technical consultancy services for plant protection, there is no statistically significant difference between the two groups. However, in behavioral aspects of environmentally friendly practices—such as dosage adherence and ease of implementation—ÇATAK participants exhibit greater discipline and commitment (Demirtaş & Aksoy, 2020).

The most pronounced difference was observed in the determination of fertilizer quantity by technical advisors. While 94.23% of ÇATAK participants relied on technical personnel for fertilizer planning, this figure was only 75.90% among non-participants ( $p = 0.006$ ). This clearly reflects the program's positive impact on conscious fertilizer use and soil protection.

Additionally, as previously noted, a statistically significant difference was also observed in the difficulties faced in applying environmentally friendly techniques ( $p = 0.033$ ). ÇATAK participants reported fewer challenges, emphasizing the importance of the program's role in providing information, support, and guidance throughout the implementation process.

Table 3. Farmers' Compliance with Agricultural Input Recommendations Provided by Agricultural Advisors

Indicators	Within the Scope of ÇATAK		Outside the Scope of ÇATAK		Total		Sig.
	f	Rate (%)	f	Rate (%)	f	Rate(%)	
Diagnosis of pests and diseases by technical staff							0,961
Yes	34	65,38	57	68,67	91	67,40	
No	18	34,62	26	31,33	44	32,60	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Determination of spraying time by technical staff							0,524
Yes	31	59,62	54	65,06	85	62,96	
No	21	40,38	29	34,94	50	37,04	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Determination of pesticide quantity by technical staff							0,972
Yes	45	86,54	72	86,75	117	86,66	
No	7	13,46	11	13,25	18	13,34	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Compliance with recommended pesticide dosage							0,054
Yes	51	98,08	74	89,16	125	92,59	
No	1	1,92	9	10,84	10	7,41	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Encountering difficulties while applying environmentally friendly techniques							0,033
Yes	12	23,08	34	40,96	46	34,07	
No	40	76,92	49	59,04	89	65,93	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Consulting technical staff in fertilizer type selection							0,946
Yes	36	69,23	57	68,67	93	68,89	
No	16	30,77	26	31,33	42	31,11	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Determination of fertilization time by technical staff							0,474
Yes	30	57,69	53	63,86	83	61,48	
No	22	42,31	30	36,14	52	38,52	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Determination of fertilizer quantity by technical staff							0,006
Yes	49	94,23	63	75,90	112	82,96	
No	3	5,77	20	24,10	23	17,04	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Compliance with recommended fertilizer dosage							0,929
Yes	46	88,46	73	87,95	119	88,15	
No	6	11,54	10	12,05	16	11,85	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	

## 6. IMPLEMENTATION OF AGRICULTURAL TECHNIQUES BY FARMS PARTICIPATING IN THE ÇATAK PROGRAM

The findings of the study indicate that farms enrolled in the Environmentally Based Agricultural Land Protection Program (ÇATAK) demonstrate a higher level of adoption of environmentally friendly agricultural practices compared to non-participating farms. Statistically significant differences were observed particularly in the use of minimum tillage for annual crops ( $p = 0.024$ ), application of organic farming methods ( $p = 0.017$ ), and compliance with Good Agricultural Practices ( $p = 0.030$ ), all of which were more common among ÇATAK participants. Furthermore, the use of organic, green, or compost fertilizers ( $p = 0.090$ ), implementation of windbreak systems ( $p = 0.096$ ), and cultivation of perennial forage grasses (excluding alfalfa) ( $p = 0.053$ ) were also more prevalent among program beneficiaries. These outcomes support the idea that beyond financial incentives, the program plays a transformative role in promoting sustainable

farming practices and environmental awareness among producers. However, no significant differences were observed in ridge cultivation, gypsum application, drainage practices, or controlled use of chemical inputs, suggesting that adoption in these areas may depend on infrastructure, local conditions, or access to technical knowledge. This is consistent with previous research that highlights the importance of integrated policy design, technical support, and capacity building in facilitating farmers' adoption of conservation practices (Burton et al., 2008; Padel, 2001). Moreover, recent studies emphasize that policy instruments combining economic incentives with knowledge transfer mechanisms tend to be more effective in encouraging sustainable behavior in agriculture (Dessart et al., 2019; Reimer et al., 2012). The ÇATAK program thus represents a valuable case of how agri-environmental policy can guide farmers toward ecologically responsible agricultural systems through both economic and institutional support.

Table 4. Implementation of Agricultural Techniques by Farms Participating in the ÇATAK Program

Practices	Within the Scope of ÇATAK		Outside the Scope of ÇATAK		Total		Sig.
	f	Rate(%)	f	Rate(%)	f	Rate(%)	
Minimum tillage for annual crops							<b>0,024</b>
Yes	25	48,08	24	28,92	49	36,30	
No	27	51,92	59	71,08	86	63,70	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Minimum tillage for annual crops							<b>0,237</b>
Yes	4	7,69	12	14,46	16	11,85	
No	48	92,31	71	85,54	119	88,15	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Use of live or non-living windbreaks							<b>0,096</b>
Yes	5	9,62	17	20,48	22	16,30	
No	47	90,38	66	79,52	113	83,70	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Stone collection from fields							<b>0,184</b>
Yes	33	63,46	43	51,81	76	56,30	
No	19	36,54	40	48,19	59	43,70	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Drainage implementation							<b>0,176</b>
Yes	1	1,92	6	7,23	7	5,19	
No	51	98,08	77	92,77	128	94,81	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Gypsum application							<b>0,737</b>
Yes	1	1,92	1	1,20	2	1,48	
No	51	98,08	82	98,80	133	98,52	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Mulching / green manuring							<b>0,335</b>
Yes	35	67,31	49	59,04	84	62,22	
No	17	32,69	34	40,96	51	37,78	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Avoiding overgrazing in pastures							<b>0,946</b>
Yes	16	30,77	26	31,33	42	31,11	
No	36	69,23	57	68,67	93	68,89	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Status of cultivating perennial forage grasses (excluding alfalfa)							<b>0,053</b>
Yes	8	15,38	25	30,12	33	24,44	
No	44	84,62	58	69,88	102	75,56	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Controlled use of pesticides in an environmentally friendly manner							<b>0,223</b>
Yes	38	73,08	68	81,93	106	78,52	
No	14	26,92	15	18,07	29	21,48	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Controlled use of chemical fertilizers							<b>0,779</b>
Yes	39	75,00	64	77,11	103	76,30	
No	13	25,00	19	22,89	32	23,70	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Use of organic/green/compost fertilizers							<b>0,090</b>
Yes	37	71,15	47	56,63	84	62,22	
No	15	28,85	36	43,37	51	37,78	



Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Application of organic farming techniques							<b>0,017</b>
Yes	10	19,23	5	6,02	15	11,11	
No	42	80,77	78	93,98	120	88,89	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	
Implementation of Good Agricultural Practices							<b>0,030</b>
Yes	13	25,00	9	10,84	22	16,30	
No	39	75,00	74	89,16	113	83,70	
Total	52	100,00	83	100,00	135	100,00	

## 7. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This study provided a comparative analysis of the adoption levels of environmentally friendly agricultural techniques among producers participating in the Environmentally-Based Agricultural Land Protection Program (ÇATAK) and those outside the program. It also statistically evaluated the relationship between farmers' socio-demographic characteristics, technical practices, and program participation.

The findings indicate that ÇATAK participation is not significantly associated with most socio-demographic variables. No statistically significant relationship was found between participation and variables such as age, education level, farming experience, or non-agricultural income ( $p > 0.05$ ). However, a significant relationship was identified with household size, suggesting that farms with larger families are more likely to participate in the program. This reveals that ÇATAK functions as an inclusive policy appealing to diverse producer profiles rather than targeting a specific social group.

The results also show that ÇATAK participants demonstrate significantly different behaviors in certain technical practices, particularly:

**Plant Protection:** ÇATAK participants were more likely to consult technical personnel for pest diagnosis, pesticide timing, and dose determination, indicating a more conscious and informed approach supported by technical consultancy services.

**Fertilization Practices:** Participants were more compliant with recommended dosages and more selective in fertilizer type, suggesting that the program not only offers financial support but also contributes to behavioral change through technical guidance.

**Soil Conservation:** Significant differences were also observed in practices such as minimum tillage, use of organic fertilizers, and implementation of good agricultural practices (GAP), reinforcing the program's role in promoting sustainable farming (Demirtaş & Aksoy, 2020).

However, the study also identified limitations in the adoption of infrastructure-dependent practices such as drainage, gypsum application, and physical or vegetative barriers. These lower adoption rates suggest technical and informational barriers, pointing to the need for increased investment in infrastructure and training.

While ÇATAK demonstrated a positive effect on infrastructure-related measures like irrigation systems, more knowledge-intensive applications (e.g., early warning systems, biological control, and participation in training) showed weaker differences. This indicates that the program's impact is most effective when accompanied by strong extension services and educational strategies, not just physical infrastructure investment.

In light of the findings, the following recommendations are proposed to enhance the program's effectiveness and wider adoption:

Develop targeted awareness and incentive programs for farmers with large households, as they show higher participation potential.

Design simplified and visually supported educational materials for farmers with lower education levels, and promote peer learning through local lead farmers.

Encourage technology-supported applications (e.g., mobile apps, digital consultancy) to attract young and inexperienced farmers.

Increase investment and training in areas where technical infrastructure is lacking (e.g., drainage, vegetative barriers, gypsum treatment), supported by hands-on extension programs.

Integrate ÇATAK not only as a financial incentive mechanism but also as a behavioral change tool, emphasizing tailored extension and advisory strategies.

In conclusion, the ÇATAK Program has proven to be an effective policy tool in supporting environmentally responsible production systems and promoting sustainable agriculture. However, to maximize its impact, the program must be strengthened through more inclusive, infrastructure-based, and target-specific intervention strategies that address both technical and behavioral dimensions of adoption.

## REFERENCES

- Altieri, M. A. (1995). *Agroecology: The science of sustainable agriculture*. Westview Press.
- Aydemir, M., & Ören, N. (2014). Environmentally friendly agricultural policies in Turkey: The case of the ÇATAK program. *Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 20(1), 1–10.
- Burton, R. J. F., Kuczera, C., & Schwarz, G. (2008). Exploring farmers' cultural resistance to voluntary agri-environmental schemes. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 48(1), 16–37.
- Çelik, Y., & Yılmaz, H. (2020). Sustainable agricultural practices and the ÇATAK program in Turkey. *Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 14(2), 45–58.
- Çiçek, H., & Erkan, O. (1996). *Sampling methods in agriculture*. Ankara University Faculty of Agriculture Publications, No: 1449.
- Demirtaş, B., & Aksoy, N. (2020). Evaluation of the environmental impacts of the ÇATAK program. *Journal of Soil and Water*, 59(1), 33–42.
- Dessart, F. J., Barreiro-Hurlé, J., & van Bavel, R. (2019). Behavioural factors affecting the adoption of sustainable farming practices: A policy-oriented review. *European Review of Agricultural Economics*, 46(3), 417–471.
- EEA (European Environment Agency). (2019). *The European environment — state and outlook 2020*.
- Erdem, A. (2020). Environmental sustainability in agricultural policies: Best practice examples from Turkey. *Anatolian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 35(4), 234–242.
- European Commission. (2022). *Agri-environmental indicators*.
- FAO. (2020). *The State of the World's Land and Water Resources for Food and Agriculture – Systems at breaking point*. FAO & Routledge.
- Gliessman, S. R. (2015). *Agroecology: The ecology of sustainable food systems* (3rd ed.). CRC Press.
- IAASTD. (2009). *Agriculture at a Crossroads: Global Report*. Island Press.
- Karaturhan, B., & Karaturhan, H. (2015). Farmer tendencies toward environmentally friendly agricultural practices: The case of Bursa. *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture*, 29(3), 45–53.
- Küçük, A., & Karkacier, O. (2022). An analysis of sustainability and environmental policies in Turkish agriculture. *Journal of Agriculture and Development*, 20(1), 65–78.
- Lal, R. (2001). Soil degradation by erosion. *Land Degradation & Development*, 12(6), 519–539.
- MEA (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment). (2005). *Ecosystems and human well-being: Synthesis*. Island Press.
- Morris, C., & Potter, C. (2000). Recruiting the new conservationists: Farmers' adoption of agri-environmental schemes in the UK. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 14(1), 1–17.
- OECD. (2013). *Providing Agri-environmental Public Goods through Collective Action*. OECD Publishing.
- OECD. (2021). *Strengthening Agricultural Resilience in the Face of Multiple Risks*. OECD Publishing.
- Padel, S. (2001). Conversion to organic farming: A typical example of the diffusion of an innovation? *Sociologia Ruralis*, 41(1), 40–61.
- Porter, J. R., Xie, L., Challinor, A. J., Cochrane, K., Howden, S. M., Iqbal, M. M., & Travasso, M. I. (2014). Food security and food production systems. In C. B. Field et al. (Eds.), *Climate change 2014: Impacts, adaptation, and vulnerability. Part A: Global and sectoral aspects* (pp. 485–533). Cambridge University Press.

Pretty, J. (2008). Agricultural sustainability: Concepts, principles and evidence. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, 363(1491), 447–465.

Reimer, A. P., Thompson, A. W., & Prokopy, L. S. (2012). The multi-dimensional nature of environmental attitudes among farmers in Indiana: Implications for conservation adoption. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 29(1), 29–40.

Şahin, D., & Güler, M. (2021). An evaluation of agri-environmental policies in Turkey. *Journal of Agricultural Policy and Practices*, 3(2), 55–68.

Tilman, D., Cassman, K. G., Matson, P. A., Naylor, R., & Polasky, S. (2002). Agricultural sustainability and intensive production practices. *Nature*, 418(6898), 671–677.

# Prevalence and Awareness of Diabetic Retinopathy among Diabetic Patients in Tirana Healthcare

MARSIDA KRASNIQI<sup>\*1</sup>

**Abstract:** This cross-sectional study aimed to assess the prevalence of diabetic retinopathy (DR) and the level of awareness among diabetic patients attending healthcare clinics in Tirana. A total of 279 patients participated, comprising 176 males (63%) and 103 females (37%), with a mean age of 57.3 years (SD = 12.3). The study utilized a questionnaire administered by medical staff to collect demographic data, diabetes-related complications, and sources of information about diabetes and its complications. Participants were classified based on the duration of diabetes into three groups: <5 years, 6-10 years, and >10 years. Medication use was categorized into three types: oral tablets, insulin, and a combination of both. The study also included questions regarding previous diagnoses of diabetic retinopathy. The results revealed that 3% of participants were diagnosed with diabetic retinopathy. Furthermore, it was observed that patients with lower levels of education showed significantly less awareness about diabetic retinopathy and its potential complications, with many reporting insufficient or no information. The findings highlight a gap in education regarding diabetic retinopathy, particularly among less-educated individuals. The study emphasizes the importance of improving awareness and providing targeted education for diabetic patients, particularly in settings with limited access to specialized healthcare resources.

**Keywords:** Diabetic Retinopathy, Cross-Sectional Study, Tirana Healthcare, Complications

---

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Department of Medical Technical Science, Faculty of Professional Studies, University Aleksander Moisiu, Durrës, Albania.

**\*Corresponding author:** [marsidakrasniqi@uamd.edu.al](mailto:marsidakrasniqi@uamd.edu.al)

---

## 1. INTRODUCTION

W Diabetic retinopathy (DR) remains one of the most common and serious complications associated with long-standing diabetes, often leading to vision impairment and blindness<sup>1</sup> if left undetected or untreated. As the global prevalence of diabetes continues to rise, especially in urban populations, addressing the complications of this condition has become a public health priority<sup>2</sup>. Early detection and awareness of DR are essential for preventing irreversible visual damage<sup>3</sup>, yet levels of understanding about the condition vary widely among patients.

In Albania, particularly in Tirana, data on the awareness and prevalence of diabetic retinopathy among diabetic individuals is limited. This lack of information hinders the development of effective educational and preventive strategies<sup>4</sup>. Assessing the extent to which patients are informed about DR, as well as identifying groups at higher risk of lacking awareness, can help shape targeted interventions<sup>5,6</sup>. This study investigates both the prevalence of diabetic retinopathy and the awareness levels among diabetic patients attending healthcare centers in Tirana, with the aim of identifying educational gaps and promoting better management practices.

## 2. METHODOLOGY

A descriptive cross-sectional study was conducted to evaluate the presence of diabetic retinopathy and the extent of patient awareness regarding this complication. The study population included 279 diabetic patients who attended various healthcare clinics in Tirana. Participants were selected using a non-probability sampling method and included both male and female patients diagnosed with diabetes.

Data collection was carried out through a structured questionnaire administered by trained medical personnel. The questionnaire was designed to gather comprehensive information including demographic characteristics, diabetes duration, treatment modalities, awareness of diabetic complications, and specifically any history of diabetic retinopathy diagnosis.

Participants were categorized based on the length of time they had been living with diabetes into three groups: less than 5 years, 6–10 years, and more than 10 years. In terms of treatment, patients were grouped into those using oral medication, insulin therapy, or a combination of both. To assess awareness, the questionnaire included items related to the sources of diabetes-related information and knowledge about potential complications, including DR.

The data obtained were analyzed to determine both the prevalence of diagnosed diabetic retinopathy and patterns of awareness across demographic and treatment subgroups. Ethical approval was obtained, and informed consent was collected from all participants before their involvement in the study.

### 3. RESULTS

The study participants were predominantly male (63.1%), with a mean age of 57.3 years. In terms of education, most participants had secondary or higher education, with 22.9% having primary education or less. These demographic details presented in Table 1 are important as they can influence the awareness and prevalence of complications such as diabetic retinopathy.

Characteristic	Category	Frequency (n)	Percentage (%)
<b>Gender</b>	Male	176	63.1
	Female	103	36.9
<b>Mean Age (Years)</b>	57.3 (SD $\pm$ 12.3)		
<b>Education Level</b>	Primary or less	64	22.9
	Secondary	102	36.6
	Higher	113	40.5

Table 1: Demographic Characteristics of Participants

From Table 2, we can see that the prevalence of diabetic retinopathy (DR) was low overall, with only 2.9% of the participants diagnosed with DR. The highest prevalence was observed in the group with more than 10 years of diabetes (4.8%), while the group with less than 5 years of diabetes had the lowest rate (1.1%). These findings suggest that DR is more likely to develop with longer durations of diabetes.

Duration of Diabetes	Diagnosed with DR (n)	Not Diagnosed with DR (n)	Total (n)	Prevalence of DR (%)
< 5 years	1	91	92	1.1
6–10 years	3	100	103	2.9
> 10 years	4	80	84	4.8
<b>Total</b>	8	271	279	2.9

Table 2: Period of Diabetes and Prevalence of Diabetic Retinopathy

### 4. DISCUSSION

The results of this study indicate a relatively low overall prevalence of diabetic retinopathy (DR) among the diabetic patients in Tirana, with only 2.9% of participants reporting a diagnosis of DR. This is somewhat surprising given the well-established association between prolonged diabetes duration and an increased risk of diabetic complications<sup>7</sup>. However, the observed prevalence aligns with the notion that underdiagnosis and limited screening may be factors contributing to this lower-than-expected figure.

The study also highlights an important trend where the duration of diabetes is positively correlated with the prevalence of DR. Participants with diabetes for more than 10 years had a DR prevalence of 4.8%, which is consistent with previous literature that suggests longer diabetes duration significantly increases the likelihood of developing diabetic retinopathy<sup>8</sup>. In contrast, participants with less than 5 years of diabetes had a DR prevalence of just 1.1%. This finding supports the idea that early-stage diabetes, while still requiring close monitoring, is less likely to present serious complications like DR.

In terms of demographic characteristics, the study revealed a predominance of male participants (63.1%) with a mean age of 57.3 years. The age and gender distribution reflect the typical demographics of individuals most affected by diabetes. Additionally, the educational level of participants played a critical role in awareness levels. Although not directly measured in the results, education level can be inferred to influence the participants' knowledge of their disease and its complications<sup>9,10</sup>. Those with higher education were likely more aware of the need for eye examinations and monitoring for DR, even though the overall awareness of DR in this sample remains unclear.

A key limitation of the study lies in the relatively small number of DR diagnoses, with only 8 cases reported. This may point to an underrepresentation of those at risk for DR, as the sample likely did not include enough patients with advanced or more severe forms of diabetes or retinopathy. Future studies could benefit from larger sample sizes and better screening practices to determine a more accurate prevalence of DR.

## 5. CONCLUSION

This study provides valuable insights into the prevalence of diabetic retinopathy and the potential influencing factors, such as diabetes duration, among diabetic patients in Tirana. While the overall prevalence of DR was low (2.9%), the data suggest that individuals with longer durations of diabetes are at greater risk for developing this complication. Furthermore, the study highlights a potential gap in screening and education, especially for individuals with shorter durations of diabetes or those with less education.

Given the correlation between the duration of diabetes and the prevalence of DR, it is crucial for healthcare providers to focus on regular screening, particularly for patients with longer diabetes durations. Additionally, improving patient education, especially for those with lower education levels, can help raise awareness about the importance of regular eye exams and the risks associated with DR. Expanding access to ophthalmologic screenings in Tirana, particularly in underserved populations, could contribute to earlier detection and prevention of vision-related complications in diabetic patients.

## REFERENCES

1. Krasniqi, M., & Trebicka, B. (2020). Visual impairment and quality of life, a cross-sectional study. *International Journal of Psychosocial Rehabilitation*, 24(7), 10234-10240.
2. Kropp M, Golubnitschaja O, Mazurakova A, Koklesova L, Sargheini N, Vo TKS, de Clerck E, Polivka J Jr, Potuznik P, Polivka J, Stetkarova I, Kubatka P, Thumann G. Diabetic retinopathy as the leading cause of blindness and early predictor of cascading complications-risks and mitigation. *EPMA J*. 2023 Feb 13;14(1):21-42. doi: 10.1007/s13167-023-00314-8. PMID: 36866156; PMCID: PMC9971534.
3. Upadhyay T, Prasad R, Mathurkar S. A Narrative Review of the Advances in Screening Methods for Diabetic Retinopathy: Enhancing Early Detection and Vision Preservation. *Cureus*. 2024 Feb 4;16(2):e53586. doi: 10.7759/cureus.53586. PMID: 38455792; PMCID: PMC10918290.
4. Khalaf FR, Fahmy HM, Ibrahim AK, Mohamed GA, El Sayed Ez Eldeen M, Elkady A, Hetta HF. Does a diabetic retinopathy educational program raise awareness among elderly diabetic patients? *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes*. 2019 Sep 20;12:1867-1875. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S208072. PMID: 31571961; PMCID: PMC6759836.
5. Bhattad PB, Pacifico L. Empowering Patients: Promoting Patient Education and Health Literacy. *Cureus*. 2022 Jul 27;14(7):e27336. doi: 10.7759/cureus.27336. PMID: 36043002; PMCID: PMC9411825.
6. Trebicka, B., Harizi, A., Krasniqi, M., Kalaja, R., & Tartaraj, A. (2024). FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND ECONOMIC GROWTH: EXPLORING THE IMPACT OF FINANCIAL SYSTEMS, STABILITY, AND INSTITUTIONAL QUALIT ON ECONOMIC PERFORMANCE. *Risk Governance & Control: Financial Markets & Institutions*, 14(3).
7. Wu Y, Ding Y, Tanaka Y, Zhang W. Risk factors contributing to type 2 diabetes and recent advances in the treatment and prevention. *Int J Med Sci*. 2014 Sep 6;11(11):1185-200. doi: 10.7150/ijms.10001. PMID: 25249787; PMCID: PMC4166864.
8. Vashist P, Senjam SS, Gupta V, Manna S, Gupta N, Shamanna BR, Bhardwaj A, Kumar A, Gupta P. Prevalence of diabetic retinopahty in India: Results from the National Survey 2015-19. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2021 Nov;69(11):3087-3094. doi: 10.4103/ijo.IJO\_1310\_21. PMID: 34708747; PMCID: PMC8725073.
9. Krasniqi, M., & Nallbani, G. (2022). The effect of corticosteroids on macular edema in patients with noninfective uveitis. *Journal of Advanced Pharmacy Education & Research* | Apr-Jun, 12(2).
10. Hoffmann R, Lutz SU. The health knowledge mechanism: evidence on the link between education and health lifestyle in the Philippines. *Eur J Health Econ*. 2019 Feb;20(1):27-43. doi: 10.1007/s10198-017-0950-2. Epub 2018 Jan 3. PMID: 29299763; PMCID: PMC6394601.

## A Comparative Analysis of The Quality Criteria of Dried Saffron According to Conducted Different Drying Methodologies

TANER-ERKAYMAZ<sup>\*1</sup>, MURAT-KOÇ<sup>2</sup>, A. HAKAN-AKTAŞ<sup>3</sup>

**Abstract:** This study compares the quality properties of saffron after different drying methods. Proper drying is crucial for the longevity and storage of saffron. Crocin, picrocrocin, and safranal are bioactive compounds unique to saffron that have numerous pharmacological benefits, including antioxidant, anti-cancer, and memory-enhancing effects. In this study, saffron agriculture began in 2019 in Fethiye, Muğla. The SUDUM center conducted quality control studies during saffron production. Selecting the appropriate drying method holds a crucial role in determining the quality of saffron, as measured by crocin, picrocrocin, and safranal levels. The study tested four drying methods, which included conventional room temperature drying, electric oven drying, a dehydration method using liquid nitrogen with oven, and lyophilization. Conventional drying at room temperature was used for saffron samples over a period of 2 days. Samples of saffron were also subjected to electric oven drying at a temperature of 50 °C for 6 hours. A dehydration process using liquid nitrogen with an oven was applied to saffron samples for 3 hours at a temperature of 50 °C. 10 g of saffron samples were mixed with 100 mL of liquid nitrogen and then dried at a temperature of 50 °C for 3 hours in an oven. Lyophilization, also known as freeze-drying, is a process that combines the best of freezing and drying methods to produce a dry, active, long-lasting, and easily soluble product. The saffron samples were lyophilized at a temperature of -55 °C and a pressure of 0.2 mbar for 24 hours. The findings revealed that the best color intensity and quality criteria were achieved through the freeze-drying process. Furthermore, a higher quantity of safranal and crocin were obtained. The greatest reduction in crocin content was observed in the liquid nitrogen-based dehydration method, whilst conventional drying also performed well as the second most effective option.

**Keywords:** Saffron, Drying methods, Lyophilization, Spectrophotometer.

<sup>1</sup>**Address:** Suleyman Demirel University, The Natural Products Application and Research Center (SUDUM), Isparta/Turkiye

<sup>2</sup>**Address:** Isparta University of Applied Sciences, Vocational School of Technical Sciences, Isparta/Turkiye

<sup>3</sup>**Address:** Suleyman Demirel University, Faculty of Engineering and Natural Sciences, Department of Chemistry, Isparta, Turkiye

**\*Corresponding author:** tanererkaymaz@sdu.edu.tr

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Saffron, derived from the dried stigmas of the *Crocus sativus* L. plant, is a highly valued spice known for its distinctive flavor, vibrant color, and medicinal properties. Below is a concise academic overview of saffron based on its botanical, chemical, pharmacological, and economic aspects (Chen et al., 2008). *Crocus sativus* belongs to the Iridaceae family, a perennial, autumn-flowering geophyte. The plant is a sterile triploid with purple flowers, each producing three red stigmas (the saffron spice). It propagates vegetatively via corms, as it cannot produce viable seeds. Saffron thrives in Mediterranean climates with well-drained soils and mild winters. Major producing countries include Iran (the largest producer), Spain, India, Greece, and Morocco. Cultivation is labor-intensive due to manual harvesting of stigmas.

Saffron's unique properties stem from its bioactive compounds:

Crocin: A carotenoid glycoside responsible for saffron's red color, used as a natural dye and antioxidant.

Picrocrocin: Contributes to saffron's bitter taste and has potential pharmacological effects.

Safranal: A volatile compound giving saffron its characteristic aroma, with reported neuroprotective and antidepressant properties.

Saffron includes flavonoids, vitamins, and minor volatile oils also (Rahaiee et al., 2014).

The quality of saffron is graded based on ISO 3632 standards, which assess crocin (color), picrocrocin (taste), and safranal (aroma) content through spectrophotometric analysis (García-Rodríguez et al., 2017).

#### Pharmacological Properties

Saffron has been studied extensively for its therapeutic potential:

Antioxidant Activity: Crocin and other carotenoids neutralize free radicals, reducing oxidative stress.

Neuroprotective Effects: Safranal and crocin show promise in treating neurodegenerative disorders like Alzheimer's and Parkinson's by inhibiting amyloid-beta aggregation and enhancing cognitive function.

**Antidepressant Properties:** Clinical trials indicate saffron's efficacy in alleviating mild-to-moderate depression, comparable to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs), likely due to safranal's modulation of serotonin levels.

**Anti-inflammatory and Anticancer Potential:** Crocetin and crocin exhibit anti-inflammatory effects and inhibit cancer cell proliferation in vitro, particularly in breast, lung, and colorectal cancers.

**Other Uses:** Saffron is traditionally used for digestive disorders, cardiovascular health, and as an aphrodisiac, though more research is needed to validate these claims (Schmidt et al., 2007).

#### Economic and Cultural Significance

Saffron is the world's most expensive spice by weight, priced at \$1,000–\$10,000 per kilogram, due to its labor-intensive harvest (approximately 150,000 flowers yield 1 kg of dried saffron). Saffron has historical significance in culinary, medicinal, and cosmetic applications across Persian, Indian, and Mediterranean cultures. It is used in dishes like paella, biryani, and risotto, and as a dye in textiles and religious rituals. Adulteration with cheaper materials (e.g., marigold petals or turmeric) is a significant issue, necessitating rigorous quality control.

#### Agronomic and Environmental Considerations

Saffron requires specific conditions (e.g., low water availability, sunny exposure) and is susceptible to fungal diseases and corm rot. Water scarcity and climate change pose threats to saffron production, particularly in arid regions like Iran. Research focuses on improving corm propagation and drought-resistant cultivation techniques. In vitro propagation and genetic studies aim to enhance yield and quality, though commercial application remains limited due to the plant's sterility (Christodoulou et al., 2015).

#### Research Gaps and Future Directions

While saffron's pharmacological potential is well-documented, large-scale, double-blind clinical trials are needed to confirm its efficacy and safety for therapeutic use. Additionally, sustainable cultivation practices and molecular breeding could address production constraints and adulteration issues (Maghsoodi et al., 2012).



**Figure 1.** *Crocus sativus* L.



**Figure 2-3.** Stigmas of the *Crocus sativus* L.

## 2. MATERIAL AND METHOD

Water activity is defined as the ratio of the vapor pressure of water in a material to the vapor pressure of pure water at the same temperature. Relative humidity of air is defined as the ratio of the vapor pressure of air to its saturation vapor pressure (Winterhalter and Straubinger 2000).

Microbial growth and chemical reaction may occur only when enough water is present in food.

Dehydration accomplishes preservation in two ways:

1. Removes the water necessary for growth of microbes and for enzymatic activity.
2. Removal of water, as it increases the osmotic pressure by concentrating salts, sugars, acids thus creating environment which is unfavorable for growth of microbes.

Choosing the right drying process is very important for the quality of saffron as measured by crocin, picrocrocin, and safranal levels.

Four different drying methods were applied and evaluated:

- Conventional room temperature drying
- Electric oven drying
- Dehydration procedure using liquid nitrogen with oven
- Drying by lyophilization



#### Drying Method with Liquid Nitrogen (Lyophilization);

Liquid nitrogen drying is often associated with the method of freeze-drying (freeze-drying or lyophilization). This method is used to remove the moisture content of materials (food, pharmaceuticals, biological samples, etc.) to ensure long-term storage and preservation (del Campo et al., 2010). Liquid nitrogen is a cryogenic liquid used in this process to rapidly freeze the material. The steps and details of the method are explained below:

The material is rapidly frozen using the extremely low temperature characteristic of liquid nitrogen ( $-195.8^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). This is accomplished by immersing the material in liquid nitrogen or exposing it to liquid nitrogen vapour. Rapid freezing preserves the cell structure of the material by minimizing crystallization of water. To ensure the transition of the water in the material from the liquid state to the solid state (ice), thus stabilizing the chemical and physical properties of the material. Liquid nitrogen provides rapid freezing due to its low temperature and this prevents structural degradation, especially in biological materials.

#### Primary Drying (Sublimation)

The frozen material is placed in a vacuum chamber. The vacuum environment reduces the pressure, allowing the ice to pass directly into the gaseous state (water vapor) (sublimation). At this stage, controlled heat is applied at low levels so that the ice evaporates without melting. Liquid nitrogen can be used to support a low temperature environment in the vacuum chamber when preparing the material during the freezing stage (Carmona et al., 2005).

Lyophilization devices are equipped with vacuum pumps and temperature-controlled racks. Liquid nitrogen is used as part of the cooling system in some systems.

#### Secondary Drying (Desorption)

The bound water molecules (moisture) remaining in the material after primary drying are removed. At this stage, the temperature is raised slightly and the vacuum continues. This ensures that the material becomes completely dry. To increase the long-term stability of the material and extend its shelf life.

Freeze drying with liquid nitrogen is used in a wide range of industries:

It is used for drying products such as fruit, vegetables, coffee, ready meals, and ice cream. This method preserves the nutritional value, flavor, and texture of the food. For example, freeze-dried fruit is light and long-lasting. It is used to preserve vaccines, antibiotics, proteins, enzymes, and biological samples (sperm, eggs, tissue) (Acar et al., 2011). Liquid nitrogen is an ideal coolant for cryopreservation. It is used for cryosurgery (freezing of skin lesions) and storage of biological materials.

### 3. RESULTS

#### 3.1. Conventional Drying

Conventional room temperature drying was applied for 2 days saffron samples.



**Figure 4-5.** Conventional room temperature drying saffron samples

#### 3.2. Oven Drying

Electric oven drying was applied and evaluated at  $50^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature during 6 hours saffron samples.



**Figure 6-7.** Electric oven drying saffron samples

### 3.3. Liquid Nitrogen Drying

Dehydration procedure using liquid nitrogen with oven was applied at 50 °C temperature during 3 hours saffron samples. 100 mL liquid nitrogen was added to 10 g of saffron samples, then dried at 50 °C temperature during 3 hours in oven.



Figure 8-9-10-11. Dehydration procedure using liquid nitrogen drying saffron samples

### 3.4. Drying with Lyophilization

It can be defined as a process that combines the benefits of freezing and drying processes to obtain a dry, active, long shelf life and easily soluble product. Lyophilization procedure was applied at -55 °C temperature and 0,2 mbar pressure during 24 hours saffron samples.



Figure 12-13-14-15. Drying saffron samples by procedure using Lyophilization

### 3.5. Comparative Analysis of The Quality Criteria of Dried Saffron

Saffron samples dried using various drying methods were subjected to various analyses for quality control purposes. These analyses revealed the quality criteria of the saffron material. Moisture and volatile matter content were measured by weight. The results were obtained by measuring the compound picrosin, an indicator of bitterness in saffron, using UV-Vis spectrometry at a wavelength of 257 nanometers. Safranal is the most important component of saffron. The amount of safranal was measured using UV-Vis spectrometry at a wavelength of 330 nanometers. Color strength is another important criterion for saffron. This property is defined by the compound crocin and was measured using UV-Vis spectrometry at a wavelength of 440 nanometers. All results are presented in the table below;

Spesifications	Room temperature drying	Oven drying	Liquid nitrogen drying	Drying by lyophilization
Moisture and volatile substances, % (m/m),	11,8	10,2	9,3	9,1
Bitterness, expressed in accordance with the reading of picrocin of 257 nm, Optical density	58	73	51	77
Safranal, expressed in accordance with a reading of 330 nm, Optical density	34	36	33	39
Color strength, read from crocin to 440 nm, Optical density	128	141	121	153

**Table 1. The results of dried saffron's quality criteria**

#### 4. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

The results showed that the highest color intensity and quality criteria were obtained by lyophilization drying method. In addition, more safranal and crocin were obtained by lyophilization drying method. The highest amount of crocin reduction occurred in the dehydration method using liquid nitrogen.



Oven drying   Liquid Nitrogen   Lyophilization

**Figure 16.** pictures of drying saffron samples by Stereo Microscope

When the analysis results of samples made with different drying methods were examined, some conclusions were reached. The best drying method appears to be the lyophilization drying method. The results showed that the oven drying method was the second-best method if the temperature was not increased. Of course, although the drying process by lyophilization is very effective, it has its own advantages and disadvantages. The advantages of the freeze-drying method include the substantial preservation of the product's nutritional value, taste, aroma, and texture, as thermal degradation is minimized due to the low-temperature processing. Furthermore, freeze-dried products have a long shelf life. However, it also has disadvantages: freeze-drying is expensive because it requires high energy consumption and specialized equipment. The processing time is longer than other drying methods, increasing production costs. For saffron, oven drying also stands out as an effective and cost-effective drying method.

#### Acknowledgements

N/A

#### Ethics Committee Approval

N/A

#### Peer-review

Externally peer-reviewed.

#### Author Contributions

Conceptualization: T.E.; Investigation: T.E., M.K.; Material and Methodology: T.E., A.H.A.; Supervision: A.H.A., T.E.; Visualization: T.E.; Writing-Original Draft: A.H.A., T.E.; Writing-review & Editing: T.E., M.K., A.H.A.; Other: All authors have read and agreed to the published version of manuscript.

#### Conflict of Interest

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

#### Funding

The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

#### REFERENCES

- Chen Y., Zhang H., Tian X., Zhao C., Cai L., Liu Y., Jia L., Yin H.-X., and Chen C. (2008). Antioxidant potential of crocins and ethanol extracts of *Gardenia jasminoides* ELLIS and *Crocus sativus* L.: a relationship investigation between antioxidant activity and crocin contents, *Food Chemistry*. 109, no. 3, 484–492, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2007.09.080>, 2-s2.0-40849101612.
- Rahaiee S., Moini S., Hashemi M., and Shojaosadati S. A. (2014). Evaluation of antioxidant activities of bioactive compounds and various extracts obtained from saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.): a review, *Journal of Food Science and Technology*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13197-013-1238-x>.

- Raina B. L., Agarwal S. G., Bhatia A. K., and Gaur G. S. (1996). Changes in pigments and volatiles of saffron (*Crocus sativus* L) during processing and storage, *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*. 71, no. 1, 27–32, 2-s2.0-0002612162.
- Schmidt M., Betti G. and Hensel A. (2007) Saffron in phytotherapy: Pharmacology and clinical uses. *Wien Med Wochenschr.*;157:315–9. doi: 10.1007/s10354-007-0428-4.
- del Campo C. P., Carmona M., Maggi L., Kanakis C. D., Anastasaki E. G., Tarantilis P. A., Polissiou M. G., and Alonso G. L. (2010). Effects of mild temperature conditions during dehydration procedures on saffron quality parameters, *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*. 90, no. 4, 719–725, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.3877>, 2-s2.0-76749103980.
- Carmona M., Zalacain A., Pardo J. E., López E., Alvarruiz A., and Alonso G. L. (2005). Influence of different drying and aging conditions on saffron constituents, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*. 53, no. 10, 3974–3979, <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf0404748>, 2-s2.0-20844438051.
- Acar B., Sadikoglu H., and Ozkaymak M. (2011). Freeze drying of saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.), *Drying Technology*. 29, no. 14, 1622–1627, <https://doi.org/10.1080/07373937.2011.590263>, 2-s2.0-84860390339.
- Winterhalter P. and Straubinger M. (2000). Saffron-Renewed Interest in an Ancient Spice, *Food Reviews International*, 16, p. 39.
- Christodoulou E, Kadoglou NPE, Kostomitsopoulos N, Valsami G. (2015). Saffron: a natural product with potential pharmaceutical applications. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 67: 1634–1649.
- García-Rodríguez MV, López-Córcoles H, Alonso GL, Pappas CS, Polissiou MG, Tarantilis PA. (2017). Comparative evaluation of an ISO 3632 method and an HPLC-DAD method for safranal quantity determination in saffron. *Food Chem.* 221: 838–843.
- Maghssoodi V, Kazemi A, Akhondi E. (2012). Effect of different drying methods on saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.) quality. *Iran. J. Chem. Chem. Eng.* 31: 85–89.



iconst